

Requires the use of the DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® Third-Edition Core Books, published by WIZARDS OF THE COAST®

# BASTARDS & BLOODLINES

## A GUIDEBOOK TO HALF-BREEDS



BY OWEN K.C. STEPHENS



GRR1104



# BASTARDS & BLOODLINES

## A GUIDEBOOK TO HALF-BREEDS

### A RACES OF RENOWN SOURCEBOOK FOR THE D20 SYSTEM

**Design:** Owen K.C. Stephens

**Editing and Development:** Jennifer Clarke Wilkes

**Proofreading and Additional Development:** Chris Pramas

**Art Direction:** Hal Mangold

**Cover Art:** James Ryman

**Interior Art:** James Ryman,  
Toren "Macbin" Atkinson, Julian Allen

**Graphic Design:** Hal Mangold

**Green Ronin Staff:** Nicole Lindroos, Hal Mangold, Chris Pramas, and Evan Sass.

*Bastards & Bloodlines: A Guidebook to Half-breeds* is ©2003 Green Ronin Publishing. Art is ©2003 by the respective artists. References to other copyrighted material in no way constitutes a challenge to the respective copyright holders of that material. *Races of Renown*, Green Ronin and the Green Ronin logo are Trademarks of Green Ronin Publishing.



Dungeons & Dragons® and Wizards of the Coast® are Registered Trademarks of Wizards of the Coast, and are used with permission. Beholder, kuo-toa, mind flayer, and umber hulk are copyright Wizards of the Coast, Inc., and are used with permission.

'D20 System' and the 'D20 System' logo are Trademarks owned by Wizards of the Coast and are used according to the terms of the D20 System License version 3.0. A copy of this License can be found at [www.wizards.com/d20](http://www.wizards.com/d20).

The following text is designated as Open Game Content: The name, racial traits, and any bracketed text of each half-breed in Chapter 2, plus the half-breeds at a glance section (including Tables 2-1, 2-2, and 2-3); Chapters 3 and 4.

Printed in the U.S.A.

**Green Ronin Publishing**

P.O. Box 1723

Renton, WA 98057-1723

Email: [custserv@greenronin.com](mailto:custserv@greenronin.com)

Web Site: [www.greenronin.com](http://www.greenronin.com)

## - TABLE OF CONTENTS -

<b>Introduction</b> .....	3	Half-Ogre.....	32	Half-Beholder.....	65
<b>Chapter One:</b>		Houri.....	33	Half-Creature (Biped).....	67
<b>Half-breeds in Your Campaign</b> .....	5	Jovian.....	35	Half-Creature (Quadruped).....	69
Introducing Half-Breeds.....	5	Kestrel.....	38	Half-Doppelganger.....	70
"Mommy, Where Do		Lasher.....	39	Half-Medusa.....	72
Half-Dragons Come From?".....	6	Lurker.....	41	Half-Rakshasa.....	73
The Half-Breed Campaign.....	8	Merg.....	42	Half-Titan.....	74
Half-Breed Archetypes.....	9	Mind Ripper.....	44	Half-Vampire.....	76
<b>Chapter Two: Specific Half-breeds</b> .....	13	Morlock.....	46	Half-Elementals.....	78
Meet the Breeds.....	13	Piper.....	47	Making Your Own Half-breeds.....	84
Half-Breed Descriptions.....	15	Spring Child.....	49	<b>Chapter Four: Using The blood</b> .....	87
Aellar.....	15	Sthein.....	50	Feats of the Blood.....	87
Alicorn.....	17	Trixie.....	53	Bloodline Prestige Classes.....	94
Blinkling.....	19	Watcher.....	54	Autarkic.....	94
Burrower.....	20	Wendigo.....	56	Brood Sorcerer.....	96
Decataur.....	22	Woodwose.....	58	Brood Champion.....	98
Green Folk.....	23	Wretch.....	60	Changeling.....	100
Grendle.....	25	Wyrd.....	62	Spells of the Blood.....	102
Half-Gnoll.....	27	<b>Chapter Three:</b>		Relics of the Blood.....	106
Half-Goblinoid.....	28	<b>Making More Crossbreeds</b> .....	65	<b>Appendix: Reference Tables</b> .....	108
Half-Kuo-Toa.....	30	Templates.....	65	<b>Index</b> .....	111



## OPEN GAME LICENSE Version 1.0a

The following text is the property of Wizards of the Coast, Inc. and is Copyright 2000 Wizards of the Coast, Inc ("Wizards"). All Rights Reserved.

1. Definitions: (a) "Contributors" means the copyright and/or trademark owners who have contributed Open Game Content; (b) "Derivative Material" means copyrighted material including derivative works and translations (including into other computer languages), potation, modification, correction, addition, extension, upgrade, improvement, compilation, abridgment or other form in which an existing work may be recast, transformed or adapted; (c) "Distribute" means to reproduce, license, rent, lease, sell, broadcast, publicly display, transmit or otherwise distribute; (d) "Open Game Content" means the game mechanic and includes the methods, procedures, processes and routines to the extent such content does not embody the Product Identity and is an enhancement over the prior art and any additional content clearly identified as Open Game Content by the Contributor, and means any work covered by this License, including translations and derivative works under copyright law, but specifically excludes Product Identity. (e) "Product Identity" means product and product line names, logos and identifying marks including trade dress; artifacts; creatures characters; stories, storylines, plots, thematic elements, dialogue, incidents, language, artwork, symbols, designs, depictions, likenesses, formats, poses, concepts, themes and graphic, photographic and other visual or audio representations; names and descriptions of characters, spells, enchantments, personalities, teams, personas, likenesses and special abilities; places, locations, environments, creatures, equipment, magical or supernatural abilities or effects, logos, symbols, or graphic designs; and any other trademark or registered trademark clearly identified as Product identity by the owner of the Product Identity, and which specifically excludes the Open Game Content; (f) "Trademark" means the logos, names, mark, sign, motto, designs that are used by a Contributor to identify itself or its products or the associated products contributed to the Open Game License by the Contributor (g) "Use", "Used" or "Using" means to use, Distribute, copy, edit, format, modify, translate and otherwise create Derivative Material of Open Game Content. (h) "You" or "Your" means the licensee in terms of this agreement.

2. The License: This License applies to any Open Game Content that contains a notice indicating that the Open Game Content may only be Used under and in terms of this License. You must affix such a notice to any Open Game Content that you Use. No terms may be added to or subtracted from this License except as described by the License itself. No other terms or conditions may be applied to any Open Game Content distributed using this License.

3. Offer and Acceptance: By Using the Open Game Content You indicate Your acceptance of the terms of this License.

4. Grant and Consideration: In consideration for agreeing to use this License, the Contributors grant You a perpetual, worldwide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license with the exact terms of this License to Use, the Open Game Content.

5. Representation of Authority to Contribute: If You are contributing original material as Open Game Content, You represent that Your Contributions are Your original creation

and/or You have sufficient rights to grant the rights conveyed by this License.

6. Notice of License Copyright: You must update the COPYRIGHT NOTICE portion of this License to include the exact text of the COPYRIGHT NOTICE of any Open Game Content You are copying, modifying or distributing, and You must add the title, the copyright date, and the copyright holder's name to the COPYRIGHT NOTICE of any original Open Game Content you Distribute.

7. Use of Product Identity: You agree not to Use any Product Identity, including as an indication as to compatibility, except as expressly licensed in another, independent Agreement with the owner of each element of that Product Identity. You agree not to indicate compatibility or co-adaptability with any Trademark or Registered Trademark in conjunction with a work containing Open Game Content except as expressly licensed in another, independent Agreement with the owner of such Trademark or Registered Trademark. The use of any Product Identity in Open Game Content does not constitute a challenge to the ownership of that Product Identity. The owner of any Product Identity used in Open Game Content shall retain all rights, title and interest in and to that Product Identity.

8. Identification: If you distribute Open Game Content You must clearly indicate which portions of the work that you are distributing are Open Game Content.

9. Updating the License: Wizards or its designated Agents may publish updated versions of this License. You may use any authorized version of this License to copy, modify and distribute any Open Game Content originally distributed under

any version of this License.

10. Copy of this License: You MUST include a copy of this License with every copy of the Open Game Content You Distribute.

11. Use of Contributor Credits: You may not market or advertise the Open Game Content using the name of any Contributor unless You have written permission from the Contributor to do so.

12. Inability to Comply: If it is impossible for You to comply with any of the terms of this License with respect to some or all of the Open Game Content due to statute, judicial order, or governmental regulation then You may not Use any Open Game Material so affected.

13. Termination: This License will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with all terms herein and fail to cure such breach within 30 days of becoming aware of the breach. All sublicenses shall survive the termination of this License.

14. Reformation: If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable.

### 15. COPYRIGHT NOTICE

Open Game License v 1.0, Copyright 2000, Wizards of the Coast, Inc.

System Reference Document, Copyright 2000, Wizards of the Coast, Inc.; Authors Jonathan Tweet, Monte Cook, Skip Williams, based on original material by E. Gary Gygax and Dave Arneson.

*Bastards & Bloodlines: A Guidebook to Half-breeds*, Copyright 2003, Green Ronin Publishing; Author Owen K.C. Stephens





# INTRODUCTION

Fantasy games are about things that don't and can't exist in our world. Dragons, wizards, and unicorns are staples of the genre, and without them Gamemasters (GMs) and players would have a smaller palette with which to paint the heroic action that makes it so exciting. While there must be limits to what exists in a particular campaign world, those limits should be based on what's appropriate and playable, rather than what's believable or realistic. The existence of spells and gods open up possibilities that wouldn't be reasonable in nonfantasy settings—in fact, the genre practically demands them. If these forces are real in such a setting, it stands to reason they would occasionally produce unusual results. *Bastards & Bloodlines* examines a number of these.

While most fantasy games include half-elves and half-orcs, little effort has been made to consider other possible half-breeds. In a world filled with polymorph spells, natural shapeshifters, teleportation magic, rituals of power, and deities whose wills define reality, there's no limit to what heritages might mix. Certainly there are a number of creatures in standard fantasy who show every sign of being the offspring of normally incompatible races—centaurs, chimeras, griffons, harpies, hippogriffs, medusas, minotaurs, and sphinxes, just to name a few.

What happens when the forces that produced those crossbreeds find new targets? What is the life of a half-breed like, and how do societies react to it? This book provides possible answers to these questions. It also provides tools for GMs to develop their own campaign-specific crossbreeds, make a character's bloodline an important part of the ongoing story, and drop fully formed half-breed races immediately into a game.

## How to Use This Book

*Bastards & Bloodlines* is broken down into four chapters. The book offers a great deal of material but it's all quite modular so that you can use as much or as little of it in your campaign as you like.

**Chapter One: Halfbreeds in Your Campaign** addresses the general issues of using half-breeds in your game, and offers some appropriate character archetypes to help players get in the proper mindset.

**Chapter Two: Specific Half-breeds** provides detailed write-ups of 28 half-breed races in the style of the half-elf and half-orc of the *Player's Handbook*.

**Chapter Three: Making More Crossbreeds** provides twelve new templates that give you nearly limitless options for additional half-breeds. This chapter also offers advice on how to create templates and specific half-breeds of your own.

**Chapter Four: Using the Blood** provides a unique selection of feats, prestige classes, spells, and magic items, specially designed to complement the ideas in this book.

## About the Author

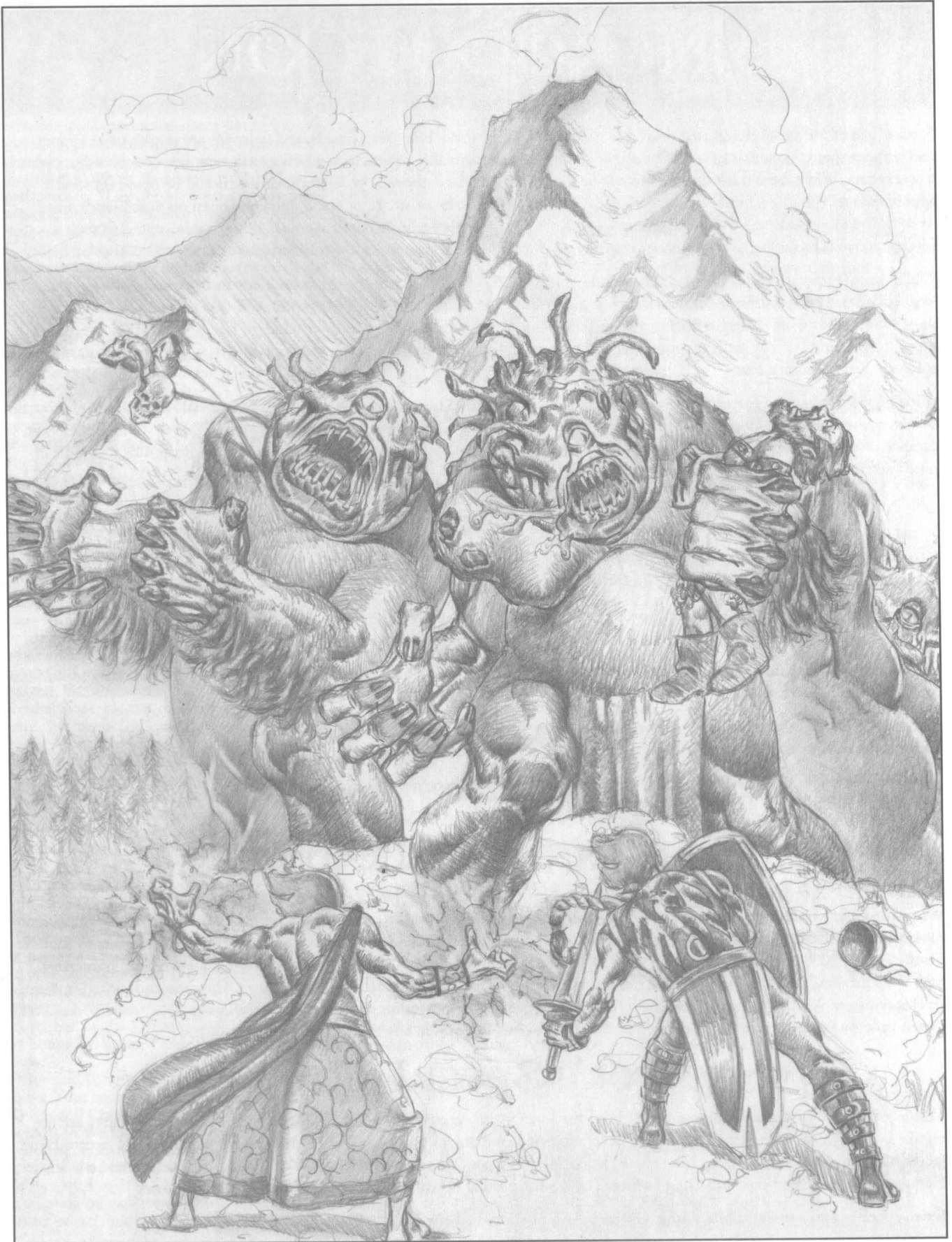
Owen Kirker Clifford Stephens was born in 1970 in Norman, Oklahoma. He attended the TSR Writer's Workshop held at the Wizards of the Coast Game Center in 1997 and his first professional work to actually see the light of day (an article on elven names in issue 250 of *Dragon* magazine) was published shortly afterwards. Owen moved with his wife and three cats to the Seattle area in 2000 after accepting a job as a Game Designer at Wizards of the Coast. While there he worked on numerous Star Wars projects and the *Wheel of Time Roleplaying Game*. Fourteen months later he returned to Oklahoma and picked up his freelance career. He has written several d20 freelance projects since, including the *EverQuest Role-Playing Game* from White Wolf. Owen now works out of an office converted from a garage—surrounded by books, computers, and cats.

## Author's Special Thanks

This book would not have been possible without the loving support and aid of my wife, Lj. Also deserving of thanks are the regular players in my own games, who have been subjected to many of these ideas with little warning: Ian Allen, Kareem Birch, Jacob Blackmon, Marcum Curlee, Michelle Ellison, Carl Gilchrist, Tom Govostes, John Menzie, Jason Sewell, Elizabeth Snyder, Nathan Snyder, Lj Stephens, and Greg Surber. Thanks for putting up with me, folks. It was all in a good cause.

Extra-special thanks to Scott Nicholson, for suggesting I should try my hand at game design.







## CHAPTER ONE: HALF-BREEDS IN YOUR CAMPAIGN

There are lots of ways to use the material from this book as the backbone of a new campaign or add it to an existing game. Later chapters spell out most game rule information, but as the GM you must answer some important questions for your campaign. How common are half-breeds in general, and each sort specifically? How are they treated by society? Are they seen as freaks, divinely chosen ones, subhuman monsters, or a combination of all of these? And perhaps most importantly, how do half-breeds feel about themselves?

### - INTRODUCING HALF-BREEDS -

Setting up a new campaign offers a great opportunity to add material from this book. It's easy to associate specific half-breeds with particular lands, adding flavor to a given region simply by making a hybrid race common only there. In many fantasy settings there are substantial differences within a given race, such as elves of the north and of the east, which can easily be modeled by making a given crossbreed a localized subrace. If you prefer, these crossbreeds can be entirely new races unrelated to other bloodlines (though this affects the background information listed in **Chapter Two: Specific Half-Breeds**).

Crossbreeds typically appear as rare exceptions to the norm. In this case, you must decide how prevalent such beings are, and where they come from. Although this book provides guidance, ultimately you must answer these questions for yourself. In a new campaign there is no conflict with existing continuity, but play style can still be a serious issue. Some players have no trouble accepting anything in a fantasy setting, while for others the suspension of disbelief is strained by half-breeds, especially if they're common. If players balk at the idea of a half-mind flayer around every corner, try limiting crossbreeds to less exotic types (where both parents are humanoids, for example), or make exceptions only in extremely rare circumstances for noteworthy nonplayer characters (NPCs).

When adding material to an existing game, the same questions apply. In this case, however, your answers may be constrained by information you've already presented. Unless you're willing to do some hand-waving and claim grendles have existed all along, it's probably a bad idea to introduce half-trolls into areas

that player characters (PCs) have extensively explored. It does present an opportunity to send the PCs to new places within a campaign world, where half-trolls may be as common as half-elves are elsewhere, or have even developed their own society.

Much of the information in this book, especially new feats, prestige classes, and magic, can be used by the standard half-breed races: half-elves and half-orcs. As GM, you need do no more than let players know these options exist; in most cases they can add them as desired when their characters advance. You might also allow players to rewrite their characters to account for these new options, but this kind of retroactive continuity isn't popular in all groups. In some cases it's better to allow PCs to develop new traits in play, representing a recent awakening of their latent bloodlines, rather than trying to claim a trait always existed.

Incorporating material from this book creates the opportunity to discuss characters' ancestry and fill out their backgrounds in greater detail. Someone who is described as "human" may in fact have elven blood dating back six generations. Allowing players to claim such obscure heritage for their characters opens up many of the options presented in the following chapters without discounting previous histories. You may even decide to reveal such information about a character in play, declaring a dwarf fighter to be the legitimate heir to a clan of gargoyles or having a herd of unicorns ask an elf wizard for help clearing undead out of her alicorn ancestor's tomb. Not only can this drive future plots, but it offers a ready method for introducing new material, as the PCs' newfound relatives instruct them in lore and magic typically reserved for their own kin.



# CHAPTER ONE: HALF-BREEDS IN YOUR CAMPAIGN

Players can also use this book as a jumping-off point for more mundane character ideas. Obviously the GM must approve any race, class, skill, or feat a player wants to use, but some information can be used without affecting the campaign rules. Notes on a half-breed's personality and background can inspire the history of a character of any hybrid race. Perhaps a half-

elf finds himself among a group of humans who worship an elven god, giving him a background very similar to that most blinkings. Or a half-orc raised by humans may have faced the same kind of fear and prejudice as that described for half-ogres. Such details help to flesh out a character's background and color early encounters with members of other races.

## "MOMMY, WHERE DO HALF-DRAGONS COME FROM?"

Whether your campaign allows only half-elves and half-orcs, or opens its doors to every conceivable crossbreed, one of the questions that inevitably comes up is "How can different species create offspring?" How you answer this question has very little effect on game mechanics, but it sets the tone for your game world. A number of the most common options, along with their repercussions, are presented here.

### FECUND HUMANS

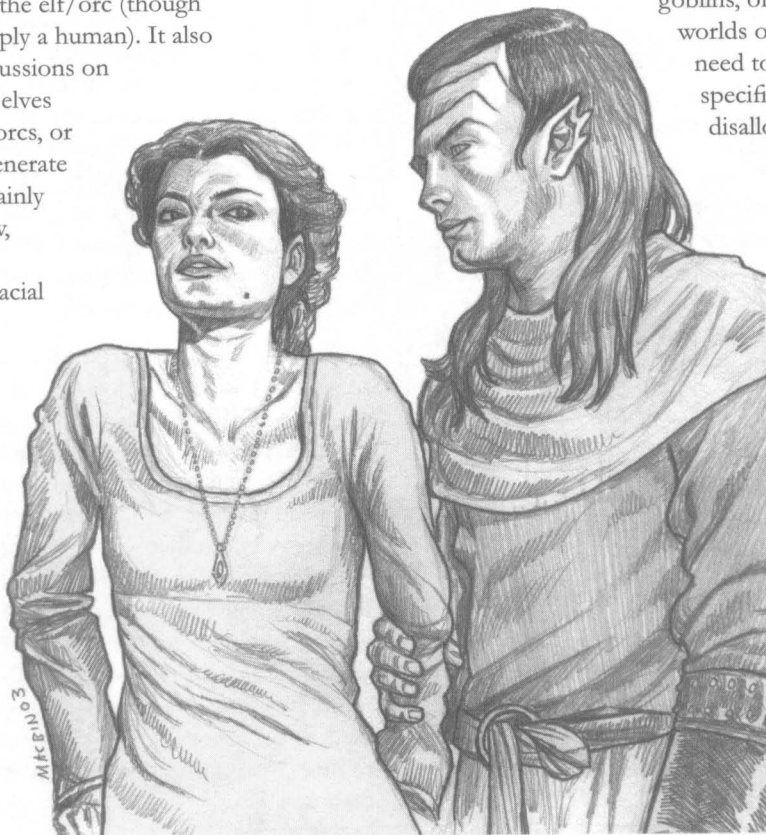
Most fantasy games seem to assume that humans are able to produce offspring with orcs and elves, but that no other crossbreeds exist. It's reasonable in such games to surmise that orcs, elves, and humans are all closely related and share a common ancestor, much as lions and tigers are able to produce offspring. This opens the doors to at least one new crossbreed possibility: the elf/orc (though perhaps such a breed is simply a human). It also has some interesting repercussions on cosmology, suggesting that elves and humans evolved from orcs, or that orcs are a twisted, degenerate subrace of the others. Certainly none of these ideas are new, but they lead to interesting interpretations of ancient racial conflict.

It's equally reasonable to suppose that humans, for some reason, are able to breed with many other races but that only orcs and elves are common enough for such crossbreeds to be noteworthy. Perhaps humans were created first, and all other races are based on them. Maybe they were created last, and the gods who made humans borrowed

from other races, making them unusually compatible. (This supports the "humans as a young race" theme that many fantasy settings present.)

In either of these cosmologies, humanoid crossbreeds can appear in small numbers without straining credibility. Crossbreeds of humans and giants, merfolk, ogres, or dryads are in the same vein, and even human/gnoll or human/mind flayer crossbreeds may fit in. Though far rarer than typical half-orcs and half-elves, these hybrids can be used for special individuals, either player characters or interesting and important NPCs.

It's also possible to add a few more breed options to these games without opening the floodgates. For example, if orcs and humans can crossbreed, then gnomes or halflings might be able to produce offspring with goblins, or elves with ogre mages. In worlds of limited fertility, all you need to do as GM is decide what specific half-breeds can exist and disallow anything else.



### MIX AND MATCH

The other extreme is to assume that any two sentient races can produce viable children under the right circumstances. The most fantastic of these campaigns require no special magic or ritual, with such races as centaurs and minotaurs tracing their lineage to humans if you go back far enough. Games of this kind

## Savage Humanoids

The descriptor “savage humanoid” is used in several places in this book, most frequently as a feat prerequisite. “Savage” is an arbitrary category, designed to keep certain nasty abilities and feats (such as Bite or Scent) out of the hands of polite society. Following is a suggested list of savage humanoids, but the Gamemaster is free to determine which races qualify for this distinction:

Bugbear, Gnoll, Goblin, Half-orc, Hobgoblin, Kobold, Lizardfolk, Orc, Sahuagin, Troglodyte

Other possible “savage” humanoids (depending on the campaign) are duergar, grugach (wild elves), locathah, and merfolk.

are well-suited to creating half-breed templates and unique hybrids (see **Chapter Three: Making More Crossbreeds**). There are drawbacks to this approach, however. First, you must either establish why such mixed-blood individuals are rare (ranging from social pressure to a low fertility or infant survival rate), or risk having your game be overrun by oddities. A world where half-beholders are as common as gnomes might appeal to some gaming groups, but it's certainly not for everyone.

Between these two options are worlds where a few crossbreeds occur naturally, and others are produced only through unusual circumstances. This is the default assumption of *Bastards & Bloodlines* and seems to be the baseline in most fantasy campaigns. In such worlds half-orcs and half-elves abound and a few other crossbreeds exist in limited areas or small numbers, but all other combinations are very rare, possibly limited to unique individuals.

## Half-Breed Backgrounds

There are any number of possible backgrounds for a given half-breed. Her parents may have been subject to shapeshifting (either naturally or through magic), love potions with side effects, unusual curses, or even divine intervention. Additionally, half-breeds can be the result of magic experiments gone wrong or even teleportation accidents.

A lone half-breed villain, for example, could be the child of a king's daughter and an evil humanoid god who seduced her. The king keeps the child alive (though locked away) out of love for his daughter. Never allowed to see the light of day, the crossbreed grows strong and cunning, but also greedy, hateful, and full of vengeance. When he escapes, he gathers followers from among the humanoids who worship his father and begins a reign of terror that only a band of heroes can stop.

Each of the specific half-breed entries in **Chapter Two** offers one possible origin for members of that bloodline, but these are just typical examples. Players may suggest alternative backgrounds if a GM allows the crossbreed into the game, and GMs can change any breed's background to suit their campaign's needs.

## Half-Breeds in Society

Most cultures treat half-breeds differently from purebloods. In the best case, half-breeds are seen as special or important, and they have respect, love, and access to all the advantages the culture can offer. Much more often, though, half-breeds are considered inferior: freaks, aberrations, or just embarrassing examples of realities that society would rather ignore. Those who are the product of illicit love are likely to have a reputation as morally loose and a threat to law and order. Crossbreeds produced by accidents of magic might be treated as mutants or subhumans, not deserving of trust or even life. Some with less savory origins suffer for their heritage, tainted by assumed guilt because they were conceived in violence.

Half-breeds can be well received when they are the product of a loving relationship between members of allied races, or are the result of divine intervention. Half-elves, for example, commonly fit into human societies with little prejudice. This is because elves and humans are close in appearance and culture, and often cooperate in military, economic, and artistic ventures. The two races generally accept each other, and thus a child of both heritages does not seem alien or perverted. Though some level of bias is likely to exist among the more conservative members of a community, in general a half-elf can expect to be treated as well as purely human or purely elven citizens.

A crossbreed who is created by a well-regarded god may even receive better treatment than their purebred kin. For example, blinklings (see **Chapter Two: Specific Half-Breeds**) resulted from a deity of nature answering a halfling druid's request for aid. Though they mingle halflings and blink dogs, which aren't even humanoid, blinklings are respected for their divine connection: A blinkling can trace his heritage back to the act of a goddess and is therefore a blessed, chosen being. Wherever that divine entity is acknowledged and worshiped, blinklings are part of the social elite. Of course, such preferential treatment is likely to cause jealousy among bitter and downtrodden members of these cultures, and foreigners who dislike or reject that deity treat the half-breeds as mongrels rather than blessed guardians.



## - The HALF-BREED CAMPAIGN -

A campaign consisting entirely of half-breed characters is definitely on the fringes of normal fantasy. This unusual setup works better for short campaigns having preset goals, much as some plots make for good movies but not ongoing television series. A GM should always check with the players before starting such a game, and players should never try to hijack a campaign in progress by making only half-breed characters. Only in games that have established a given half-breed as common (generally half-elves or half-orcs) is it reasonable for a group of them to band together.

For rarer breeds to join forces without making it difficult to suspend disbelief requires careful preparation. As GM, you should decide the circumstances that draw such a diverse group together, and discuss individual character ideas with the players after explaining the campaign's high concept.

### The "Family Game"

One obvious possibility is the situation where all the characters are related somehow. Its simplest form is a group of siblings who naturally band together against the slings and arrows of an

uncaring world. Even if the siblings do not normally associate, a crisis could bring them together (the resolution of which provides a natural conclusion for the campaign). For example, four woodwose children (see **Chapter Two: Specific Half-Breeds**) come together when an evil cult poisons their treant father and kidnaps their elven druid mother. The woodwose must rescue their mother, who alone has the power to heal their father, discover the cult's scheme, and put an end to it.

### Post-Apocalyptic Settings

You can sustain broader and more long-running campaigns by extending the unusual circumstance that bring the PCs together. For example, imagine an underground dwarven kingdom has angered a god of death and destruction. The kingdom is totally destroyed by earthquakes, floods, and volcanoes, and the survivors flee to the corners of their subterranean realm and into the frozen wastelands above. The disasters ravage nearby kingdoms of other races as well,



# CHAPTER ONE: HALF-BREEDS IN YOUR CAMPAIGN

killing entire populations. Scavengers become commonplace, and petty warlords set up minor strongholds inhabited by numerous different races. As a final blow, race-specific diseases are epidemic, further cutting the already thinned numbers. Desperate and powerful spellcasters take actions they would never consider under normal circumstances to preserve their bloodlines, breeding hybrids for strength and resistance to the supernatural ailments.

In this fantasy post-holocaust setting, crossbreeds become the norm and pureblood races are rare. Dwarven crossbreeds would be most prevalent, but gnomes, drow, and other underground races turn to crossbreeding as well. Averting the wrath of the god can serve as the campaign focus, or perhaps

the PCs just need to find a cure for the race-ravaging diseases. There are plenty of ruined cities to explore (now inhabited by monstrous crossbreeds as well as typical dungeon denizens), lots of unpleasant tyrants for villains, and even a few noble rulers trying to restore order, who can act as allies.

These types of games are a good option for groups who aren't sure they want to allow half-breeds into their ongoing campaigns. By trying out new character concepts from this book, everyone can become familiar with the material and decide what (if anything) they want to adopt for their normal game. It also gives the group a break from their normal activities. If a few characters prove popular, they can always join the normal campaign after the group has decided they're acceptable.

## - HALF-BREED ARCHETYPES -

The life of a half-breed is rarely an easy one. Even in their own homes, half-breeds are not among their own kind. They experience suspicion and prejudice at best, and explicit abuse and mistreatment in many cases. Lacking strong role models, every half-breed must go on a journey of discovery to find out who he truly is. Some become well-adjusted members of society, able to ignore the occasional sidelong stare. Others never manage that peace, and live in tortured confusion or even outright hatred.

Here are several simple archetypes to help a player begin developing a half-breed character's personality. It's a short trip from archetype to stereotype, though, and players need to give their characters their own unique quirks and mannerisms. These archetypes are just a convenient place to start, the framework on which everything else can be laid.

### BROODER

You don't like talking to people. In fact, you don't really like people. Sure, there are a few who are less annoying than the rest, but you'd rather just be left alone. Yet when you're by yourself you spend too much time thinking about all the mistakes you've made. So it's better to be around people—as long as they shut up. But they won't shut up. They keep asking you what's wrong. No one ever lets it drop when you answer that things went wrong about the time you were born. It's easier to complain about something else, or even ignore other people entirely.

You don't make many friends, but who needs them?

### BUILDER

Most people are connected to things. They come from a city, or are members of a society or guild; something defines them beyond just who they are. You lack these connections. No building was designed with your frame in mind. No guild addresses your concerns. You have none of the hundreds of

connections that your friends and allies draw upon without even noticing. So you'll have to make them yourself.

Be it a new city, an epic poem, or even just a new style of sword, you want to create something that is uniquely yours. You are driven by the urge to produce something lasting and meaningful. You may not even know yet what it is, so you spend your time looking for the right idea. Or a grandiose plan may have already entered your head, and you work tirelessly to gather the resources and connections needed to make your vision a reality.

When you are done, the world is going to be a different place—a place you can connect to.

### EXPLORER

The world is full of things stranger than yourself, and you want to see them. You're filled with the desire to look over the next hill, travel beyond the next bend in the road, and peer through the mists of new coastlines. Others whisper that you're searching for a place to call home, but they don't understand. It's not about finding something, it's about satisfying your curiosity. New places, new people, even new ideas fascinate you, and you want to experience them all.

If you can find companions to travel with, well and good. If not, you'll risk dangerous trails on your own.

### GENTLE GIANT

For some reason, everything in the world is smaller and weaker than you. Chairs break under your weight, mugs and plates seem to crack no matter how gently you pick them up, and you've lost count of the people you've knocked over in a crowd. You don't mean to take up so much space, but you just can't help it. You learned at an early age not to get mad, because as much destruction as you cause accidentally, it's much worse when you mean to do damage.



# CHAPTER ONE: HALF-BREEDS IN YOUR CAMPAIGN

Of course, some things do get you mad. When people try to hurt your friends, when animals are abused or ignored, you lose your temper. And while you may regret the accident of birth that made you such a menace in cramped spaces, it's useful to be big when someone really deserves to be thrown about a bit.

If only people didn't break so easily . . .

## GRUFF FAKER

It's best not to let others know how close to failure you sometimes come. Your friends mean well, but they can't truly understand the worries you live with. They're accepted by society, while you're not even sure you should be. Your enemies are worse, for if they knew of your inner turmoil they could use it against you. To hide this secret, you assume harsh mannerisms and bolster your speech with curses and insults. If you can keep everyone at a distance, you'll be safe.

But when you are alone, or when a friend is in true need, you cannot hide your feelings. You may be an outcast, but you're still loyal and true to those who have treated you well. You'd die for them, but you must not ever let them know. Such sentimentality is a weakness, and you have enough problems without being seen as a weakling.

## HEART OF HATE

They all have to pay. Your parents, for bringing you into this sorry existence. The people who made your life a living hell as you grew up. The gods themselves for creating an unfair, insulting world. Even those you have met only in passing will eventually suffer at your hands. Every mocking comment, every disparaging remark, every cruel jest that has ever been directed at you is etched in your mind, and you remember who made them. Your enemies may have stolen what is rightfully yours for the moment, but you have plans to bring them low.

You might be able to work with others to achieve a long-term goal, but it's always a strain. Every time you see one of your "allies," you think about the time when they'll get theirs. You know they plot against you when you're not around and laugh at you when your back is turned. Well, the fire in your heart drives you when others would falter, and soon enough it will burn your foes.

Yes indeed, they will pay.

## HUNTER

The thrill of the hunt is your greatest pleasure. You were born to stalk through the wilds, pitting your body and mind against the most dangerous creatures in the world. You have taught yourself to track, shadow, and leap upon your prey with speed and silence. You love the hunt even more than

the kill, and you often follow strangers simply to alleviate boredom.

You think of everything in hunting terms, from the acquisition of wealth to romance. While others worry over trivialities, you plan your next safari and select your next target. Few understand your passion for pursuit, or realize how upset you become when your prey is brought in by someone else. But their acceptance is not important, as long as you can look forward to the next chase, the next opportunity to run down a target.

## KILLER

Feral blood runs in your veins. You might fight it, or you might have long since given in to it, but either way it makes you what you are—a killing machine. You never feel as alive as you do when fighting for your life, except perhaps for that split second when you see the light go out of a foe's eyes.

No one without the beast in them could possibly comprehend. The need to kill is not born of hate or fear: It just exists as its own thing, an unquenchable bloodlust that inflames you constantly. In times of war, it's easy to disguise this drive as patriotism, or simple battle-fury. But in times of peace, you itch with the need to take a life. You can never stay at home, and you are as much a danger to friends as enemies—more, if truth be told.

The fury to kill never dies, and you know it will grow quiet only when you join the hundreds you have sent ahead to the grave.

## LONE WOLF

Crowds bother you. Cities seem little more than festering boils of refuse. You have no interest in gaining the acceptance of society, because you do not accept society itself. You are happy only when alone, be it resting quietly under a tree or stalking a dangerous foe with no one but yourself to count on. One or two friends have penetrated your cloak of independence, but you have no desire to allow more in. And even those dearest to you become unbearable in time, forcing you to seek solitude.

Others see your demand to work alone as arrogance or foolishness. Their opinions don't matter, because they don't get it. You are truly alone, in ways they never will be, and solitude is just an honest expression of that loneliness. You can be depended on to show up when needed, but once an emergency passes you move once more into the shadows and fringes of the world.

## SIMPERING CUR

An eagle may soar, but a snake is rarely shot by a hunter. You have learned this lesson and apply it to every aspect of your

# CHAPTER ONE: HALF-BREEDS IN YOUR CAMPAIGN

life. No one sees you as a threat if you compliment everyone equally, and if you are obsequious enough one may even take you into his household. You have no pride, for pride doesn't fill your stomach. Better to agree with anything anyone says and never stand out in a crowd.

You may have aspirations of your own, but there's no need to reveal them. Instead tie your fate to that of some more powerful and successful creature. Play to its vanity and ensure it likes to have you around. If there is good news, tell your master how great it is. If there are defeats, be sure to blame them on others. And if your master falls, another will soon present itself.

## SURVIVOR

The difficulties you have faced did not destroy you. You bear your scars with pride. A harsh childhood and violent life have taught you two things: Life is a struggle, and you're better at that struggle than most. Since there isn't a clan or city of your kind to succor you when you fall, you have simply decided not to. You may have to kill, cheat, steal, or even surrender to get through life, but you do whatever it takes.

Of course, it's easier to survive when you're not the only target, and friends can be helpful when overcoming obstacles. You're smart enough to know there's safety in numbers, and you risk yourself for your allies often enough that they'll do the same for you. But when the chips are down, there's just one thing you can depend on—no one is going to save your life for you. If you want to see another sunrise, you have to be willing to make the hard choices and cut your losses.

You can always make more friends later.

## WARLORD

Others follow. You lead. You have always been a leader. It doesn't matter if the armies are not of your blood, for your blood makes you stronger than them. You are smarter than the strong ones, and stronger than the wise ones. You know your visage is different, but that makes it easy for your troops to see you giving orders. You may have to defeat a challenger from time to time, but that just proves your continuing right to rule.

Acceptance is earned at the point of a sword. Others look down on you at their own peril, for you shall one day rule all within your gaze. You may fight for personal glory, or

to remake the world into a better place, but you always solve problems by leading soldiers into battle.

## Wide-Eyed INNOCENT

Because you were different, your surrogate parents never let you out of their sight. The world is a harsh place, they warned, and you aren't ready for it. A few family friends visited, and there were special safe places where you could be alone, but no danger was allowed into your life. You certainly were secure—and terribly bored.

Well, now you're out in the wide world, and it's different from what you expected. No one told you about dragons, or ruined dungeons, or cities teeming with people from every land. You don't know the difference

between a wizard and a stage magician, and you don't understand why everyone wants to sell you swamp land and bridges. It's not that you're dim; you just haven't seen much of the world, and every experience is new to you.







# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

Even if a campaign has numerous ways for different races to combine, some half-breeds are more common than others. This chapter presents twenty-eight preconstructed crossbreed races (with eight subraces) ready for use as player characters or NPCs. All these races are based on at least one humanoid parent. If you prefer to design your own half-breeds, **Chapter Three: Making More Crossbreeds** contains detailed information.

## - MEET THE BREEDS -

Each new half-breed is described in the following format.

### NAME

Though many crossbreeds are known simply as “half-” something, in many cultures they have their own name or slang title. Some of these names are mixtures of two words from the parent races or describe the crossbreed’s appearance. Others are epithets given by prejudiced or fearful villagers and disparaging scholars. The parent races are listed after the name, as well as the size and type of the crossbreed creature. This is followed by a short outline of relevant lore and one typical origin of the half-breed line.

In games where half-orcs and half-elves are common, such crossbreeds may also have specific breed names. Half-orcs may be known as tuskers, dark ones, beat men, ruffians, or varghuls. Half-elves could be called fair ones, aethings, hular, fey folk, or point-ears.

### APPEARANCE

This gives a rough idea of the size, coloration, and features of a typical member of this half-breed. Individual appearance varies even more than in pureblood races, so these are at best a guideline. Additional information may describe the style of clothing, gear, and ornamentation such half-breeds prefer.

### DEMEANOR

Most half-breeds have a few strong personality traits in common, and those are discussed here. This section also contains notes on how different alignments combine with these tendencies.

### BACKGROUND

This section gives one or more typical backgrounds, focusing on circumstances regarding the crossbreed’s birth and early years of life.

### ADVENTURERS

Presented here are suggestions for why the half-breeds might go adventuring, what kind of adventurers they tend to be, and how they get along with other party members.

### RACIAL TRAITS

This section includes all the game rules needed to play the half-breed, including ability score adjustments, size, speed, favored class, level adjustment, and any special abilities. If the half-breed qualifies for any of the new feats described in **Chapter Four: Using the Blood**, this is noted here.

## HALF-BREEDS AT A GLANCE

The following tables on the following pages summarize some basic information on all the specific half-breeds and their subraces listed in this chapter. Tables 2–2 and 2–3 on the next page list average age categories, heights, and weights for each of the half-breeds presented in this chapter. Like all descriptive information for half-breeds, these are guidelines only, and both players and GMs should feel free to deviate from them when describing specific individuals.

### LANGUAGES

All half-breeds can choose from the automatic and bonus languages of both parents’ races as bonus languages. A half-breed’s automatic languages vary depending on his or her background. Most half-breeds learn Common and the language of whatever community they grow up in. As a rule of thumb, give a half-breed either two or three automatic languages, depending on the character’s background.



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

## TABLE 2-1: HALF-BREEDS AT A GLANCE

Half-Breed	Level Adjustment	Ability Adjustments	Bloodline
Aellar	+3	+2 Str, +2 Dex, +2 Wis	Elf, giant eagle
Alicorn	+5	+2 Str, +4 Dex, +4 Con, +4 Wis, +6 Cha	Elf, unicorn
Blinkling	+2	-2 Str, +2 Dex	Blink dog, halfling
Burrower	+4	+4 Str, +4 Con, -2 Int, -2 Wis	Gnome, umber hulk
Decataur, biped	+1	+4 Dex	Centaur, elf
Decataur, quadruped	+3	+2 Str, +2 Dex, +2 Con	Centaur, elf
Green folk	+2	+2 Str, +2 Con, -2 Int	Human, lizardfolk
Grendle	+3	+6 Str, +4 Con, -2 Int, -4 Cha	Dwarf or human, troll
Half-gnoll	+1	+2 Str, +2 Con, -2 Int, -4 Cha	Gnoll, human
Half-goblinoid, Half-goblin	+0	-2 Str, +2 Dex, -2 Cha	Gnome or halfling, goblin
Half-goblinoid, Half-hobgoblin	+0	+2 Dex, +2 Con, -2 Cha	Dwarf, hobgoblin
Half-goblinoid, Half-bugbear	+2	+2 Str +2 Dex, +2 Con, -2 Cha	Bugbear, elf
Half-kuo-toa	+2	+2 Con, +2 Wis, -2 Cha	Dwarf, kuo-toa
Half-ogre	+2	+6 Str, -2 Dex, +2 Con, -2 Int, -2 Cha	Human or orc, ogre
Houri	+5	+2 Dex, +2 Int, +2 Wis, +8 Cha	Elf, nymph
Jovian, Hill	+5	+10 Str, -2 Dex, +2 Con, -2 Int, +2 Cha	Hill giant, human or orc
Jovian, Frost	+6	+12 Str, -2 Dex, +2 Con	Frost giant, human or orc
Jovian, Fire	+7	+14 Str, -2 Dex, +2 Con, +2 Cha	Fire giant, human or orc
Kestrel	+2	-2 Str, +2 Dex, -2 Int, +2 Cha	Halfling, harpy
Lasher	+3	+2 Str, -2 Dex, +4 Con, +2 Wis	Dwarf, roper
Lurker	+5	+4 Str, +2 Dex, +4 Con, +2 Int, +2 Cha	Cloaker, gnome
Merg	+0	+2 Dex	Human, merfolk
Mind ripper	+4	+2 Dex, +4 Int, +2 Wis, +2 Cha	Any humanoid, mind flayer
Morlock	+1	-2 Str, +4 Con, -2 Int, -2 Cha	Gnome, troglodyte
Piper	+2	+2 Dex, +2 Cha	Elf or halfling, satyr
Spring child	+2	-2 Str, +2 Dex, +2 Wis, +4 Cha	Any humanoid, dryad
Schein	+4	+2 Str, +2 Dex, +2 Con, +4 Cha	Elf, naga
Trixie	+3	-4 Str, +4 Dex, +2 Int, +2 Wis, +2 Cha	Gnome, pixie
Watcher	+2	+4 Con, -2 Int, +2 Wis	Dwarf, gargoye
Wendigo	+2	+4 Str, +2 Con, -2 Int, +2 Wis, -2 Cha	Dwarf, winter wolf
Woodwise	+5	+4 Str, +2 Con, -2 Int, -2 Wis, -2 Cha	Elf, treant
Wretch	+5	+6 Str, +2 Con, +2 Int, +2 Wis, -4 Cha	Hag, orc
Wyrd	+6	+4 Str, +2 Con, +2 Int, +2 Wis, +2 Cha	Elf, ogre mage

## TABLE 2-2: HALF-BREED LIFESPANS

Half-Breed	Adulthood	Middle Age	Old	Venerable	Maximum Age
Aellar	20 years	120 years	200 years	280 years	+4d20 years
Alicorn	18 years	60 years	240 years	360 years	+4d% years
Blinkling	12 years	20 years	40 years	55 years	+1d10 years
Burrower	20 years	30 years	60 years	120 years	+3d10 years
Decataur	30 years	110 years	165 years	220 years	+5d10 years
Green folk	10 years	40 years	60 years	90 years	+2d20 years
Grendle*	35 years	115 years	150 years	200 years	+10d% years
Half-gnoll	14 years	20 years	30 years	40 years	+2d8 years
Half-goblinoid (all)	14 years	30 years	80 years	100 years	+2d20 years
Half-kuo-toa	22 years	50 years	75 years	110 years	+2d10 years
Half-ogre	13 years	25 years	50 years	75 years	+3d10 years
Houri	19 years	75 years	300 years	500 years	+6d% years
Jovian (all)	18 years	40 years	75 years	120 years	+3d10 years
Kestrel	20 years	50 years	90 years	140 years	+3d10 years
Lasher	24 years	36 years	72 years	145 years	+3d10 years
Lurker	31 years	46 years	90 years	150 years	+1d% years
Merg	30 years	75 years	150 years	210 years	+5d20 years
Mind ripper	7 years	40 years	120 years	300 years	+5d20 years
Morlock	15 years	60 years	90 years	120 years	+3d10 years
Piper	13 years	50 years	175 years	350 years	+1d% years
Spring child**	16 years	—	—	—	+50d20 years
Schein	10 years	100 years	250 years	500 years	+10d20 years
Trixie	25 years	80 years	220 years	450 years	+1d% years
Watcher†	30 years	150 years	275 years	400 years	Unlimited
Wendigo	4 years	15 years	45 years	60 years	+2d10 years
Woodwise	30 years	200 years	400 years	500 years	+10d20 years
Wretch	19 years	32 years	110 years	250 years	+1d% years
Wyrd	18 years	80 years	300 years	600 years	+5d20 years

\*Grendles suffer no physical effects of aging (mental abilities improve normally).

\*\*Spring children do not age and receive no physical or mental ability adjustments due to aging.

†Watchers do not die from aging.

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

## TABLE 2-3: AVERAGE HALF-BREED HEIGHT AND WEIGHT

Half-Breed	Average Height	Average Weight	Half-Breed	Average Height	Average Weight
Aellar, female	5' 10"	130 lb.	Jovian (all), male	9' 4"	750 lb.
Aellar, male	6' 0"	150 lb.	Kestrel, female	3' 6"	36 lb.
Alieorn, female	6' 0"	150 lb.	Kestrel, male	3' 10"	39 lb.
Alicorn, male	6' 2"	180 lb.	Lasher, female	5' 1"	130 lb.
Blinking, female	3' 0"	31 lb.	Lasher, male	5' 3"	155 lb.
Blinking, male	3' 3"	38 lb.	Lurker, female	5' 2"	115 lb.
Burrower, female	5' 4"	210 lb.	Lurker, male	5' 5"	125 lb.
Burrower, male	5' 1"	175 lb.	Merg, female	5' 6"	110 lb.
Decataur, biped, female	6' 6"	150 lb.	Merg, male	5' 8"	140 lb.
Decataur, biped, male	6' 10"	175 lb.	Mind ripper*	Varies	Varies
Decataur, quadruped, female	7' 0"	500 lb.	Morlock, female	4' 0"	70 lb.
Decataur, quadruped, male	7' 6"	650 lb.	Morlock, male	4' 0"	95 lb.
Green folk, female	5' 8"	140 lb.	Piper, female	5' 5"	120 lb.
Green folk, male	5' 11"	195 lb.	Piper, male	5' 9"	145 lb.
Grendle, female	6' 4"	300 lb.	Spring child, female	5' 5"	115 lb.
Grendle, male	6' 9"	390 lb.	Spring child, male	5' 10"	150 lb.
Half-gnoll	5' 11"	180 lb.	Sthein	14' (long)	250 lb.
Half-goblin, female	2' 11"	28 lb.	Trixie, female	2' 2"	12 lb.
Half-goblin, male	3' 1"	35 lb.	Trixie, male	2' 6"	17 lb.
Half-hobgoblin, female	4' 10"	190 lb.	Watcher, female	4' 10"	175 lb.
Half-hobgoblin, male	5' 2"	250 lb.	Watcher, male	5' 0"	200 lb.
Half-bugbear, female	6' 6"	200 lb.	Wendigo, female	5' 2"	145 lb.
Half-bugbear, male	6' 10"	275 lb.	Wendigo, male	5' 4"	160 lb.
Half-kuo-toa, female	5' 0"	145 lb.	Woodwose, female	6' 11"	345 lb.
Half-kuo-toa, male	5' 2"	165 lb.	Woodwose, male	7' 2"	400 lb.
Half-ogre, female	7' 3"	275 lb.	Wretch, female	5' 10"	150 lb.
Half-ogre, male	7' 9"	315 lb.	Wretch, male	6' 3"	170 lb.
Houri	5' 6"	115 lb.	Wyrd, female	8' 1"	200 lb.
Jovian (all), female	9' 0"	615 lb.	Wyrd, male	8' 6"	240 lb.

\*Mind rippers' height and weight depend on the mother's size.

## - HALF-BREED DESCRIPTIONS -

### - AELLAR -

(ELF/GIANT EAGLE) - MEDIUM-SIZE MONSTROUS HUMANOID

Some elves are drawn to the sky with a passion they cannot explain. For these dreamers, it is not enough to fly by means of spells or magic items—they must feel wind beneath their wings and clouds rushing through their feathers. Driven to take on winged form, many become druids or wizards, using *wild shape* or *polymorph self* to assume the shapes of giant eagles, traditional allies of mountain-based elven strongholds. For most of these sky-craving elves, an occasional journey on feathered wings is enough. For others, only permanent existence in eagle form can slake their need. This second sort find a way to actually become giant eagles, taking up lives among the aeries of those magnificent creatures. Occasionally, unions between the two produce half-breed offspring.

Known as *aellar* (an ancient Elven word meaning “feather-born”), such crossbreeds hatch from eggs alongside pure

eagles. It's not impossible for an aellar to have fullblood giant eagle siblings, but far more commonly one is born from a lone egg. Though giant eagles make loving parents, they are ill-equipped to take care of a humanoid and usually turn an aellar child over to elven allies for rearing. No matter how caring the earthbound family, an aellar grows up knowing he is different and generally leaves home as soon as his wings are strong enough.

### APPEARANCE

Aellar resemble tall, graceful elves with powerful eagle wings. They are generally more tan or golden of skin than typical elves, and rare individuals have feathers covering their heads rather than hair. Hair and wing colors are always complementary, with blonds, golds, silvers, grays, and reds



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

most common. Aellar have sharp features, hooked noses, and thin faces, but no truly avian body part other than their wings. These connect just behind the shoulders, making it difficult for aellar to wear any clothing or armor not tailored specifically for them.

Because of their unusual anatomy and the need to stay light, aellar often wear only minimal clothing of the thinnest possible material. Those who need to carry their possessions with them generally invest in a magic bag or other carrying device as soon as possible, to avoid becoming so encumbered they cannot fly. More modest aellar may have both flying garb and a heavier set of ground clothes (often a tunic or cloak that can be easily dropped).

## DEMEANOR

Aellar are builders who need to create something that will last beyond their own lifetimes. The exact form this desire takes varies from aellar to aellar: Some become famed artisans, creating works of great beauty, while others seek to leave a legacy of knowledge or form an institution that will carry on their work. Some aellar turn to empire-building, raising armies to conquer enemy lands or settle sections of wilderness.

Aellar never feel completely at ease with anyone who cannot fly, though they make casual friends easily. The need for flight is part of them, and most eventually retire to communities of airborne creatures. But aellar also crave to be part of a society of beings who can talk, play instruments, and craft art, making it difficult for them to settle among giant eagles or similar sentient birds. Thus, many aellar never find a true home. Some compromise by dwelling in communities of wizards or cities with knights who ride flying steeds.

The need to be free is also strong within aellar, and most are chaotic in alignment. Good aellar seek friends and allies who can share their love of flight and artistry, often adopting a town or people and assisting them to develop and grow. Those who are neutral are wild forces of nature, never able to settle down in one place and constantly seeking a home

that can satisfy their impossible desires. Chaotic evil aellar are conquerors who see their wings as a mark of superiority. Sometimes known as raptors, they often hunt wingless beings for sport, form raiding parties of winged monsters, and kidnap the most attractive potential mates from flightless races (using experimental magic in hopes of turning them into aellar or similar creatures).

## BACKGROUND

Whether raised by giant eagles or elves, aellar grow up among those who can't truly understand them. Those in elven lands are often berated for flying off on their own at a young age, causing them to feel constrained or even imprisoned. Aellar in giant eagle aeries are stymied by the lack of artistry. They constantly tinker with their hands and seek approval for their efforts, but eagles care little for such things, leaving the aellar frustrated and stifled.

Thus, aellar grow up knowing they do not fit in, no matter where home is, and begin searching at an early age for a place that suits them better. Most never find it. But the drive to build and seek others keeps aellar sane and allows them to develop a strong appreciation for their own skills and talents. They learn from their hardships and become confident, bold creatures who know the value of teamwork but are willing to take risks on their own.



## ADVENTURERS

An aellar's sense of uniqueness resonates with the misfits who often become adventurers, and many aellar join such groups because they find acceptance there. Though they do not take orders well, aellar often bring such valuable talents that leaders overlook their independent streak. More experienced aellar may sponsor adventurers to look into matters they are too busy to investigate themselves, often treating them more like employees than friends.

Aellar get along well with most spellcasters, especially druids and sorcerers. Both these classes come close to matching an

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

aellar's ability to fly while still able to appreciate their artistic streak, and those aellar who have romances often gravitate toward such people. Aellar don't often get along with paladins and lawful clerics, whose rigid belief systems remind them of the restrictions they suffered through as youths, and who are too conformist for their free spirits.

## AELLAR RACIAL TRAITS

- +2 Strength, +2 Dexterity, +2 Wisdom. Aellar have remarkable strength, despite their thin frames, and are very nimble. They are also extremely perceptive.
- Medium-size. Aellar have no special bonuses or penalties relating to their size, but most items of clothing or armor must be specially tailored, doubling the cost.
- Aellar base speed is 30 feet. They have a fly speed of 40 feet, with average maneuverability when lightly encum-

bered. When carrying a medium load, they fly at only 20 feet with poor maneuverability. Aellar cannot fly when carrying a heavy load.

- Low-light vision.
- Aellar have a +4 racial bonus on Spot checks made during daylight hours, and a +1 racial bonus on all Listen and Search checks. They qualify for the Elven Senses feat but do not gain any further bonus to Spot checks from it.
- **Favored Class:** Sorcerer. A multiclass aellar's sorcerer class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +3. An aellar has an effective character level (ECL) of 3 plus class levels, so a 1st-level aellar sorcerer would have an ECL of 4.

## — ALICORN —

(ELF/UNICORN) — MEDIUM-SIZE HUMANOID

Though it is rare, sometimes a unicorn's heart finds love outside its own species. Even more rarely this love is returned, and a strained romance forms. Most common of all such mismatched pairings is the bond between unicorn and an elven ranger or druid. Such relationships are besieged by prejudice and awkwardness, but for truly dedicated lovers no barrier is too great to overcome. Each couple faces these challenges differently, but in some cases the solution results in offspring—the rare crossbreeds known as alicorns.

Alicorns are creatures of love, justice, and power, combining the best of both parents' abilities and talents. Also called whitemanes or *illear* ("golden-born"), alicorns are shy and unassuming in social settings, though many are firmly dedicated to the causes of freedom and right. They frequently do not lead happy lives, constantly struggling against bigotry as they try to make the world a brighter place.

## Appearance

Alicorns are larger and more powerfully built than elves, though they share other traits with their bipedal parents. Their ears are very long and pointed, sticking out horizontally. Their coloration is always pale, and they have rich manes of white, silver, or golden hair. An alicorn's eyes are also generally golden or silver, though some are cobalt blue or spring green. An alicorn has a small silver or gold nub on the forehead, generally no bigger than a thumbnail.

Young alicorns often look gangly, with large feet, huge ears, fantastic mops of hair, and a knock-kneed way of walking that causes them to constantly look near collapsing. As they mature they become creatures of great grace and beauty,

though many don't realize it. This "ugly duckling" effect produces amazingly attractive beings, with strong features, striking eyes, and thick, wavy hair, who still don't realize they have outgrown their awkwardness.

A very few dark alicorns have been known to exist, a rare mingling of drow and evil, black unicorns. These dread individuals always have black or midnight blue skin, red eyes, and wild manes of white or purple hair. A dark alicorn has a solid black nub in his forehead, often in a ragged or pentagram shape.

## Demeanor

Alicorns are quiet as a rule, and often very self-conscious. They are aware that many societies do not accept their parents' decision to bring a half-breed into the world, and have no desire to become involved in debates on the relative morality of such an act. Alicorns who grow up among elves are used to feeling large and clumsy, and many never get over this perception. Those raised by unicorns see themselves as slow and weak, and do not wish to draw attention to their inadequacies.

Some issues bring an alicorn to immediate and dedicated action, however. Alicorns are almost always lawful good, the blood of their unicorn parent pulsing in their hearts. These inevitably become champions and defenders of the weak, for they cannot bear to let evil and injustice go unopposed. Many youths are killed when they face a foe too great, but older alicorns learn to temper their love of justice with caution, and may even hold back allies who wish to take on a mighty enemy—not out of fear, but to allow careful consideration of how best to serve the forces of good.



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

Much as their parents did, alicorns are forced to seek companionship among those unlike themselves. They try to not judge a creature by its species or culture, instead treating every individual according to its actions and attitudes. This often brings alicorns in conflict with conservative cultures and groups, for they might defend half-orcs, befriend witches, or join groups of misfits, outcasts, and exiles.

## BACKGROUND

Alicorns are generally reared by elven relatives or religious orders. These elves try to be fair-minded and open-hearted, but many still look down on any elf who would take as a mate a creature that isn't even humanoid, and this attitude often rubs off on their young charges. Also, alicorns are clumsy until they mature, and larger and stronger than elves, resulting in numerous broken plates and tipped vases. Though alicorns make a few close friends as they grow, they also find themselves increasingly uncomfortable under the scrutiny of their fair foster parents. By the time an alicorn reaches his full growth around the age of eighteen, he's ready to move out.

Alicorns are natural warriors, and even those who have no formal training are more than able to defend themselves from common thugs and brigands. Combined with their crusading spirit, this leads most to join knightly orders, take religious vows, or train as independent defenders of virtue. Alicorns do well in large, cosmopolitan settings where they stand out less, but they crave the quiet and solitude of nature too much to live in the city permanently. As a result they rarely settle down, instead taking up a wandering life, often with a collection of close friends.

## ADVENTURERS

Alicorns get along with any good-aligned adventuring group, but they have a penchant for those who don't fit in anywhere else. Since they judge people by their actions rather than impersonal standards, many are satisfied to work with groups

of neutral adventurers—as long as their allies don't cross the line into true evil. Alicorn paladins in particular are well-received by such groups, who are often unable to attract any other holy warrior to their ranks.

## ALICORN RACIAL TRAITS

- +2 Strength, +4 Dexterity, +4 Constitution, +4 Wisdom, +6 Charisma. Alicorns combine the best qualities of both parents.
- Medium-size. Though tall by human standards, alicorns aren't big enough to count as Large creatures.
  - Alicorn base speed is 40 feet.
  - +2 natural armor bonus to AC.
  - Low-light vision and darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
  - +1 racial bonus on all Listen, Search, and Spot checks.
  - Alicorns may make a natural slam attack instead of wielding a weapon. This deals 1d6 points of damage.
    - Alicorns can *detect evil* at will as a free action.
    - An alicorn spellcaster of any class can always sacrifice a spell of 1st level or higher to cast *cure light wounds*.
    - +4 racial bonus on all saves made against poisons and Enchantment spells or abilities.
  - **Favored Class:** Paladin. A multiclass alicorn's paladin class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
  - **Level Adjustment:** +5. An alicorn has an effective character level (ECL) of 5 plus class levels, so a 1st-level alicorn paladin would have an ECL of 6.



## DARK ALICORNS

These crossbreeds follow the same rules as alicorns, with the following changes:

- Dark alicorns may *detect magic* as a free action rather than *detect evil*.
- Dark alicorn spellcasters may sacrifice a spell of 1st level or higher to cast *inflict light wounds* rather than *cure light wounds*.
- **Favored Class:** Rogue.

## - BLINKLING -

(BLINK DOG/HALFLING) - SMALL MONSTROUS HUMANOID

Also known as hoppers, puplings, and fieldskippers, blinklings are a mix of blink dogs and halflings. They combine the jovial attitude of halflings with a strong sense of duty and community inherited from their canine side.

Supposedly, blinklings originated when a powerful halfling druid asked her goddess for assistance against an invasion of trolls. According to this legend, the deity merged a local pack of blink dogs with the druid's halfling allies to create a group of warriors who could move quickly and quietly through the forest and avoid the trolls' heavy blows. Though members of other races scoff and make disparaging remarks about blinking origins they consider more likely, among halflings the crossbreeds are noble and blessed cousins who deserve respect.

Blinklings are able to breed with both other blinklings and halflings. The offspring is always a blinkling, though some individuals have more pronounced canine features than others. Communities of blinklings are unheard of, however, due to their very small numbers. Some halfling settlements have as high as a 20% blinkling component, though 5% is more common. Blinklings are also found among blink dog packs, where they often serve as emissaries to humanoid communities.

### Appearance

Blinklings have the same build and size as halflings but have furry ears like dogs', slightly elongated muzzles with pronounced canine teeth, and tails. Males grow shaggy facial hair that makes them look somewhat like terriers. Most do not have fur over the majority of their bodies, but some have patches on their backs, hands, or feet. Females are slightly smaller and thinner, and almost never have excess hair.

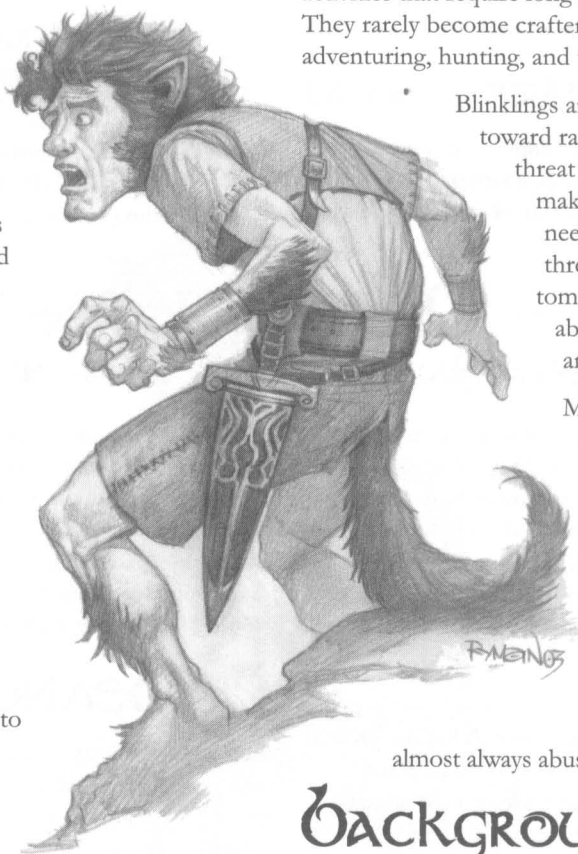
Blinklings have darker skin than their halfling kin, ranging from tan to yellow- or dark brown and black. Their eyes are almost always a deep brown, but hair color ranges widely. Blinkling hair is thick and wild, resisting all efforts to keep it combed or pinned up.

### Demeanor

Blinklings are a cheerful, playful group. They enjoy simple pleasures, such as chasing games and hunting. Though they are energetic and always in motion, they never get bored even with repetitive activities, as long as they require a lot of moving about. Blink dogs refer to blinklings as "eternal puppies," and the description is apt. Blinklings are not good at activities that require long periods of quiet or concentration. They rarely become crafters or scholars, tending toward adventuring, hunting, and tracking.

Blinklings are not stupid, though they tend toward rash and simple acts. An obvious threat or well-explained danger can make one act seriously for as long as needed, though he sees less immediate threats as unimportant. Blinklings feel tomorrow is soon enough to worry about tomorrow, an attitude that can annoy their friends and allies.

Most blinklings are good, generally lawful with a strong chaotic minority. They have strong ties to friends and community, and show fierce loyalty even in the face of great peril. Many stories exist of blinklings fighting to the death to save a friend or tracking down lost family members in a blizzard. Evil blinklings are very, very rare and almost always abused as youngsters.



### Background

Unlike many half-breeds, blinklings are welcome in the community of either parent race. To halflings they are gifted heroes and often undertake roles as woodland guardians. To blink dogs they are part of the pack, to be supported and defended as any other. Because of this, blinklings are not generally brooders, loners, miscreants, or troublemakers as is common for other crossbreeds.

Blinklings mature quickly, reaching physical and emotional maturity by the age of twelve. Unfortunately this accelerated aging stays with them for their entire lives, and only a few pass the age of sixty. This is a shorter lifespan than either of their parent races, but blinklings see it as the price they pay for their exceptional abilities.



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

## ADVENTURERS

Every blinkling is an adventurer, though some might never venture more than a mile from their home. The need to be active and outdoors leads many blinklings to take up careers as guides, rangers, scouts, and bounty hunters. They also become involved in the adventuring life because a friend does, blithely tagging along without considering the consequences.

Blinklings get along well with most races and classes, though their jovial disposition can be grating to more serious individuals (especially dwarves). Blinklings of any class appreciate the talents of arcane spellcasters and rogues, and often take advice from such people—even ignoring other authority figures. Blinklings have the greatest respect for druids and carefully consider anything they do or say in the presence of a powerful nature priest.

## BLINKLING RACIAL TRAITS

- **Small:** Blinklings gain a +1 size bonus to AC and attacks and a +4 size bonus on Hide checks, as well as all the other normal effects of being Small creatures.
- Blinkling base speed is 25 feet.
- Low-light vision.
- +1 racial bonus on Climb, Jump, Listen, and Move Silently checks.
- Blinklings qualify for the Bite and Scent feats.
- **Blink (Su):** A blinkling can use this ability as a free action a number of times per day equal to 1 + blinkling's Charisma bonus (minimum 1/day), as *blink* cast by a sorcerer of the blinkling's level.
- **Favored Class:** Ranger. A multiclass blinkling's ranger class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +2. A blinkling has an effective character level (ECL) of 2 plus class levels, so a 1st-level blinkling ranger would have an ECL of 3.

- **Strength, Dexterity:** -2 Strength, +2 Dexterity. Blinklings have approximately the same build as halflings, sharing their nimbleness and suffering the same lack of physical power.

## — BURROWER —

(GNOME/UMBER HULK) - MEDIUM-SIZE MONSTROUS HUMANOID

Burrowers are among the rarest of crossbreeds, created only under very unusual circumstances. A melding of gnome and umber hulk, a burrower arises when an umber hulk priest performs a complex ritual to evil elemental gods. Since few groups of umber hulks ever grow large enough to support a priest, and even fewer of those priests learn to master the ritual, rare indeed are the umber hulk strongholds with access to burrower workers.

Once the ritual has been mastered, however, it is possible to create dozens or even hundreds of burrowers. They are pressed into service as laborers, allowing groups of a few hundred umber hulks to build fortifications and underground cities that would normally require the labor of thousands. Some train as warriors to defend the umber hulk stronghold, but this is far less common. Burrowers are the lowest caste in umber hulk societies, thought of as little more than beasts of burden.

## APPEARANCE

Burrowers are clearly hybrids. They stand a little over 5 feet tall and have the build of oversize gnomes but are covered in hard, chitinous plates, with compound insectoid eyes. Despite their buglike features, burrowers' basic face shape is that of a gnome. The most striking feature of a burrower is its massive claws. Often over 2 feet long, these allow it to tunnel through earth with ease, and even to move through rock (though at a greatly reduced rate).

Unlike umber hulks, burrowers vary greatly in coloration. A few are brown or yellow, with red, black, and purple chitin most common. One in ten burrowers has thick hair growing from the top of its plated head, with colors normally matching its shell. Burrowers have no need for clothing and rarely wear armor, but they often strap belts, bags, and pouches to various parts of their bodies.

## DEMEANOR

Burrowers are sturdy, dependable creatures who rarely panic or lose their wits. Although some scholars claim this is a result of stupidity—and it is true that burrowers are not the cleverest creatures—their emotional stability is more than a simple lack of imagination. Burrowers are fatalists who assume that the worst is yet to come and that life is unlikely to get better. This attitude prevents them from acting hastily or in fear: They don't see any reason to rush into what is likely to be a bad outcome, even if things look horrible currently.

Burrowers enjoy simple pleasures, especially the accomplishment of a time-consuming or difficult task. They are unimpressed with most art and music, but appreciate such things as well-made crafts, magic items, and food. (A burrower can survive on fungus but prefers a widely varied diet.) Burrowers admire dedication and often praise those who are devoted to a cause, even when that cause is opposed to the burrower's own. Because of this, burrowers have great respect for all religion.

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

Despite this, burrowers rarely show strong dedication to anything themselves. Most are neutral in alignment, doing their best to muddle through life without taking too many risks or stepping on too many toes. This works well in the hive colonies most burrowers grow up in, though it is limiting to anyone traveling through the world at large.

Burrowers do sometimes become invested with a particular religious belief, sometimes even going so far as to change alignments. Such beings put their sturdy and unflappable attitudes to good use as missionaries, scribes, and even warriors of the faith.

## BACKGROUND

Burrowers grow up as second-class citizens, workers in a hive society dedicated to the preservation of everyone—except the burrowers. They are worked hard from an early age, long before they grow to adulthood, and receive little advanced education or training. This harsh treatment does little to teach them about the outside world or encourage them to grow in any way as individuals, but it does them little real harm. Burrowers learn that life is harsh and their lot is cruel and unjust, but they accept this without allowing their own sense of self-worth to be diminished.

Burrowers are sometimes stolen from their homelands, lose their way in the surrounding tunnels, or (most rarely) decide to escape their deplorable situation and explore the world. As umber hulks scarcely value a single burrower, they make little effort to find one lost worker, regardless of the circumstances. (Of

*course, mass defections of burrowers is another matter, dealt with harshly.*

Once free, burrowers generally work their way from place to place, making few friends and fewer connections to communities. A burrower generally doesn't consider a place "home" unless the inhabitants make an effort to welcome it. (Monasteries and churches have the best track record in this regard.)



## ADVENTURERS

Burrowers get along well with spellcasters of all kinds except sorcerers, whom they see as undeserving of magic, acquired as it is without study or toil. Similarly they don't like thieves because such people steal from others, though they have no objections to rakes, scoundrels, and assassins with similar skills. Barbarians are an enigma to burrowers, who can't understand why anyone would willingly fly into a rage.

Those burrowers who take up priestly vocations are most likely to join adventuring parties. Members of other races often find their appearance disturbing and their origins distasteful to contemplate. This doesn't bother burrowers much, though they spend more time with individuals who don't flinch or look uncomfortable whenever one appears.

## BURROWER RACIAL TRAITS

- +4 Strength, +4 Constitution, -2 Intelligence, -2 Wisdom. Burrowers have tough and powerful frames but are slow thinkers.
- Medium-size.
- Burrower base speed is 30 feet, with a burrow speed of 20 feet through dirt and earth. They can tunnel through rock, but much more slowly, at the rate of 1 foot per minute.
- +4 natural armor bonus to AC.
- Low-light vision and darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- Burrowers have tremorsense, allowing them to automatically detect any creature touching the ground within 30 feet, as long as the burrower is also in contact with the ground.
- Burrowers may make two natural claw attacks instead of wielding a weapon. These deal 2d4 points of damage each.
- Immune to spells or effects causing confusion or panic.
- **Favored Class:** Cleric. A multiclass burrower's cleric class does not count when determining whether it suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +4. A burrower has an effective character level (ECL) of 4 plus class levels, so a 1st-level burrower cleric would have an ECL of 5.



## - DECATAUR -

(CENTAUR/ELF) - MEDIUM-SIZE OR LARGE MONSTROUS HUMANOID

Decataurs are the infertile offspring of centaurs and elves. There are two forms of decataur: biped and quadruped. Biped decataurs are the result of unions between male centaurs and female elves, while the quadruped form is born of an elven father and a centaur mother. Despite their obvious physical differences, the two share enough common traits to be considered subraces of a single breed.

Decataurs usually result from illicit romances, often consummated with the aid of shapeshifting magic. There are legends of decataurlike creatures existing in far-off lands, with an elven torso and head and the body of a deer or elk. If such creatures do exist, they may well be similar to decataurs but interbreed more regularly with typical centaurs.

### APPEARANCE

Biped decataurs are often mistaken for satyrs or fauns, though they are larger than either. They have the chest, abdomen, and head of an elf, with a pair of horse legs and an equine tail. These decataurs are slight of build and appear gangly, though they are graceful in movement. Quadruped decataurs are nearly indistinguishable from centaurs, with an elven upper body and head attached to a horse's body at the waist. Only their thinner frames, lacking the powerful muscles and thick leathery hide of pureblood centaurs, give away their mixed parentage.

Unlike most centaurs, decataurs prefer to cover their humanoid upper bodies, generally with simple tunics or sometimes armor. If traveling to cold regions they are not ashamed to buy blankets or similar items to cover their equine lower bodies (or simple kilts if bipedal). A decataur never wears belts or straps, hating any suggestion of being a steed or pack animal. Indeed, even those with four legs generally carry their equipment in backpacks and satchels rather than strapping bags to their flanks.

### DEMEANOR

Decataurs are loners and brooders, preferring to spend their time in a secluded grove or uninhabited section of wilderness. They hate crowds, especially noisy throngs such as are found in markets and big cities. A decataur forced into close proximity with numerous other people either becomes irritable or ignores everyone as much as possible. This can be mistaken for rudeness, fear, or even arrogance, but it is just the decataur's way of dealing with a distasteful circumstance.

Even among friends, decataurs dislike sharing their feelings or exploring emotions. They value privacy highly, both their own and that of others. It is not unusual for decataurs to announce their presence before beginning a fight, not as a matter of honor but to prevent their attack from interrupting a private moment. A decataur who is moody or troubled does not respond well to probing questions, growing angry with even the closest comrades if they persist.

Almost all decataurs are neutral good, working quietly to preserve the peace they so love. Not many are crusaders, as they prefer defensive roles over seeking out wrongs to address. Though few decataurs are evil, even fewer are lawful in alignment. They see laws as an invasion of their rights and react poorly to zealous enforcement of them.

Evil decataurs take their love of privacy to extremes, setting up lethal traps around their homes and killing trespassers without any consideration for their targets' needs or intent.

### BACKGROUND

Though decataurs are generally raised in loving homes by at least one parent, most run away long before they mature at the age of thirty. They simply cannot stand the close, interconnected communities of elves or the uninhibited relationships of centaur clans. A young decataur often rails



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

and shouts at parents who can't understand why their mere presence and questions of concern send her into a rage. This behavior often haunts decataurs later in life, but as youngsters they themselves do not realize what drives them to seek solitude.

Decataurs can deal with society if it's on their own terms, and they enter small towns for short visits and shopping trips. These expeditions lead to friendly acquaintances, and eventually a few strong friendships. Such companions must be very tolerant of a decataur's strong, often sudden need for solitude, though—more than one friendship has been destroyed by misunderstandings. Older decataurs are forthright in their dealings with friends, warning them in advance of the lone walks, weeks in the wild, and unexpected desire to be left alone.

## ADVENTURERS

Decataurs often become wanderers, which in turn often leads to a life of adventure. Though naturally loners, they crave bonds of fellowship to replace the lack of community. Most decataurs become adventurers by accident, either coming across a lost band of explorers in the wilds or encountering some injustice they feel compelled to correct. Once accepted by a group, a decataur often acts as a guardian or advisor, only rarely spending time with her allies in social settings but always available in times of need.

Quadruped decataurs are offended by any suggestion of treatment as a mount or pack beast. Despite their increased carrying capacity, they are unwilling to bear others' supplies or be ridden as a mere horse. In an emergency a decataur might agree to carry friends to safety, but she would never acquiesce to the use of a saddle and might become violent at the suggestion of a bit, bridle, or spurs.

## DECATAUR RACIAL TRAITS

- (Biped) +4 Dexterity; (quadruped) +2 Strength, +2 Dexterity, +2 Constitution. Decataurs are sturdier than elves but do not have the powerful frames of their centaur parents. Bipedal decataurs are amazingly graceful despite appearances, while their four-legged kin are less agile but stronger and hardier.
- Biped decataurs are Medium-size. Though tall by human standards, they aren't quite big enough to count as Large creatures. Quadruped decataurs are Large, giving them a -1 size penalty on attack rolls and Armor Class. However, because their torsos are only slightly larger than elves', they count as Medium-size creatures when determining what weapons they may use, and they do not have any extra reach.
- Biped decataur base speed is 30 feet. Quadruped decataur base speed is 50 feet.
- Due to their size and sturdy frame, quadruped decataurs have three times the carrying capacity of a human with the same strength.
- Quadruped decataurs may make two natural hoof attacks instead of wielding a weapon. These deal 1d4 points of damage each.
- Darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- **Favored Class:** Ranger. A multiclass decataur's ranger class does not count when determining whether she suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** (biped) +1; (quadruped) +3. A biped decataur has an effective character level (ECL) of 1 plus class levels, so a 1st-level biped decataur ranger would have an ECL of 2. A quadruped decataur has an effective character level (ECL) of 3 plus class levels, so a 1st-level quadruped decataur ranger would have an ECL of 4.

## - GREEN FOLK -

(HUMAN/LIZARDFOLK) - MEDIUM-SIZE HUMANOID

Also called cold ones, scabies, and gatomen, green folk are hybrids of human and lizardfolk blood. It may be that in some remote swamps lizardfolk and humans simply interbreed, but most green folk occur when a human is killed in a swamp by powerful arcane magics, and an effort is made to reincarnate him or her. The lizardfolk gods, angry at such efforts to bypass the natural cycle of the marshes, intercept the human soul. Rather than allow it to return as a new creature, the gods force the soul into a lizardfolk egg, which hatches into a green folk. Though green folk retain no memories or skills from their previous life, they show physical signs of their mixed heritage.

Male green folk are infertile, but females can interbreed with either parent race, though the offspring is always a male

green folk. Because of this it is impossible for green folk to ever form their own independent tribes, and rarely do they make up more than 10% of any swamp community. In some lizardfolk tribes, green folk females are greatly respected and sometimes become druids (the only tribe members to do so—other tribal shamans are adepts or clerics).

## APPEARANCE

Green folk have the appearance of trim, well-formed humans except for their skin, eyes, and webbed and taloned hands and feet. Most have dark green skin, with darker stripes or spotted patterns beginning at the neck and running across the shoulders and down the spine. Many have lighter coloration



on their chest and stomach. Green folk have vertically slit-pupiled eyes that are yellow, red, orange, brown, or a spectacular mix of these colors. Some are entirely hairless, while others have thick dark green, brown, or black hair.

Green folk living in the wilds often wear the same clothes and use the same weapons and armor as their lizardfolk kin. Those who move to more civilized surroundings take full advantage of improved weapons and armor available there but have differing attitudes about other accouterments. Some take to the tailored clothes of civilization, while others feel uncomfortable wearing anything more complex than a few hides.

## DEMEANOR

Green folk are an insular people who believe any show of weakness or vulnerability is an invitation to attack. They are inscrutable to most other races, even lizardfolk, for they rarely show any sign of their emotions. Only in the most extreme state of anger or stress do green folk's expressions betray their thoughts. They are not as calm as they seem, however, but passionate creatures who are driven by their desires, fears, and loyalties.

The harsh conditions in which they grow up push green folk toward a kill-or-be-killed attitude. Though green folk are extremely loyal to their own kin, they consider others below them and see nothing wrong with cheating, betraying, and lying to strangers. Most green folk are neutral evil, caring only for themselves and their close friends and allies while taking any action that aids them and theirs, regardless of whom else it hurts. Because of this a tribe that grows too big tends to splinter as green folk take sides within.

Neutral good green folk are far rarer but more common than lawful or chaotic members of the breed. Good green folk have the same strong loyalty and urge to aid friends and allies, but tempered with a desire to not harm others needlessly. They are no less savage when protecting their families from attack, but they don't indiscriminately murder and deceive to gain a slight advantage.

## BACKGROUND

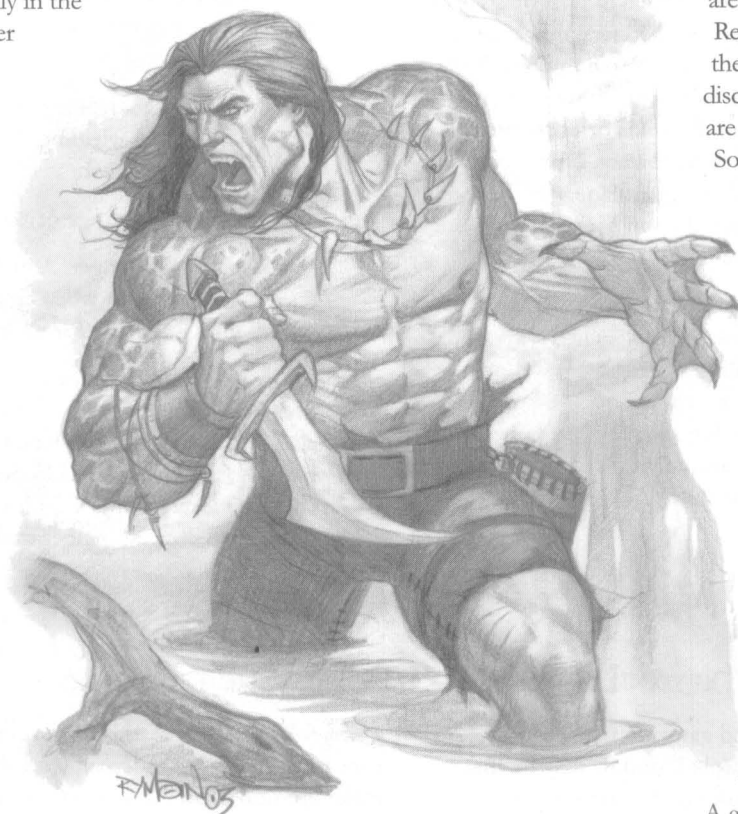
Green folk raised in lizardfolk communities have childhoods very similar to their fullblood cousins'. From hatching until they reach adulthood a decade later, green folk are taught to hunt, stalk, hide, and master the skills necessary for a swampland life. If a green folk youth proves faster, stronger, and more able and cunning than his foster family, he is accepted into the tribe as a full member, and treated like any other. If not, he is enslaved as a weakling and forced to serve the tribe as a worker and guard. Some lizardfolk tribes intentionally raise green folk as slaves, allowing not even the strongest among them to enjoy the privileges of free folk.

Green folk rescued by humans have surprisingly similar experiences. Though well treated by those who freed them, they soon outgrow their childhood friends and are forced to enter adult society. Regardless of how accepting their rescuers are, green folk discover that humans in general are suspicious and often bigoted. Societal prejudice against their obvious physical differences often drives green folk into servitude, and some are taken by slavers as exotic specimens.

Weaker green folk submit to and accept such shabby treatment as their lot in life. Stronger individuals struggle against this oppression, eventually escaping and becoming wanderers. Though unable to hide their mixed blood, green folk are quick learners and adapt easily to most conditions, allowing them to survive with equal ease in both wilderness and urban settings.

A green folk may never feel quite comfortable in a great city full of humans, but he learns what behavior is tolerated and what will get him collared by the city guard thrown into chains.

Green folk often find work as guides and guards, where their natural loyalty serves them well. Because green folk rarely show their true feelings to anyone, it's not uncommon for one to befriend an individual without the new ally having any idea the bond has formed. This doesn't matter much to the green folk, however, who willingly risks his life for anyone he considers part of his new "tribe."



## ADVENTURERS

Green folk cooperate with humans, dwarves, gnomes, and halflings. There seems to be some primal, racial hatred between green folk and half-orcs, who often come to blows over the most trivial of disagreements. Elves are either fascinated or repelled by green folk, who respond to either attitude in kind.

These crossbreeds work well with warriors and sneaks of all kinds, but they are suspicious of spellcasters. Clerics, paladins, and druids must prove themselves to green folk, who are always wary of efforts to take control of the “tribe.” Arcane spellcasters frighten green folk, though they never reveal this emotion.

## GREEN FOLK RACIAL TRAITS

- +2 Strength, +2 Constitution, –2 Intelligence. Green folk are physically powerful and tough but tend not to be interested in intellectual pursuits.
- Medium-size.

- Green folk base speed is 30 feet.
- +3 natural armor bonus to AC.
- Green folk may make two natural claw attacks instead of wielding a weapon. These deal 1d3 points of damage each.
- Low-light vision.
- Green folk are able to hold their breath for amazing periods of time (5 minutes per point of Constitution score).
- Green folk’s webbed hands and feet give them a +4 racial bonus on Swim checks.
- **Favored Class:** Barbarian. A multiclass green folk’s barbarian class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +2. A green folk has an effective character level (ECL) of 2 plus class levels. So, for instance a 1st-level green folk barbarian would have an ECL of 3.

## – GRENDLE –

(DWARF/TROLL OR HUMAN/TROLL) – MEDIUM-SIZE GIANT

Grendles are rare crossbreeds created by the intermingling of trolls and humans or dwarves. Also called trulkund, trollkin, and blackbloods, they are most common in colder, northern lands and underground kingdoms. Trolls always kill any grendle born among them, so these half-breeds are found only among barbarian humans and dwarf clans of the frozen lands and occasionally in the homes of hermit wizards and blacksmiths.

True grendles do not occur naturally, requiring either shapeshifting magic or other mystic means of combining their parents’ bloodlines. They are often the children of powerful clerics and wizards who consciously choose to mix their blood with that of trolls. Second-generation grendles can occur when grendles breed with either dwarves or humans. In some isolated cases entire communities of grendles have risen after many generations of such crossbreeding. Grendles can also mate with trolls, although their offspring are indistinguishable from normal trolls.

## APPEARANCE

Grendles have the green skin of their troll parent but little else to suggest their monstrous heritage. They are tall, well-formed, and often considered comely by both humans and dwarves. They have very thick builds, pointed ears, and piercing eyes of yellow, black, or red. Most grendles have dark green or black hair, though any color is possible. Dwarf/troll grendles tend to be slightly shorter than the human/troll variety, but nothing else distinguishes the two.

Grendles are always muscular—even the weakest is more than a match for a strong human. They have few facial expressions,

never ranging far from a look of intense concentration. They lack the tough hides of their troll parentage, but make up for this weakness with a far more advanced cunning and a natural aptitude for metalworking. As a result many grendles wear metal armor and jewelry.

## DEMEANOR

Grendles are not as universally serious as their faces might suggest, but they are not given to easy merriment or mirth either. They are often seen as pessimists, though they themselves believe a realistic view of life is rarely a cheerful one. Grendles are driven by the need for self-sufficiency. While this can be a positive force that moves them to learn a trade and work diligently, it can also produce a craving for wealth and power as well as a tendency toward isolation.

These factors incline grendles to care little about the opinions of others. Most divide everyone else into the inferior (not worth worrying about) and superior (real threats). Grendles do not easily make friends, and many go through life without ever doing so. On the other hand, they know it’s not possible to survive completely alone, so they seek allies they can respect and count on. The best way to gain a grendle’s trust is to prove one’s own self-sufficiency. Grendles are not known for breaking their word or betraying their comrades, and the bonds of a long-term alliance can become friendship.

Grendles are almost always lawful in alignment, though they are evenly divided among good, evil, and neutral. The rare chaotic grendles are more than a bit insane, frequently speaking only



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

in rhyme, calling people by random names, hallucinating, and getting involved in intricate plots with no real hope of success.

## BACKGROUND

Most grendles grow up in small communities, where they are at best grudgingly accepted. In some cases this is due to their legendary ability at metalworking, and in others because they have a powerful patron for a parent. It's not unusual for a human or dwarven wizard to mate with a troll intentionally, producing a grendle child to serve as a powerful guard and skilled worker and to ensure the wizard's bloodline remains strong. Such parents are often more demanding than loving, and do little to increase a grendle's sense of acceptance.

Grendles do not mature as quickly as humans, with lifespans more similar to a dwarf's. Unlike most races, grendles suffer no physical deterioration as a result of old age. Because of this, they could live even longer than their aging rate suggests—though few grendles die peacefully in their sleep.

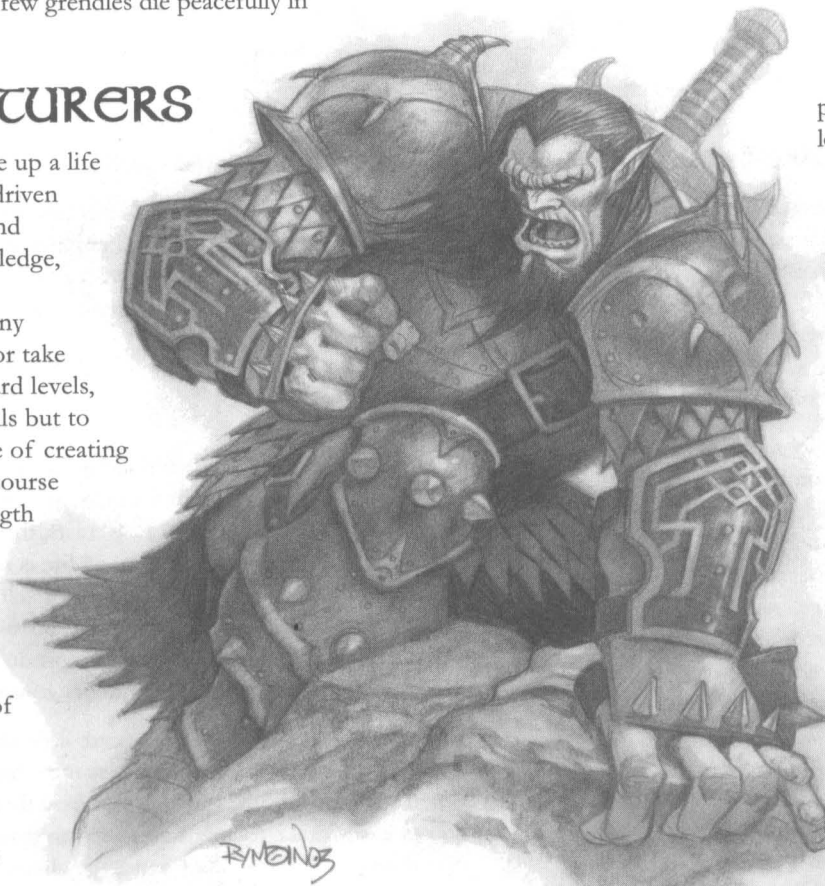
## ADVENTURERS

Grendles who take up a life of adventure are driven by the desire to find some secret knowledge, often relating to metalworking. Many become wizards, or take at least a few wizard levels, not to master spells but to delve into the lore of creating magic items. Of course their natural strength makes grendles excellent fighters, and many end up following this violent path out of necessity.

Grendles do not easily tolerate bards and rogues, for they do not appreciate the lighter, easy-going attitude towards matters that members of those classes tend to exhibit. They respect spellcasters of any kind, often attaching themselves to one as friend, bodyguard, or both. Being mighty combatants themselves, they are impressed only with those barbarians, fighters, rangers, and paladins who exceed their own skill level.

## GRENDE RACIAL TRAITS

- +6 Strength, +4 Constitution, -2 Intelligence, -4 Charisma. Though not as strong or tough as pure trolls, grendles are remarkably powerful and hardy. They do not react well to change and often have trouble grasping new concepts, but grendles do not suffer from a troll's lack of common sense and wits.
- **Medium-Size:** Though impressive by human standards, grendles aren't quite big enough to count as Large creatures.
- Grendle base speed is 30 feet.
- +2 natural armor bonus to AC.
- Darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- **Fast Healing 1 (Ex):** Grendles regain lost hit points at the rate of 1 per hour. This is just like natural healing and cannot restore hit point loss from starvation, thirst, or suffocation. Although they lack true regeneration, grendles may regrow severed body parts, as long as these were not lost to fire or acid damage. Such limbs regrow after 2d4 days with a successful Fortitude save (DC 20). On a failure, the limb is permanently lost.
  - Grendles have a natural aptitude for metalworking. They gain a +4 racial bonus on Appraise, Craft, and Profession checks relating to metal or metalwork, and a +2 racial bonus on Disable Device or Open Lock checks dealing with a purely metal device.
  - +2 racial bonus on saves against spells and effects causing fear or despair.
  - Grendles do not suffer any physical ability loss as a result of age.
  - **Favored Class:** Fighter. A multiclass grendle's fighter class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +3. A grendle has an effective character level (ECL) of 3 plus class levels, so a 1st-level grendle fighter would have an ECL of 4.



## - HALF-GNOLL -

(GNOLL/HUMAN) - MEDIUM-SIZE HUMANOID

Like half-orcs, half-gnolls are the inevitable result of constant feuding between gnoll and human clans in the wildest reaches of the world. In most cases, they are not the result of a loving union. A few human barbarian tribes, however, revere the hyena folk as representatives of the spirits of death and the afterlife, and often treat gnolls as honored guests or even allies. Sadly, half-gnolls' lives are no happier in these tribes, for their rough appearance is taken as a sign of the death god's displeasure.

Half-gnolls have none of the savage, noble bearing the best half-orcs present. They are pitiable creatures, with broken, hunched frames. A sterile race, many die of disease at young ages. Those who survive have little to look forward to, since no society views them as anything other than abominations and mistakes. Most half-gnolls turn to the underside of society, where they are judged only by their talents, becoming thieves, brigands, and assassins.

### Appearance

Half-gnolls suffer the worst of both parents' features. They have long, canine snouts filled with sharp teeth, but no fur on their faces. Similarly, their chests and stomachs are bare, but patchy fur and random areas of longer hair cover the rest of their bodies. Their tails are naked, ratlike things rather than a gnoll's proud banner of fur. Half-gnolls have clawed hands, with bigger talons than even their gnoll kin's, and digitigrade feet. They are generally not symmetrical, and many have legs of unmatched lengths or a hump on one side of the back. This nearly random collection of features gives half-gnolls a patchwork, pathetic appearance.

Many half-gnolls try to compensate for their hideous appearance by wearing fine clothing and armor, though the results are not always impressive. Their hunched, long-necked posture does not lend itself well to tailoring, and even the richest clothes look mocking rather than dignified upon their rough frames.

Spiked, bladed, or engraved armor is somewhat more effective, as long as the half-gnoll is willing to look frightening and wild.

### Demeanor

Half-gnolls are defensive, hot headed, cowardly, underhanded, and vicious. They rarely display any sign of affection or kindness and are loyal only so long as they don't think disloyalty is more profitable. Most are fascinated by poisons and similar trickery, and prefer ranged weapons to anything that requires risking their own hide in melee combat. Half-gnolls don't like anyone or anything—themselves included.

The one redeeming trait of this miserable breed is tenacity. A half-gnoll never gives up on a goal once he's set on it, though he may abandon short-term plans and allies whenever he feels threatened. Half-gnolls are willing to put up with any discomfort or indignity if it brings them closer to a desired outcome, for they have no pride to get in the way of such subterfuge. Cunning warlords and crime bosses have learned to use this trait to their advantage, employing half-gnolls as spies who pretend to be prisoners, beggars, and even slaves.

### Background

Most half-gnolls born into human tribes are put to death, with only the strongest of parental instinct able to put aside the knife. Even then, the half-breed is treated as a menial servant at best, and more likely taunted and abused. Those raised in gnoll tribes are treated no better, with slavery and pit fighting common fates.

Weaker than their gnoll parent and dumber than their human ancestors, half-gnolls learn that trickery and lies are their only tools for survival.

The most cunning flee far from the lands of gnolls. They try to pass for cursed humans if seeking pity, or as lycanthropes if trying to cow a population. Half-gnolls have a talent for





# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

finding brigand leaders and thieves' guilds, where they offer their services as enforcers, spies, and lieutenants. Most combine their natural woodcraft with a sly cowardice as ranger/rogues. They especially enjoy using poisoned arrows or quarrels and shooting from concealment, leading a few to become assassins. The vast majority of half-gnolls are chaotic evil.

## ADVENTURERS

Half-gnolls don't work well with anyone, though they understand rogues better than other classes. They fear rangers, paladins, and druids. They are envious of spellcasters, seeing magic as a tool for overcoming weakness, but rarely have the wits to master spells themselves. They are most likely to be found with fighters and barbarians, who are strong enough to enforce loyalty through intimidation.

## HALF-GNOLL RACIAL TRAITS

- +2 Strength, +2 Constitution, -2 Intelligence, -4 Charisma. Half-gnolls have some of the strength and

endurance of their gnoll parentage but are short-sighted, slow-witted, and rabidly unlikable.

- Medium-size.
- Half-gnoll base speed is 30 feet.
- +1 natural armor bonus to AC.
- Half-gnolls may make two natural claw attacks instead of wielding a weapon. These deal 1d4 points of damage each.
- Low-light vision.
- Half-gnolls gain Iron Will as a bonus feat.
- **Favored Class:** Ranger. A multiclass half-gnoll's ranger class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +1. A half-gnoll has an effective character level (ECL) of 1 plus class levels, so a 1st-level half-gnoll ranger would have an ECL of 2.

## - HALF-GOBLINOID -

(GNOME/GOBLIN; GOBLIN/HALFLING; DWARF/HOBGOBLIN; ELF/BUGBEAR)  
SMALL OR MEDIUM-SIZE HUMANOID

Half-goblinoids are most common in areas where a goblinoid tribe has overrun another race's outpost or border town. The local population is retained as slaves and integrated into the goblinoid society. Eventually, half-breed offspring appear. Where stable goblinoid kingdoms have arisen, half-goblinoids are as common as half-orcs are in outlying human settlements.

Each goblinoid race seems able to breed with only a limited number of other species, and the offspring of such unions are always infertile. Among goblins gnomes form the most common half-breed, though rare crosses with halflings do occur. Hobgoblins seem able to intermix only with dwarves, and this most often happens when the militant goblinoids are used as shock troops by some more powerful subterranean race, such as drow. Bugbears are able to produce half-breed offspring only with elves, and these are the least common of all the half-goblinoids.

hair and are incapable of growing any facial hair. Many wear patchwork clothes or armor, even going to far as to buy tailored patchwork garb when they have the money for it.

## HALF-HOBGOBLINS

Half-hobgoblins are often mistaken for short half-orcs, though they are even broader and more heavyset than most orc crossbreeds. They have dark skins, often gray or green, and are bald. They sport impressive facial hair, however, generally wiry and black. Most have pronounced canines, pointed ears, and flat noses, but these features vary somewhat among individuals. Half-hobgoblins often tattoo their heads or wear decorative skullcaps.

## HALF-BUGBEARS

Half-bugbears are sometimes described as "prehistoric elves." They are much taller than elves, sometimes reaching 7 feet. They have tough, thick hides that are generally white or pale tan and thick black hair. Many have very angular faces, which some accentuate with swept-back hairstyles and pointed beards or mustaches. Their ears are pointed in the elven fashion but are slightly larger and set higher on the head. Most half-bugbears have black eyes, though red and brown are also known. The rarer crossbreeds of drow/bugbear parentage have the same builds and general features as typical half-bugbears but very different coloration, with blue skin and gray or white hair common.

## APPEARANCE

Each line of half-goblinoid has its own distinctive look.

## HALF-GOBLINS

Half-goblins have the basic appearance of their gnome or halfling families but are leaner and more wiry. They have sharply pointed ears and small fangs, with unusually flat, broad faces. Their skin is often blotchy, with mixed patches of yellow, brown, and tan, making it impossible to conceal their mixed heritage. Half-goblins always have thin black

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

Half-bugbears like wearing heavy armor, often decorated with spikes, chains, furs, and hides. Rogues and spellcasters instead often wear a few decorative spiked plates or large hide belts and capes. Such items are not thick or large enough to offer any real defensive bonus, but they have much the same visual effect.

## DEMEANOR

All half-goblinoids are impatient, self-centered, and quarrelsome. A half-goblinoid who has the upper hand is arrogant and overbearing. One at a disadvantage becomes cautious and conniving, though rarely cowardly. Members of these breeds are generally aggressive and proactive, preferring to take even foolish actions immediately rather than sit and wait for better options. Half-goblins are particularly prone to reckless behavior. Half-hobgoblins and half-bugbears still loathe inactivity but are more likely to spend time plotting before leaping to action.

Half-goblinoids are also extremely territorial. Their possessiveness goes far beyond a desire to protect land and items: A half-goblinoid feels a strong sense of ownership of his position within a group, his friends and allies, and even his name. They are easily goaded into jealousy and envy. This also makes them suspicious of newcomers, though they rarely admit to not wanting to share space or friends with an unknown person.

Despite these drawbacks—or perhaps because of them—half-goblinoids are loyal to those they do mark as friends. Those of lawful bent see themselves as part of a network of obligations, owing support and dedication to allies, and demanding their faithfulness in return. Chaotic members of the breed have more of an us-against-them mentality, and look for any opportunity to advance the cause of themselves and their friends. Good half-goblinoids try to improve their lot in life without harming innocents, while the slightly more common evil individuals care little for the consequences of their actions.

## BACKGROUND

Half-goblinoids raised in goblinoid tribes generally receive poor treatment, and only those bearing the closest resemblance to fullbloods achieve status as equals. In most cases, even very skilled and powerful half-breeds are second-class citizens. In some goblinoid cultures there is a strong tradition of warrior-slaves: half-breed shock troops who are taught nothing but combat and fear of the tribe.

Those raised by their nongoblinoid relatives rarely gain acceptance outside their immediate families. Their very presence is a constant reminder of the pain and suffering caused by their goblin-blooded kin, and some communities take out their fear and hate on the half-breeds that remain behind.

Such half-goblinoids also suffer because they age much more quickly than their relatives. Even if accepted as children, as they grow their alien heritage becomes more obvious, and many are cast out by the time they reach an age of thirteen to fifteen years.

## ADVENTURERS

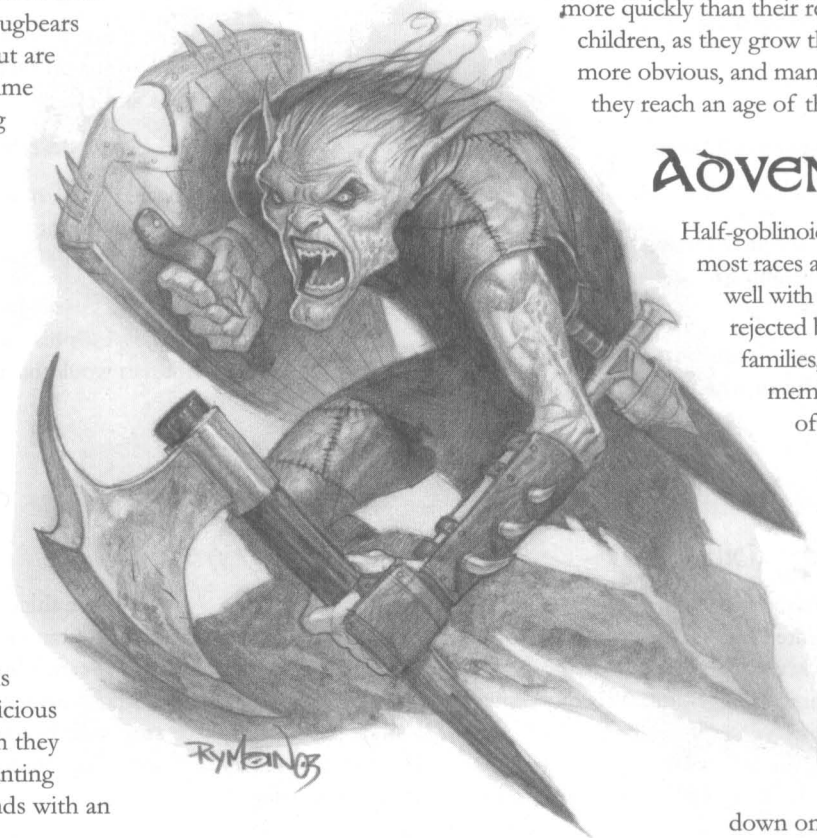
Half-goblinoids actually get along with most races and work particularly well with other half-breeds. Those rejected by their nongoblinoid families, though, tend not to tolerate members of that race and often take up with bands of goblinoids or social outcasts.

A half-goblinoid is a good complement to any class that does not have similar skills or responsibilities. Their possessiveness makes half-goblinoids unwilling to work with those who have competing talents: Half-goblin wizards look down on sorcerers, for example, and half-bugbear barbarians actively despise “weaker” fighters.

## HALF-GOBLINOID RACIAL TRAITS

### HALF-GOBLIN

- **–2 Strength, +2 Dexterity, –2 Charisma.** Half-goblins are not physically powerful but retain the quickness common to goblins. They are unattractive on the whole, and short-tempered.
- **Small:** Half-goblins gain a +1 size bonus to AC and





# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

attacks and a +4 size bonus on Hide checks, as well as all the other normal effects of being Small creatures.

- Half-goblin base speed is 30 feet.
- +2 racial bonus on Listen checks.
- Low-light vision and darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- **Favored Class:** Rogue. A multiclass half-goblin's rogue class does not count when determining whether she suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +0. A half-goblin's effective character level (ECL) equals her class level.

## HALF-HOBGOBLIN

- +2 Dexterity, +2 Constitution, -2 Charisma. Half-hobgoblins are nimble and tough. They are also impatient, selfish, and short-sighted, making them difficult to get along with.
- Medium-size.
- Half-hobgoblin base speed is 30 feet.
- Darkvision with a range of 90 feet.
- Half-hobgoblins have Intuit Direction as a class skill, regardless of their class, and gain a +4 racial bonus on Intuit Direction checks.
- **Favored Class:** Fighter. A multiclass half-hobgoblin's fighter class does not count when determining whether

he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.

- **Level Adjustment:** +0. A half-hobgoblin's effective character level (ECL) equals his class level.

## HALF-BUGBEAR

- +2 Strength, +2 Dexterity, +2 Constitution, -2 Charisma. Half-bugbears combine a bugbear's muscles and stamina with an elf's quick reflexes and graceful movements. They are arrogant, however, and make little effort to understand or sympathize with others.
- Medium-size.
- Half-bugbear base speed is 30 feet.
- +2 natural armor bonus to AC.
- Low-light vision and darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- Half-bugbears are immune to *sleep* spells and effects, and gain a +2 racial bonus on saving throws against Enchantment spells and effects.
- +1 racial bonus on Listen, Search, and Spot checks.
- **Favored Class:** Barbarian. A multiclass half-bugbear's barbarian class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +2. A half-bugbear has an effective character level (ECL) of 2 plus class levels, so a 1st-level half-bugbear barbarian would have an ECL of 3.

## - HALF-KUO-TOA -

(DWARF/KUO-TOA) - MEDIUM-SIZE HUMANOID

Half-kuo-toa are unusual crossbreeds that appear only in a few coastal settlements, located in tidal caves in eastern frontier regions. Cults of dwarves who revere elder gods of water serve kuo-toa priests and willingly mix their bloodlines with their aquatic masters. Such towns are generally isolated, shunning visitors and hiding any evidence of the dwarves' worship. Particularly inquisitive intruders are done away with.

Half-kuo-toa are able to produce offspring with other half-kuo-toa and fullblood dwarves. The children of half-kuo-toa and full dwarves look more dwarven than their crossbreed parent but otherwise have all the breed's traits. In older cult communities, as much as 50% of the population may be third-, fourth-, or even fifth-generation half-kuo-toa.

## APPEARANCE

Half-kuo-toa are a disquieting lot. Though they have the height and stout build of dwarves, they would never be mistaken for purebloods. Their eyes are as large as a man's palm, with huge pupils and a wet, bugged-out appearance.

Half-kuo-toa are hairless and have thick, rubbery hides. In most cases this damp skin is dark tan or black in color, but some half-kuo-toa are a deep green. Though a few have hair, it is generally restricted to bristly black beards and occasionally a small patch of stubble atop their heads. The ears of a half-kuo-toa are internalized, with only bumps on the head visible from the outside.

The offspring of a half-kuo-toa and a dwarf are somewhat more dwarven in appearance. Their eyes are smaller, and their skin is never green. They almost always have hair, though it remains black and stiff. These "quarter-breeds" have small openings where their ears are, though no external cartilage. In shadows or voluminous clothing they can pass for normal dwarves, but never when exposed to careful scrutiny.

## DEMEANOR

Half-kuo-toa are serious, dedicated, and grim. They have no interest in entertainment, relaxation, or artistic pursuits: Everything is either useful or useless. A half-kuo-toa sees

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

the need for sleep and rest, to keep the body strong, and for meditation, even riddles and puzzles, to hone the mind. Trivialities such as songs, sculpture, playful banter, jokes, and parties are pointless—perhaps even wasteful.

All half-kuo-toa are initially lawful in alignment, though some later rebel against this strict mindset. Most are evil, raised by their guardians to believe in the superiority of their bloodline and their inevitable ascendance over all other races. Those who reject this indoctrination generally become lawful neutral, seeing their homelands as full of hypocrisy for placing themselves above the law they claim to revere, but still accepting the premise of an ordered life as the one true path to enlightenment.

## BACKGROUND

The life of half-kuo-toa is one of constant training and practice. As the children of cult fanatics, they immediately enter a life of religious instruction and programs to achieve absolute perfection in body and mind. Many communities that produce half-kuo-toa actually see them as the next stage of dwarven evolution and hope to eventually replace all full-blooded dwarves with crossbreeds. In such towns the half-kuo-toa are set on a pedestal as exemplars of the race, given great privileges and authority. Expectations are harsh, however, and any crossbreed who fails to live a perfect life of religious devotion is at the very least shunned, often imprisoned, or even killed.

A small number of half-kuo-toa find their attitudes changing over time, especially just after they reach adulthood. Their constant exposure to philosophy, logic, and critical thinking causes them to question the dogma of their communities, and once they begin questioning they rarely stop. Most have one or two unpleasant encounters with religious enforcers before realizing that they cannot live at home once they decide to travel a different philosophic path.

## ADVENTURERS

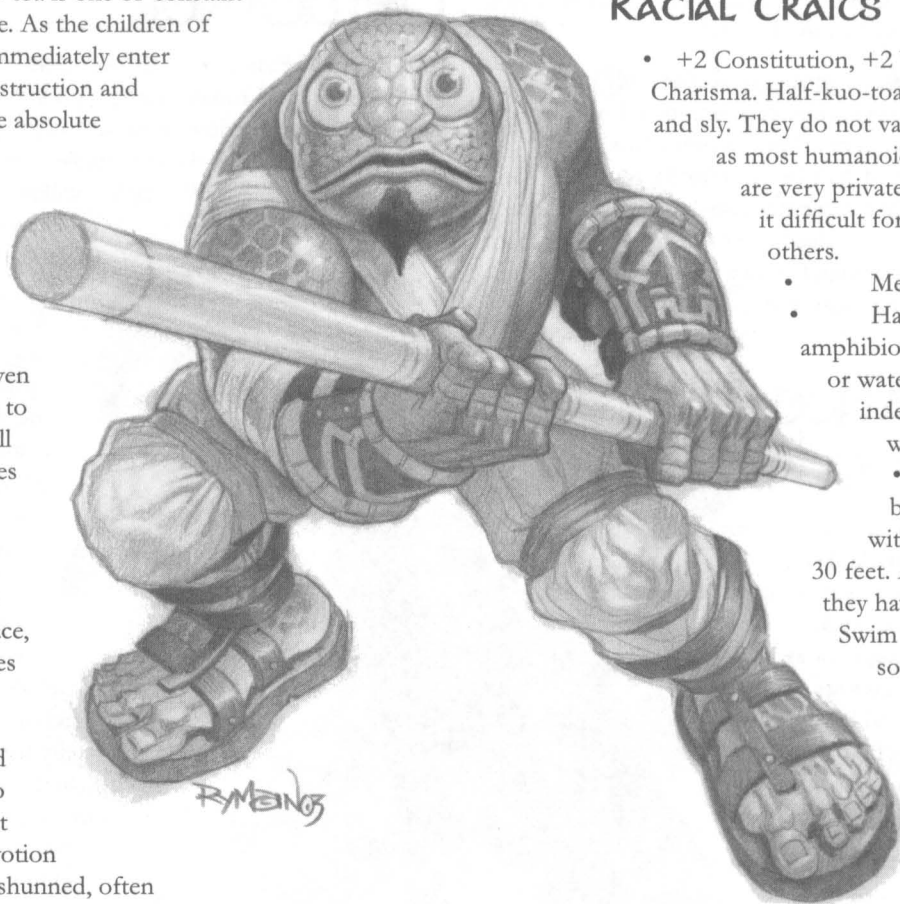
Half-kuo-toa who have embraced their culture's teachings have little use for anyone not a dwarf or an aquatic race, though they give some nod to gnomes as distant cousins. When circumstances force them to work with other races they keep these opinions to themselves, though the raw arrogance of their view is difficult for comrades to miss.

Those of the breed who have developed a more accepting worldview work fairly well with all classes and races, though they have difficulty seeing the value in halflings and the flightier elves. Any religious servant is likely to be treated suspiciously by a half-kuo-toa who has fled his own theocratic home, but can earn the breed's trust given time.

## HALF-KUO-TOA

### RACIAL TRAITS

- +2 Constitution, +2 Wisdom, -2 Charisma. Half-kuo-toa are robust, cunning, and sly. They do not value the same things as most humanoids, however, and are very private creatures, making it difficult for them to relate to others.
  - Medium-size.
  - Half-kuo-toa are amphibious, able to breathe air or water freely and survive indefinitely in or out of water.
    - Half-kuo-toa base speed is 20 feet, with a swim speed of 30 feet. As natural swimmers, they have a +8 bonus on Swim checks to perform some special action or avoid a hazard, and can always take 10, even if rushed or threatened when swimming. They can use the run action while swimming, provided they swim in a straight line. When carrying a medium load a half-kuo-toa's swim speed drops to 10 feet, and at heavy encumbrance a half-kuo-toa can only tread water. Further, a half-kuo-toa wearing gloves or boots has his base swim speed reduced by half.
- Electricity resistance 10.
- Low-light vision.





# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

- Because of their slick hides, half-kuo-toa have a +8 racial bonus on Escape Artist checks. Their keen senses grant them a +2 racial bonus on Listen and Spot checks.
- +2 racial bonus on saves against poison, paralysis, *hold* spells, and figments.
- **Favored Class:** Monk. A multiclass half-kuo-toa's monk class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +2. A half-kuo-toa has an effective character level (ECL) of 2 plus class levels, so a 1st-level half-kuo-toa monk would have an ECL of 3.

## - HALF-OGRE -

(HUMAN/OGRE, ORC/OGRE) - MEDIUM-SIZE GIANT

In many places half-ogres are nearly as common as half-orcs. Many have the same type of origins as half-orcs, while others are the result of breeding programs to produce a race of strong, pliable servants and mercenaries. Such programs are most common in recently colonized lands with large ogre populations threatening the borders, and are often kept secret. Some evil civilizations actively train and trade half-ogre slaves, fielding entire armies of the crossbreeds.

A number of creatures taken for ogres are actually orc/ogre half-breeds, which are even more common than human/ogres. Orc/ogres raised in orc tribes or ogre clans face none of the difficulties of half-breeds raised by humans, for they are close enough in appearance and attitude to be fully accepted by those groups. Indeed, orc/ogre crossbreeds often rise to positions of leadership, for they are far stronger than common orcs and a good deal smarter and stronger of personality than ogres.

### Appearance

Half-ogres are very similar in appearance to half-orcs, standing between 7 and 8 feet tall with heavy, thick builds. Their broad shoulders anchor a pair of long, powerful arms that reach well past the waist (though not as far as the knee). Half-ogres are covered in tough skin and have thick, stringy hair that often runs halfway down the back and across the shoulders.

Half-ogres with human blood tend to have large, rounded ears, pronounced canines, and thick noses, but otherwise look like big humans. Their coloration is generally dark tan, red, or brown. Though too big to pass for human, many successfully masquerade as tall half-orcs.

Those with orc blood are harsher in appearance,

with a full set of sharp teeth that protrude past the lips, a pronounced brow ridge, and long, raggedly pointed ears. Such half-ogres are generally black or green in color, but pink-eyed albinos occur. They can easily pass for fullblood ogres (even in ogre communities), or rarely as very large, tough orcs.

### Demeanor

Half-ogres have simple needs and desires. They enjoy fighting (including friendly roughhousing), good food and drink, and—much to their detractors' surprise—good music. A half-ogre who is well fed and comfortable becomes remarkably

sociable, willing to trade jests (or even be the butt of several), demonstrate his great strength, and work hard, leaving any hard thinking or planning to others. If he sees a comrade as being responsible for providing such comfort, the half-breed is likely to feel quite friendly toward that person.

When hungry, wounded, angry, or afraid, a half-ogre becomes very different. The breed's great capacity for rage moves much closer to the surface in these circumstances, making the creature hot-headed, short-sighted, touchy about his size and intelligence, and occasionally bloodthirsty. These traits also become obvious when a half-ogre's friends are in danger or insulted, even if he himself is not the target of such threats. A half-ogre's friends



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

learn not to let him hear their enemies scoff at them, especially in civilized surroundings, as it tends to provoke violence.

Ogre/orc crossbreeds are generally neutral evil in alignment, coming closest to the stereotypes about the breed. They see strength as the only justification for their actions and are unconcerned about the fate of weaker races. Human/ogre breeds might be of any alignment, with slightly more than half being neutral or chaotic good. These half-breeds are acutely aware of life's unfairness and seek to use their power to protect those they care about, though this is often a specific group rather than an entire segment of society.

## BACKGROUND

Half-ogres raised by primitive clans, be they ogres, orcs, or humans, often become heroes of the tribe with their great strength or natural cunning. Those raised in human or other cities are not nearly so well considered. They may be treated as slaves, or at best as savages who are too dumb to be allowed to make their own choices and too violent to be left on their own. These claims have some merit, and certainly there are half-ogres who are a threat to their fellow citizens, but in many cases these attitudes are just an excuse to take advantage of the breed. Many half-ogres are just as able to control themselves as more-violent humans, and can do quite well if given the opportunity.

Nearly all half-ogres are trained to be laborers or warriors, and the rest usually pick up the skills on their own. Because they reach their full growth by the age of thirteen, most enjoy little or no childhood; they are apprenticed as early as six years old and put to work by age nine. Many human/ogre breeds keep in touch with their childhood friends, continuing to sneak them sweets and give them piggyback rides even after a 12-hour day of guard duty or hauling rocks. When those humans reach adulthood at eighteen to twenty years of age, their half-ogre comrade has already led a hard life.

## ADVENTURERS

Half-ogres are almost always combat specialists of some kind and team up well with fighters, rangers, and especially barbarians. Those of good alignment also enjoy working with paladins and good-aligned clerics, since they prefer to follow respected leaders rather than make decisions for themselves. Half-ogres appreciate the sturdiness of dwarves, the nimble antics of gnomes and halflings, and the strength of half-orcs. In fact, many half-ogres seek out the company of dwarves, even when the dwarves actively dislike them.

Most half-ogres don't care for elves, bards, sorcerers, or wizards, and all for the same reason. Such people either talk down to half-ogres, who don't like to be thought of as stupid, or don't explain themselves at all, which makes the half-ogres feel stupid. An ally can earn a half-ogre's friendship by keeping comments simple without ever suggesting it's for the half-breed's benefit, but few bother to walk this narrow path.

## HALF-OGRE RACIAL TRAITS

- +6 Strength, -2 Dexterity, +2 Constitution, -2 Intelligence, -2 Charisma. Like fullblood ogres, half-ogres are large and strong, but slow-witted and mean.
- Medium-size.
- Half-ogre base speed is 30 feet.
- +2 natural armor bonus to AC.
- Darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- **Favored Class:** Fighter. A multiclass half-ogre's fighter class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +2. A half-ogre has an effective character level (ECL) of 2 plus class levels, so a 1st-level half-ogre fighter would have an ECL of 3.

## - HOURI -

(Elf/Nymph) - MEDIUM-SIZE HUMANOID

Nymphs are immortal creatures of great beauty and fine bearing. They rarely bear children, and when they do so it is nearly always with a fey mate. Such children are always female and always nymphs. On the rare occasions a nymph takes a nonfey lover no offspring is usually possible, for nymphs are too far from mortal blood to bear children with humans, halflings, or orcs. Outside the fey races, only elves are able to sire a nymph's child, and such pairings are extremely rare. While elf-blooded nymph children are always female, they are not true nymphs themselves.

These houri, also known as muses, artemisians, and ninevah, are fetching creatures of elven wit and fey grace. Houri rarely stay with their mothers, instead joining some mortal community where they gain acceptance and often becoming heroes, wives, mothers, and matriarchs.

Though not as lovely as their mothers, houri are far more attractive than any elf or human, a fact that brings them great power as well as constant peril. A houri must always be on her guard, for wars have begun to win one's favor, and the basest of villains have put aside all other thoughts once they decide to capture one. Fortunately houri are more than pretty faces, able to defend themselves as well as gather companions and allies to their sides.

## APPEARANCE

Houri are among the most beautiful of all mortal races. They are universally fair, though their body types range from slender to buxom. They have flawlessly smooth skin, luxuriant

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

hair, bright eyes, perfect features, and delicate, pointed ears. A houri may have any skin, eye, and hair coloration, depending on the appearance of her parents. Pale, creamy skin, blond hair, and green eyes are most common, but houri have been born with brown, black, or well-tanned skin and any imaginable hair and eye color.

Houri never show signs of age, though they do mature. They follow the normal rules for ability score adjustment, but once they reach their middle years they take on an ageless beauty, making it impossible to determine the relative age of houri who are past their youth. Even in death houri do not lose their beauty, for their bodies never suffer the ravages of vermin or decomposition.

## DEMEANOR

Houri have a great love of beauty, art, nature, and music. They appreciate all expressions of love or kindness and are particularly fond of good poetry (though amused by even the worst doggerel). They are in no way flighty or simple, however. Houri are intelligent, cunning, even calculating when need be. A houri can become downright bloodthirsty if defending herself or those she cares for.

Most houri are neutral good, valuing kindness, justice, fair play, and honesty but without being convinced that there is only one true path for achieving and protecting these things. Evil houri are extremely rare, and almost always the result of a disillusioning trauma. These houri often feel the world is too sick to ever be worthwhile and seek to destroy everything as the only way to prevent more pain and evil, without realizing they have become the very thing they abhor. Neutral houri are more withdrawn from society, convinced they should avoid interaction with mortals entirely.

## BACKGROUND

Houri learn at an early age they can affect those around them without meaning to. As they mature they are cautious

about what they say and who they say it to. A houri wishing to compliment a bard is precise in her wording, leaving no room for misinterpretation of her intention. Similarly, if a houri must correct or chide an individual, she does so in the gentlest possible fashion. Despite this most houri are plagued by jealousy, obsession, and unwanted attention throughout their lives.

A houri raised in a caring environment is generally taught to defend herself before reaching her majority at nineteen years of age. Unlike many crossbreeds, houri are accepted by nearly any community they choose to become part of, but most feel the need to see more of the world before settling down permanently. Houri are cautious when making friends, but most gather a collection of close and beloved comrades. Friends both help protect a houri, and allow her to enjoy friendly companionship with those she trusts not to ask for more than she is willing to give.

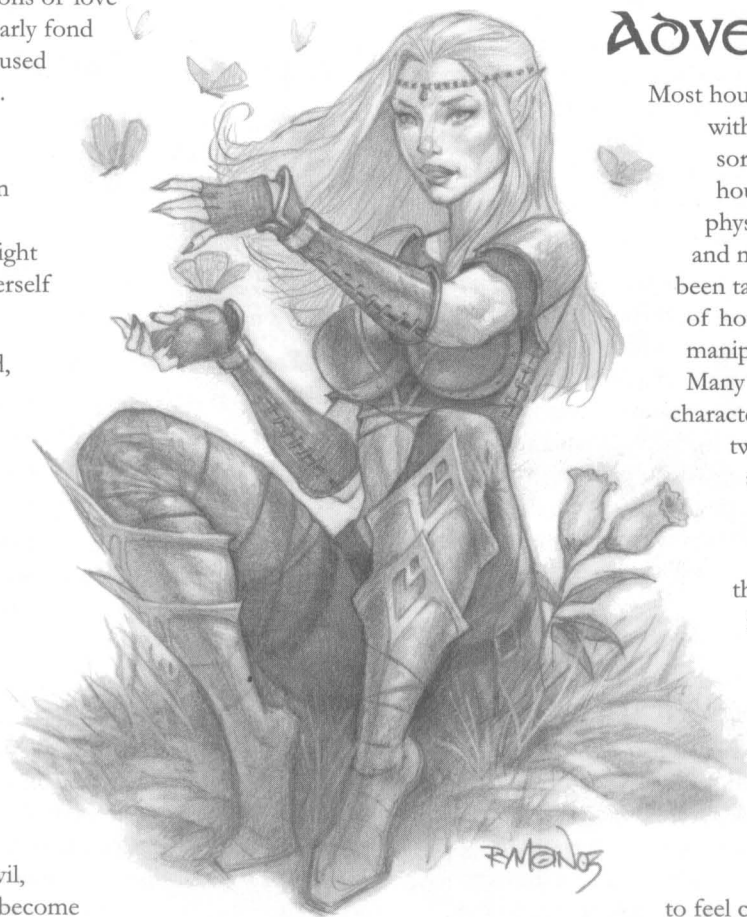
## ADVENTURERS

Most houri become spellcasters, with druids, bards, and sorcerers most common. A houri is perfectly capable of physical violence, however, and more than one foe has been taken aback by the power of houri paladins or the devious manipulations of houri rogues. Many houri are multiclass characters, taking at least one or two levels of druid before settling on another career.

Houri get along with most any race or class, though they are sometimes followed and hounded by young bards wishing to compose epics to their beauty. Though houri appreciate dedication to defense of the good and innocent, some paladins are too strict and conservative for houri to feel comfortable around them.

## HOURI RACIAL TRAITS

- +2 Dexterity, +2 Intelligence, +2 Wisdom, +8 Charisma. Houri are graceful, bright, creative, charming, and always attractive.
- Medium-size.
- Houri base speed is 30 feet.





# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

- Low-light vision.
- *Dazzling Beauty (Su)*: A houri can summon some of the unearthly beauty of her mother once per day as a full-round action. All creatures within 30 feet of the houri who look at her must make a Will save (DC = 10 + 1/2 houri's character level + houri's Charisma modifier). Those who fail the save are dazed for 1 round.
- *Spells*: Houris cast spells as 2nd-level druids. A houri druid adds her druid levels to her innate spellcasting level for purposes of spells per day, saving throw, and other level-dependent effects. For example, a 5th-level houri druid casts spells as a 7th-level druid.
- Houris are immune to mundane diseases and receive a +4 racial bonus on saves against all magical diseases.
- Houris have the following as class skills, regardless of their class: Animal Empathy, Diplomacy, Handle Animal, Innuendo, Knowledge (nature), Perform, and Wilderness Lore.
- **Favored Class**: Druid. A multiclass houri's druid class does not count when determining whether she suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment**: +5. A houri has an effective character level (ECL) of 5 plus class levels, so a 1st-level houri druid would have an ECL of 6.

## — JOVIAN —

(GIANT/HUMAN, GIANT/ORC) — LARGE GIANT

Jovians are the half-breed children of a human, half-orc, or orc and a hill, fire, or frost giant. They can result from arcane breeding programs to create powerful workers or warriors, spring from a rare romance between a barbarian hero and lone giant, or be chosen offspring of a particularly powerful giant that is worshiped as a god by primitive humanoids. Jovians are all infertile, which is fortunate given their great power and natural leadership ability.

The treatment jovians receive varies greatly in different societies. Where they have been created to serve they are often seen as dumb brutes: muscle-bound morons who can't be trusted in complicated, delicate, or diplomatic matters. Both human and giant cultures treat jovians as inferiors, focusing on their shortcomings and ignoring their many talents. Some jovians, the outcome of less planned events, are respected as rare heroes with great abilities. This is especially true of human/frost giant and human/fire giant crossbreeds, as well as orc/hill giant jovians.

### Appearance

The physical form of all jovians is roughly the same, regardless of their heritage. They are tall, standing between 9 and 10 feet when they reach their full growth (which most don't until middle age). Even a mere 8-foot-tall youth is very heavyset with impressive, rippling muscles. Jovians have slightly oversized heads, hands, and feet, especially at younger ages.

Giant/human jovians essentially look like big people. Those with hill giant blood have dark tan or brown skin, pronounced foreheads, and large, bulging knuckles. Their hair is generally thick and red, brown, or black. If born of fire giants, they have golden or auburn hair and glossy reddish skin. Those with frost giant parentage have more normal proportions upon reaching maturity, with ivory skin and hair and eyes that are silver, some shade of blue, or pearlescent.

Giant/orc jovians are often taken for unusually powerful ogres. They still grow to heights of 8 to 9 feet as young adults, shooting up another foot over the course of their later life. They are slightly broader than their half-human counterparts but otherwise display the same coloration based on their giant heritage. Such jovians also have pronounced tusks, often so large they curl back toward the face and interfere with eating (some have their tusks removed or cut short for this reason).

Giant/half-orc jovians have wildly varying features, depending on what humanoid strain is more dominant. Most have tusks and pointed ears, but coloration, build, and facial features differ too much to generalize further. In a few cases they actually look more like big versions of humans or orcs than either human/giant or orc/giant breeds, though the reason for this is unknown.

### Demeanor

Jovians are outgoing, boisterous, and confident. They also tend to be violent and have a wide cruel streak. In evil jovians this is obvious, for they enjoy hurting others and cause pain for entertainment. Good-aligned jovians show this trait more in their cutting sense of humor, witty insults, and appreciation for irony. Jovians are often natural leaders, becoming heroes of cultures that honor them and forming rebellions against those that do not.

Hill jovians are the most brutish of the half-giant breeds, as well as the most common. They appreciate good ale, beer, and mead, drinking to excess on a nightly basis. They are also brooders, muttering in their cups when upset and seeking solitude when worried. Hill jovians prefer to keep things simple and solve most problems with their fists or a large weapon. Attempts to persuade a hill jovian that a situation is too complicated to solve with violence are unlikely to succeed, and may indeed convince him that the violence just hasn't been directed at the right person.

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

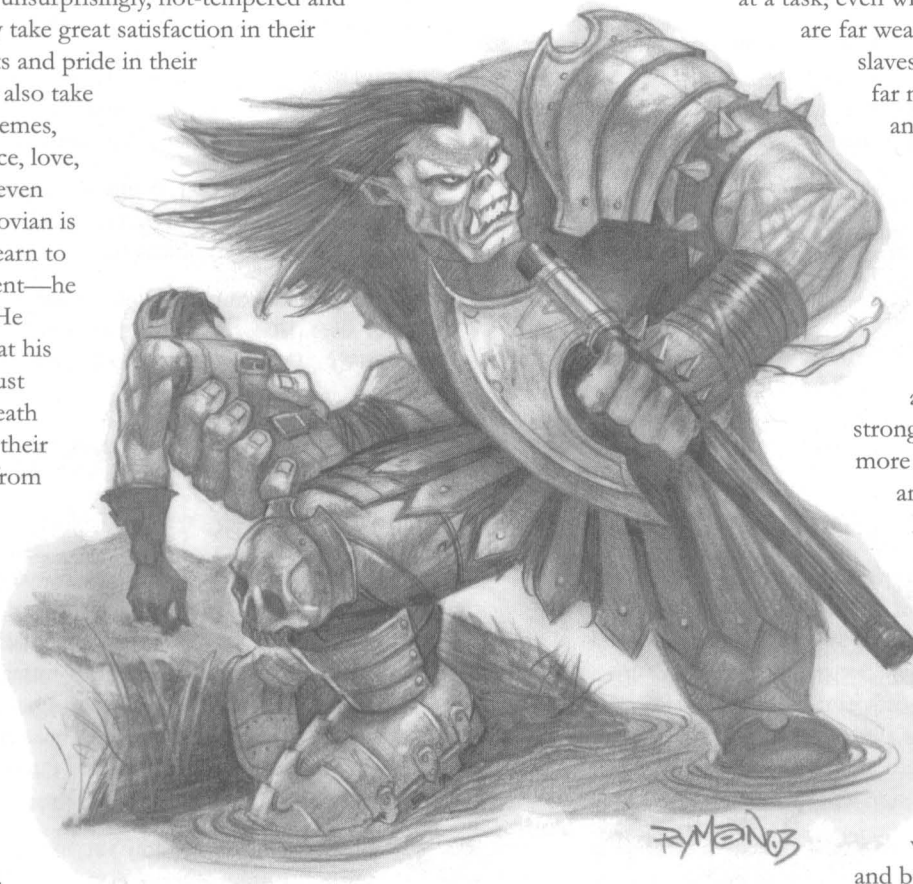
Fire jovians are, unsurprisingly, hot-tempered and passionate. They take great satisfaction in their accomplishments and pride in their own skills. They also take all things to extremes, including violence, love, vengeance, and even hobbies. A fire jovian is not content to learn to play an instrument—he must master it. He cannot just defeat his enemies—he must crush them beneath his heel and see their families driven from their homes. Fire jovians are prone to arrogance, but they also heap great praise on others who are good at the things they appreciate: warcraft, metalwork, music, and diplomacy.

Frost jovians are the most withdrawn, often going for days without saying a word even to close friends. These jovians have a great love of fine craftsmanship, especially sculpture and carving. They often equate delicacy and tiny size with high quality, paradoxically making it very difficult to ever achieve a level of mastery that satisfies them. Frost jovians often set themselves up for a fall with such unrealistic expectations, then become violent and brutal when frustrated.

All jovian breeds can be of any alignment, though they tend toward the chaotic, and those of orc blood are usually evil. Such jovians often slake their anger by hurting those smaller and weaker than themselves, and are dangerous to be around. Good jovians have the same basic traits as their evil cousins but are more likely to turn their anger against themselves or inanimate objects. A frost jovian smashing trees in anger is a disquieting sight, but is generally a sign that he is trying to vent frustration without harming anyone.

## BACKGROUND

Jovians growing up among giants generally have childhoods filled with disparaging remarks about their small size. They can carry these attitudes with them when they are among other races, cursing their own feebleness whenever they fail



at a task, even when all their associates are far weaker. Jovians raised as slaves or forced laborers are far more likely to be evil and often rebel at a young age. Many jovians have conflicting emotions toward their giant parents, both hating and admiring them.

Jovians raised in cultures where they are the largest and strongest creatures are more prone to arrogance and overconfidence. Most moderate this haughtiness after suffering defeat at the hands of a smaller, more skilled opponent, but some dismiss such occurrences as flukes and bolster themselves with even more bluster and bravado. A few actually become self-conscious, afraid they will break any chair they sit in and harm their friends if they use their great strength carelessly.

## ADVENTURERS

Hill jovians cooperate with orcs, ogres, and others with some of those races' blood. They are annoyed by smaller folk, especially halflings and elves, who they see as snooty and irreverent. Fire jovians hold similar attitudes but have a great fondness for dwarves—though the feeling often isn't returned. Frost jovians actually prefer the company of smaller races, and they love the great artistry of gnomes, elves, and humans.

All jovians appreciate the wild abandon of barbarians and have deep respect for the primal power of druids. They tend not to like the company of rogues, who are sneaky and untrustworthy, but greatly enjoy the talents of bards.

## JOVIAN RACIAL TRAITS

### HILL JOVIAN

- +10 Strength, -2 Dexterity, +2 Constitution, -2 Intelligence, +2 Charisma. These jovians are very powerful physically, but not mentally. They have a simple self-

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

confidence that, combined with their size, makes them impressive figures.

- **Large:** Though small by giant standards, hill jovians qualify as Large. They receive a  $-1$  size penalty to AC and attacks and a  $-4$  size penalty on Hide checks, as well as all the other normal effects of being Large creatures. They also have 10-foot reach.
- Hill jovian base speed is 40 feet.
- $+4$  natural armor bonus to AC.
- *Rock Throwing (Ex):* Hill jovians can throw rocks weighing up to 30 pounds with a 40-foot range increment. This attack deals 2d4 points of bludgeoning damage, plus the jovian's Strength modifier.
- *Deflect Rocks (Ex):* Hill jovians can knock aside rocks and similar objects of Small, Medium, or Large size. This works just like the Deflect Arrows feat, but only against larger items such as hurled boulders or catapult stones.
- Darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- Due to their massive size, hill jovians have a carrying capacity 4 times that of a human of the same Strength.
- **Favored Class:** Barbarian. A multiclass hill jovian's barbarian class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:**  $+5$ . A hill jovian has an effective character level (ECL) of 5 plus class levels, so a 1st-level hill jovian barbarian would have an ECL of 6.

## FROST JOVIAN

- $+12$  Strength,  $-2$  Dexterity,  $+2$  Constitution. Frost jovians have the powerful frames and great physical might of their giant kin. They are cold and impersonal, though, making it difficult to become close to one.
- **Large:** Though small by giant standards, frost jovians qualify as Large. They receive a  $-1$  size penalty to AC and attacks and a  $-4$  size penalty on Hide checks, as well as all the other normal effects of being Large creatures. They also have 10-foot reach.
- Frost jovian base speed is 40 feet.
- $+4$  natural armor bonus to AC.
- *Rock Throwing (Ex):* Frost jovians can throw rocks weighing up to 30 pounds with a 40-foot range increment. This attack deals 2d4 points of bludgeoning damage, plus the jovian's Strength modifier.
- *Deflect Rocks (Ex):* Frost jovians can knock aside rocks and similar objects of Small, Medium, or Large size. This works just like the Deflect Arrows feat, but only against larger items such as hurled boulders or catapult stones.

- Darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- *Cold Subtype:* Frost jovians are immune to cold but take double damage from fire and heat attacks except on a successful save.
- Due to their massive size, frost jovians have a carrying capacity 4 times that of a human of the same Strength.
- **Favored Class:** Ranger. A multiclass frost jovian's ranger class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:**  $+6$ . A frost jovian has an effective character level (ECL) of 6 plus class levels, so a 1st-level frost jovian ranger would have an ECL of 7.

## FIRE JOVIAN

- $+14$  Strength,  $-2$  Dexterity,  $+2$  Constitution,  $+2$  Charisma. These jovians are very powerful physically and able to hold their own in mental competitions. Though large and impressive in appearance, they are arrogant and hotheaded, often offending those around them.
- **Large:** Though small by giant standards, fire jovians qualify as Large. They receive a  $-1$  size penalty to AC and attacks and a  $-4$  size penalty on Hide checks, as well as all the other normal effects of being Large creatures. They also have 10-foot reach.
- Fire jovian base speed is 40 feet.
- $+4$  natural armor bonus to AC.
- *Rock Throwing (Ex):* Fire jovians can throw rocks weighing up to 50 pounds with a 50-foot range increment. This attack deals 2d6 points of bludgeoning damage, plus the jovian's Strength modifier.
- *Deflect Rocks (Ex):* Fire jovians can knock aside rocks and similar objects of Small, Medium, or Large size. This works just like the Deflect Arrows feat, but only against larger items such as hurled boulders or catapult stones.
- Darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- *Fire Subtype:* Fire jovians are immune to fire and heat but take double damage from cold attacks except on a successful save.
- Due to their massive size, fire jovians have a carrying capacity 4 times that of a human of the same Strength.
- **Favored Class:** Fighter. A multiclass fire jovian's fighter class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:**  $+7$ . A fire jovian has an effective character level (ECL) of 7 plus class levels, so a 1st-level fire jovian fighter would have an ECL of 8.



## - KESTREL -

(HALFLING/HARPY) - SMALL HUMANOID

Kestrels are the result of a halfling and harpy union. They are most common in hot jungle lands where small halfling communities live in the treetops. Flights of harpies often prey on these canopy towns, capturing large numbers of the little folk. These prisoners normally end up as slaves, hostages, food, and the victims of horrid torments for the harpies' amusement. Harpy flights that have suffered major losses to their male populations (generally as a result of intertribal fighting) also resort to mating with their prisoners.

Kestrels are mostly male. Just 20% of the crossbreeds born are female, but far fewer survive childhood: Harpies traditionally kill newborn kestrel girls to prevent any from coming to power within their matriarchal society. Kestrels can breed with both halflings and harpies, with the offspring always being the same race as the nonkestrel parent.

### Appearance

Kestrels are often mistaken for young, healthy harpies. They have the small bodies and frames of halflings but also sport large, wide, feathered wings. These wings have a span equal to twice the kestrel's height and allow flight, though not with any great grace. Kestrels have taloned feet, allowing them to grip tree limbs and rock faces with ease and make claw attacks when flying. Instead of hair they have a thick mane of feathers, with feathered tufts for eyebrows.

Kestrels' odd heritage is most obvious when they are seen in motion. They enjoy skipping, flying, and playing much as any halfling would. Rather than the smooth motions natural to halflings, however, kestrels move in sudden bursts and staccato jerks. Many halflings find these motions disquieting, and creatures used to hiding from birds of prey often conceal themselves when a kestrel walks or flies by.

### Demeanor

Kestrels take after halflings in personality, with an abiding love of games, parties, good food, and strong drink. Unlike halflings, they enjoy more active pastimes, such as hunting, racing, and even fighting. Kestrels also have a very different definition of "good food," with a taste for raw meat stripped hot directly from the bone. These differences can come as quite a shock to acquaintances who think of kestrels merely as winged halflings—until they see one chase down a rabbit and eat it raw.

In addition to a love of play, kestrels are driven by a flocking instinct. If several escape a harpy flight at the same time they form a wild nomadic community that sticks together regardless of personal differences. Lone kestrels spend a great deal of time seeking the acceptance of some small group. If made to feel truly welcome, the kestrel adopts the group members as family. This bond is never broken; though a kestrel may seem to leave her adopted flock in times of danger, she always returns to aid them in whatever way she feels most likely to succeed.

Kestrels also have a darker side than most halflings. This is most evident when they feel wronged, betrayed, or lied to. Kestrels give their trust easily, but when it is taken advantage of they become extremely vengeful. To a kestrel a person who has proven unfaithful is no longer a person, and can be hunted down, killed, or even tortured if the kestrel is of evil bent.

Fortunately, most kestrels aren't evil. The majority are chaotic neutral, with mood swings, sudden impulses, and odd opinions that make them impossible to predict. A wounded kestrel, for example, might flee, beg for mercy, or turn and fight like a rabid animal. There is no way to determine which she will do until she acts, and the same kestrel might behave in a radically different way later, even under the same circumstances.



## BACKGROUND

Most kestrels are raised in harpy flights, suffering many indignities early in life. Harpies see them as useful tools, not family, and may even turn on them for entertainment when prisoners run low. To prevent escape, kestrels are tied down or heavily burdened, or have their wings clipped. However, just one moment of laxness on the captors' part is enough: Few kestrels are still imprisoned by the time they reach adulthood.

Once free of their tormentors, kestrels generally become wanderers. A few seek to join halfling communities, but though their smooth talking can gain them entrance to many towns and villages, they are too alien for such an arrangement to be comfortable for kestrel or halfling. Because they are natural hunters and can fly, kestrels have little difficulty finding employment as guides, scouts, and occasionally assassins. They rarely keep any such job for long, though, working when they need money and traveling freely when well funded.

## ADVENTURERS

All free kestrels are adventurers of one sort or another. As long as they are well paid and well treated, kestrels are willing and able to work with any combination of races and classes. Kestrels consider their own morals irrelevant when hiring out their skills, and work for good and evil groups with equal zeal. If serious danger ever threatens, or if the employers miss a payment or become abusive, the kestrel leaves without a second thought, often leading the group into a trap first.

The exception is a group a kestrel has adopted. The kestrel rarely bothers to inform the surrogate flock, though, and is perfectly happy to continue getting paid to aid her new foster family. But she never betrays those she has bonded with in this way and never permanently abandons them. Kestrels' unpredictable nature means that one may take actions that seem self-serving when her flock is in danger, but she always returns eventually.

## KESTREL RACIAL TRAITS

- $-2$  Strength,  $+2$  Dexterity,  $-2$  Intelligence,  $+2$  Charisma. Kestrels are light but agile. They are naturally flighty and easily distracted, but have strikingly beautiful voices.
- **Small:** Though large by halfling standards, kestrels aren't quite big enough to count as Medium-size. They gain a  $+1$  size bonus to AC and attacks and a  $+4$  size bonus on Hide checks, as well as all the other normal effects of being Small creatures.
- Kestrel base speed is 20 feet. They have a fly speed of 30 feet (good maneuverability) when lightly encumbered. When carrying more than a light load, a kestrel cannot fly.
- Kestrels may make two natural talon attacks instead of wielding a weapon when flying. These deal 1d4 points of damage each. A kestrel who is not flying can make a single claw attack but suffers a  $-4$  circumstance penalty for the awkward position this requires.
- *Bludgeoning Vulnerability (Ex):* Because of their hollow bones and slight frames, kestrels take double damage from all bludgeoning weapons.
- *Calming Voice (Ex):* A kestrel's voice is powerful and soothing, able to lull foes into a sense of calm and ease strained nerves. Kestrels gain a  $+4$  racial bonus on Charisma checks and Charisma-based skill checks whenever they can use their voice as part of the check.
- Low-light vision.
- **Favored Class:** Bard. A multiclass kestrel's bard class does not count when determining whether she suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:**  $+2$ . A kestrel has an effective character level (ECL) of 2 plus class levels, so a 1st-level kestrel bard would have an ECL of 3.

## - Lasher -

(DWARF/ROPER) - MEDIUM-SIZE MONSTROUS HUMANOID

Lashers are the result of arcane experimentation with roper and dwarven bloodlines. Though dwarves are loath to speak of it, the two races combine easily with magic and form a crossbreed able to mate with either. Perhaps their strong ties to earth and rock make them compatible, or maybe the same god created both (though dwarven clerics hotly deny this).

These half-breeds, known as lashers, whipmen, and claybloods, never occur naturally. Because they are fertile, however, a few small communities of lashers have managed to form. Such groups are often shunned by dwarves and sometimes used as mercenary bands by other subterranean dwellers, especially drow and derro.

## APPEARANCE

When not in combat, a lasher appears to be nothing more than a dwarf with unusual skin and hair. Lashers always have a rough, rocklike hide of gray or brown. This skin changes color over the course of a few hours to match the nearest rock or soil, regardless of the lasher's wishes. A lasher's hair is green or brown and resembles nothing so much as moss. Both hair and skin are rubbery in texture.

In a fight, a lasher reveals more physical oddities. The teeth are pointed and crystalline, often yellow or reddish in hue. Additionally, a lasher's arms and fingers are able to stretch

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

out to a great distance, becoming tentacles that ignore the restrictions of joints. In fact, a lasher has no arm or hand bones, and only uses his “elbows” and “fingers” in a normal manner when trying to conceal his nature. [A successful Spot check (DC 20) reveals the boneless nature of a lasher’s arms even when he attempts to hide this.]

## DEMEANOR

Lashers are hard-working, organized, and aggressive. A single lasher is likely to be a bully, working his way up through a military group or rogues’ guild by being meaner, tougher, and more forceful than those around him. In small groups lashers form gangs and cliques, acting much the same as an individual but working together for mutual advancement. In large groups they actually become less of a threat, since they are constantly struggling among themselves for control rather than turning their fighting instinct outward. Only when forcibly organized by a powerful leader do large numbers of lashers move against other communities, and such armies are devastating.

Much of a lasher’s hostility comes from a deep-rooted suspicion that everyone wishes him ill. This mild paranoia infects every aspect of his life, from business dealings to friendships. Lashers feel constantly threatened and work very hard to build enough power and security to relax. They are smart enough to realize that there is no global conspiracy to destroy them, but they always fear that the one person they rely on will be the one who truly does want to hurt them. Only someone who has had multiple chances to betray the lasher, and failed to do so, can earn his trust.

Most lashers are also extremely bigoted. They see all other forms of life as secondary, whose well being is unimportant compared to their own. Such lashers are generally neutral evil, basing all their actions on what they believe is best for themselves first and their breed second. The consequences for others matter only if they could affect the lasher adversely

later in life. Many lashers seem loyal only because they fear any sign of unfaithfulness will result in vengeance later.

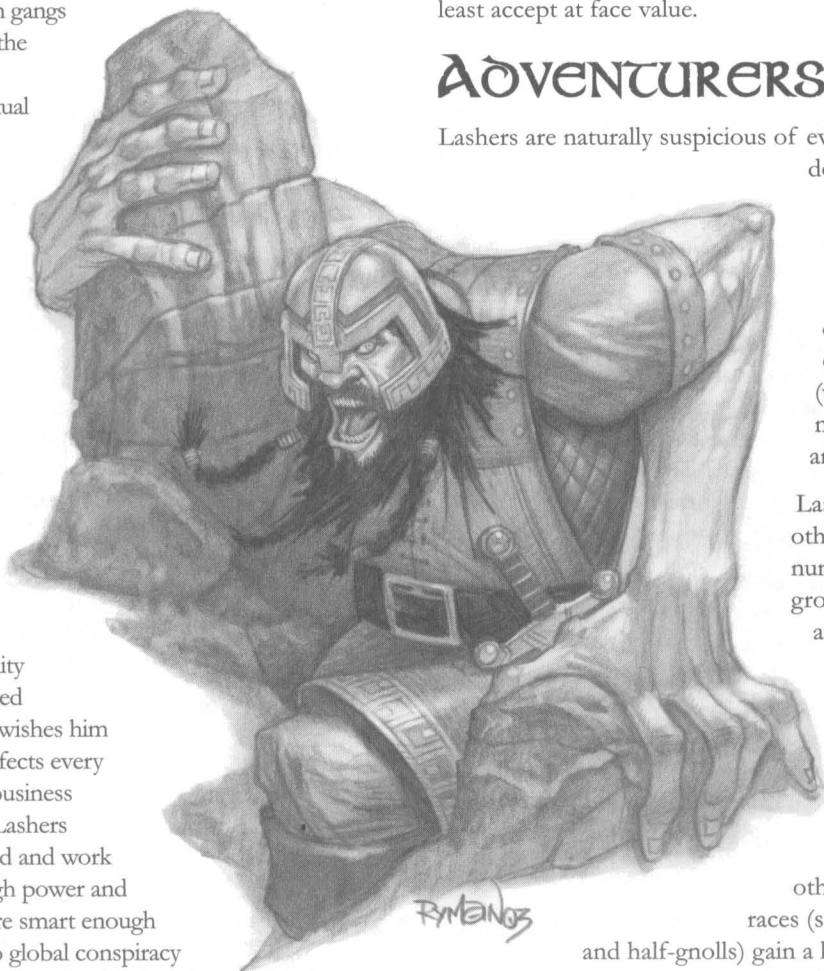
## BACKGROUND

Lashers grow up in hells largely of their own imagination. Ropers abandon their half-breed offspring, so most lashers are raised by the wizards who created them. No matter how caring the spellcaster may be (and to be fair, many are horrid individuals), the lasher can never trust her and escapes as soon as possible. Once free, lashers cannot believe in anyone who shows them kindness. They spend their lives among only the most base and deceitful of people, whom the lasher can at least accept at face value.

## ADVENTURERS

Lashers are naturally suspicious of everyone. They especially don’t like arcane spellcasters (who they see as surrogates for their mad creators), druids (who they fear would destroy such an unnatural creation), and paladins (who are obviously up to no good, only putting on an act of piety).

Lashers work well with other lashers in small numbers, though in larger groups they trust one another no more than anyone else. They do deal with thieves, murderers, and assassins, seeing such persons as having little to hide. Members of other outcast half-breed races (such as mind rippers and half-gnolls) gain a lasher’s trust more easily than those who have supportive homes and communities.



## LASHER RACIAL TRAITS

- +2 Strength, -2 Dexterity, +4 Constitution, +2 Wisdom. Lashers are strong and tough, but not particularly quick. They are very attuned to rock and most natural settings.
- Medium-size.
- Lasher base speed is 20 feet.



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

- +2 natural armor bonus to AC.
- Lashers may make a natural bite attack instead of wielding a weapon. This deals 1d8 points of damage.
- Darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- *Extend (Ex)*: Lashers are able to extend their arms and fingers up to 20 feet, giving them up to 20-foot reach. However, a lasher cannot use all of his strength when

extending his arms this way: Treat his Strength score as -4 lower when taking actions beyond his normal reach.

- **Favored Class:** Rogue. A multiclass lasher's rogue class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +3. A lasher has an effective character level (ECL) of 3 plus class levels, so a 1st-level lasher rogue would have an ECL of 4.

## - LURKER -

(CLOAKER/GNOME) - MEDIUM-SIZE MONSTROUS HUMANOID

Lurkers are the stuff of nightmares, and more than one gnome mother has scared her children into behaving by threatening them with lurker fables. Most gnomes think of these shadowy figures as no more than that—children's tales and villains from tavern songs.

In truth lurkers are rare, but very much real. Many are rakes and villains to be sure, but others are silent defenders of small communities and hidden heroes who strike fear into evildoers from the darkness.

Supposedly the first lurker was an accident, created when a gnome illusionist attempted to *shadow walk* away from a cloaker that had engulfed him. The magic of the spell mixed in horrendous ways with the cloaker's natural ability to manipulate shadows, and the creature that stepped forth from the Plane of Shadow was neither gnome nor cloaker, but the first of a new breed. Since that time, a few others have been created by gnome illusionists and necromancers attempting to understand how the transformation occurred. Lurkers appear to be able to breed with either parent race, resulting in rare lurkers being born rather than created.

### Appearance

At first glance, a lurker looks like an unusually tall, thin, dark-skinned gnome wearing a large, black cloak. Because of their

sallow complexion and their height (they stand over 5 feet tall), observers might take lurkers for humans suffering from malnutrition.

On closer inspection, a lurker's mixed heritage becomes far more obvious. The "cloak" is actually a mantle of flesh attached at the lurker's neck, allowing it to lie easily over clothing or even armor. The mantle has a spine running down the center, ending in a long tail that the lurker often wraps around one leg to conceal. Lurkers also have two rows of tiny, sharp teeth.

Though these teeth are too small to cause real harm, they do make a lurker's smile seem predatory. Blood-red eyes complete the feral, vampiric appearance.

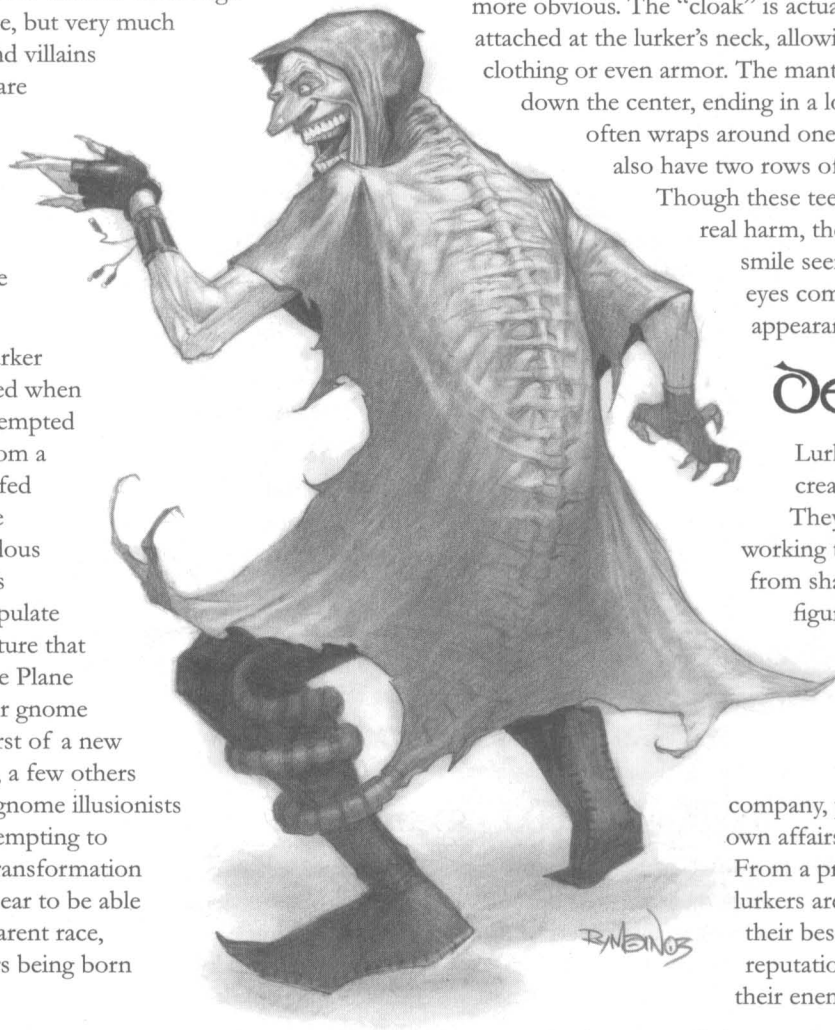
### Demeanor

Lurkers are solitary, reclusive creatures who shun attention.

They prefer to go unnoticed, working toward their own ends from shadows both literal and figurative. This is not to say they are cowardly, as many lurkers are fearless in the pursuit of their plans.

They simply do not enjoy company, preferring to keep their own affairs and thoughts private. From a practical point of view, lurkers are also aware that fear is their best tool, and a mysterious reputation can help inspire fear in their enemies.

Lurkers generally have more than one plot brewing at a time, and they like to jump from scheme to scheme as events develop and plans reach fruition. A lurker may even abandon a longstanding effort if another seems more promising. As this haphazard method of operating might suggest, few lurkers are



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

of lawful alignment. Most are chaotic evil, their plots designed to bring power to themselves and harm and discord to others.

Chaotic or neutral good lurkers operate in much the same manner, but with different goals. Most good lurkers choose a group or place to protect, investigating crimes, setting up charities, and patrolling the darkest shadows against those who wish to cause harm. No less secretive than any others, these lurkers rarely reveal their presence, leading to rumors of slums where criminals simply disappear and of villages protected by a forest of living shadows.

## BACKGROUND

Many lurkers grow up as normal gnomes, with much the same home life as any of their race, until the incident leading to their transformation. How they react depends on the circumstances. Those who suffer some terrible shadowy accident are often bitter and take out their anger on anyone too weak to defend themselves. Lurkers who are the result of experimentation are rarely volunteers, and gain their freedom only with the death of the mage who created them. These often see themselves as superior to mere gnomes and are driven more by the cloaker side of their nature.

A lurker born to its condition is generally the child of a transformed lurker and a gnome. Such crossbreeds are raised in secrecy, for their lurker parent never wishes others to know of its offspring, and the gnome parent shields the child from the scorn of the community. Though born lurkers are more often of good alignment than transformed ones, their lonely childhoods often warp them toward darker frames of mind. Even those who do not succumb to the lure of evil are cynical, suspicious, and antisocial.

## ADVENTURERS

Lurkers are not fond of the self-righteous or those who equate darkness with evil. As a result they often come into conflict with clerics, paladins, and even druids. Lurkers generally like

bards and rogues, and they work frequently with sorcerers and illusionists. Their natural stealth seems perfect for careers as rogues, but most lurkers crave more raw power than such a path can grant. Lurkers have a talent for becoming bards, but most actually take up lives as fighters or spellcasters.

## LURKER RACIAL TRAITS

- +4 Strength, +2 Dexterity, +4 Constitution, +2 Intelligence, +2 Charisma. Lurkers are surprisingly strong, hardy, and quick. Their minds are alien to typical humanoid but still powerful and cunning. A lurker has an intense personality that often intimidates the weak-willed.
- Medium-Size: Though slight by human standards, lurkers aren't quite short enough to count as Small creatures.
- Lurker base speed is 30 feet. Lurkers have a fly speed of 20 feet (poor maneuverability) and can fly even when carrying a heavy load.
- Lurkers may make a natural tail slap attack instead of wielding a weapon. This attack has a 10-foot reach and deals 1d4 points of damage.
- *Fearful Scream (Su)*: Lurkers can emit a terrifying scream, forcing all creatures within 30 feet to make a Will save (DC = 10 + 1/2 lurker's character level + lurker's Charisma modifier). Those who fail this save are shaken for 1d4 rounds. This is a mind-affecting, sonic effect.
- Low-light vision.
- *Shadow Blend (Su)*: A lurker who remains in dark, shadowy areas can blend into the dimness, gaining one-half concealment.
- **Favored Class:** Bard. A multiclass lurker's bard class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +5. A lurker has an effective character level (ECL) of 5 plus class levels, so a 1st-level lurker bard would have an ECL of 6.

## - MERG -

(HUMAN/MERFOLK) - MEDIUM-SIZE HUMANOID

Tales of love between sailors and mermaids fill hundreds of folk songs and epic poems. Less common but still prevalent are the legends of love between a lonely maiden and the man who lives beneath the waves. Most of these tales end tragically, with the two lovers driven apart by their families or overcome by the hopelessness of their situation, but this is not always the case. With the assistance of powerful magic, divine intervention, or just great determination, some of these land/sea romances actually develop into permanent, loving bonds. The product of such unions are mergs, children equally at home walking or swimming.

Also known as selkies, fetch, and gilletes, these half-merfolk often enjoy stable childhoods rare for most crossbreeds. A merg's parents sometimes manage to stay close, perhaps because the human is a sailor or by using abandoned lighthouses, allowing them to bring up the child together. The merfolk parent teaches her to sing to whales and swim the ocean deeps, while the human parent takes joy in the child's first steps and words spoken in air. Since a merg naturally switches from lungs to gills, her parents can simply pass their child back and forth, letting her spend half her life above the waves and half beneath.

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

Sadly, a merg's life changes once she is adult. Neither human nor merfolk societies as a whole accept a creature half of an alien world, and prejudice is very common. Fear is perhaps the greatest threat to a merg, for many legends speak of evil fish-people who drag young, attractive innocents away (to drown in the sea or suffocate on the beach, depending on who's telling the story). Older and more hidebound members of a community often drive away a merg to protect the youth of the village.

## APPEARANCE

Merg are lithe and well-formed. They are essentially human in appearance, though thin webbing connects their fingers and toes. Some have pointed, ridged ears, but this feature is far from universal. The most obvious difference between a merg and a human is coloration: While mergs have a human range of skin color, their hair and eyes are blue, green, or pearly. Close inspection of a merg reveals a few other nonhuman traits, such as three tiny slits behind each ear indicating the location of gills. Roughly one in four mergs also have darker, mottled coloration to the skin along their shoulders and backs, and a few even have scales running along the spine and down each leg.

Mergs prefer light clothing and almost never wear boots or gloves. This makes their mixed parentage obvious, but it also allows them to swim more easily and prevents their finger and toe webbing from getting cramped or torn. Most merg are attractive and confident, so they favor garb that accents their figures and shows their features to good effect. This does nothing to put superstitious village folk at ease, but few mergs seem to care.

## DEMEANOR

Mergs have a reputation as flighty and shallow, with some justification. They have lightning-quick tempers and are subject to rapid and severe mood swings. Most try to manage their mercurial personalities by never dwelling on anything depressing or dire, often seeking to dance and tell stories even in the most desperate of circumstances. By the same token, a merg who falls prey to a dark mood might stay in it for days or weeks on end, and more than one has driven away former friends even as she suffers emotionally.

Mergs also experience serious wanderlust, in part because they are drawn to two different worlds. Equally at home in mountains and below coral reefs, a merg seeks out both. She may be satisfied to live with a community of merfolk or a whale pod for weeks, even months, but in time the desire to walk through fields and roll down hills becomes too great to ignore. Similarly no merg can bear to be gone from the ocean for more than a season. Torn, many take to living as sailors or settling in coastal regions, and often have at least two homes, one on land and another in water.

Mergs can be of any alignment, generally matching their human parent's outlook on life. Contrary to popular opinion, evil mergs are not more likely to be in a foul mood—rather, they are amused by activities and situations that would appall any good creature. Neutral mergs are the most stereotypical of the breed, going from one diversion to the next with little concern for the well-being of others, but never seeking to harm those they come across. Good mergs do have a deep concern for those around them and are prone to depression because of their inability to change the world for the better. Still, they serve admirably as guides in wetlands, paladins aboard patrol ships, and druid defenders of oceans and lakes.

## BACKGROUND

Mergs generally have long, happy childhoods split between land and sea. Unfortunately, they live much longer than humans, and most bury their human parent by the time they are young adults. The merfolk parent, mourning the loss of a life mate, generally flees into the deep sea, leaving the young merg to make her way alone. In the best cases the merg has family, friends, and allies to call on in this time of transition. More often, however, she has lived in isolation and is unprepared for the suspicion and distrust most townsfolk have for crossbreeds.

Unable to settle in one place long enough to learn a vocation or begin a business, mergs often apprentice with master adventurers, mercenaries, or spellcasters. While such lives are never stable, they suit the merg need to travel and experience new things. Mergs form close bonds with their instructors, but eventually they are drawn to places their masters are not and set out to explore the world on their own.

## ADVENTURERS

Mergs are wanderers, a result of their conflicted desire to live in two worlds. They naturally gravitate toward careers as adventurers, generally bards, druids, and rangers, to experience the risks and rewards of a dangerous lifestyle. Adapting to the attitudes of others is difficult for most mergs, who are hurt by unfriendly glances. In an effort to keep from falling into sullen states, they learn to keep most relationships superficial. Only those willing to accept a merg for who she is can really know her, and once a merg makes a friend she is fanatically loyal. Mergs who develop strong feelings for a group stick with their friends even when the call of another life is strong, but often become moody as a result.

Mergs don't get along well with dwarves and gnomes, who tend to disparage seas and oceans. Other races don't bother them, but no one who lives solely on land or in water truly holds their attention. Because of this mergs get along best with druids and shapeshifting wizards, though anyone with an appreciation for sailing can also earn their friendship.



## MERG RACIAL TRAITS

- +2 Dexterity. Mergs are naturally agile and nimble.
- Medium-size.
- Merg base speed is 30 feet, with a swim speed of 20 feet. As natural swimmers, they have a +8 bonus on Swim checks to perform some special action or avoid a hazard, and can always take 10, even if rushed or threatened when swimming. They can use the run action while swimming, provided they swim in a straight line. When carrying a medium load a merg's swim speed drops to 10 feet, and at heavy encumbrance a merg can only tread water. Further, a merg wearing gloves or boots has her base swim speed reduced by half.
- Low-light vision.
- Mergs are amphibious, able to breathe air or water freely and survive indefinitely in or out of water.
- **Favored Class:** Druid. A multiclass merg's druid class does not count when determining whether she suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +0. A merg's effective character level (ECL) is equal to her class levels.

## - MIND RIPPER -

(ANY HUMANOID/MIND FLAYER) - MEDIUM-SIZE MONSTROUS HUMANOID

Mind rippers are among the most horrid and loathsome of crossbreeds, the vile offspring of the union between a mind flayer and any humanoid species. Isolated, dying societies of mind flayers on the verge of extinction, lacking the numbers to perpetuate their race normally, conduct desperate breeding programs. They mix their bloodline with that of other humanoids, most often drow but also frequently dwarves, gnomes, humans, and orcs. Individual mind flayers have experimented with other humanoids as well and found that nearly any sentient humanoid race can be used to create mind rippers. Surprisingly intelligent and hardy, mind rippers serve mind flayer communities as laborers, slaves, soldiers, and even mates.

Though the appearance of a mind ripper depends on its heritage, the horrid process needed to create one involves so much psionic manipulation that all mind rippers are similar enough to be treated as a single crossbreed race. Almost always, a non-mind flayer mother is impregnated by an ooze made of the remains of dozens of mind flayers. The product of a union between mind flayer and mind ripper is always a mind ripper. Three of four mind rippers are female.

## APPEARANCE

Mind rippers bear close physical similarities to their mothers' race, with a few important differences. Regardless of the size of the mother, a mind ripper is always Medium-size. Those descended from Large mothers may be as much as 7 feet tall, while mind rippers with gnome or halfling blood are generally little more than 4 feet tall. Otherwise, a mind ripper has a physical build very similar to its mother's.

All mind rippers have a set of four tentacles ringing the mouth and no visible nose. These features are very similar to those displayed by mind flayers and are the primary evidence of a mind ripper's noisome heritage. Mind rippers feed through these tentacles, preferring brain matter but able to subsist on other forms of meat.

A mind ripper's coloration, hair, eyes, build, and other physical features fall within the normal range for its mother's race.

## DEMEANOR

Mind rippers are best described as intense and vicious. Though a great many are evil, this is more a result of the environment they grow up in than an inborn bias. The few who have been raised outside mind flayer society have shown the ability to understand and accept the cultural and legal rules of other lands. However, even good-aligned mind rippers show single-minded focus and tunnel vision. A mind ripper is able to concentrate with remarkable focus on a single task, bringing her considerable mental abilities to bear on every possible aspect of a problem. By the same token, mind rippers are not well able to handle multiple assignments simultaneously. One focused on a task tunes out the world and often doesn't even notice the passage of time.

Mind rippers also tend toward extreme solutions and all-or-nothing plans. A mind ripper thinks nothing of burning a village to the ground to drive out one dishonest merchant who cheated her, hiring a band of mercenaries to surround her in a market with a rough reputation, or purchasing an entire tavern to fire the one bartender who insulted her. Of course these solutions often require considerable power and resources, which most mind rippers seek out as a matter of convenience.

## BACKGROUND

Mind rippers never have normal, loving relationships as children. A mind ripper's mother rarely accepts the dreadful offspring—assuming she survives—and other members of the family never do so. Most mind rippers have no specific father, but certainly they do not receive any loving support or protection from whatever mind flayer arranged for their creation. They may spend their early years as servants or even slaves, or at best as barely tolerated pariahs. Thankfully, mind

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

rippers mature very quickly, reaching young adult status by the age of seven. Those raised by mind flayers are often trained as assistants or soldiers, and they take to these careers well. Those who grow up elsewhere may receive less formal education but are adept at learning through observation. Many mind rippers flee their homes by the age of ten, graduates of the school of hard knocks and ready to make a life of their own.

Of course, mind rippers are rarely accepted anywhere, so many become brigands and thieves out of necessity. They learn they must depend on only themselves, and most are well equipped to do so. While life alone in the world is harsh, it's generally better than what they experienced growing up. Mind rippers are smart enough to appreciate allies who either fear them enough to remain loyal, or who genuinely value them.

Most mind rippers are of lawful alignment, a result of their ordered, logical minds. The vast majority are lawful evil, seeing power as the ultimate proof of competence and the right to rule. These mind rippers often become lieutenants of a powerful warlord, and are extremely loyal—up to the moment they become more powerful. The rare good mind ripper feels she has a responsibility to use her talents and powers for the benefit of others, though she is often a lone crusader. Members of this breed are almost never neutral.

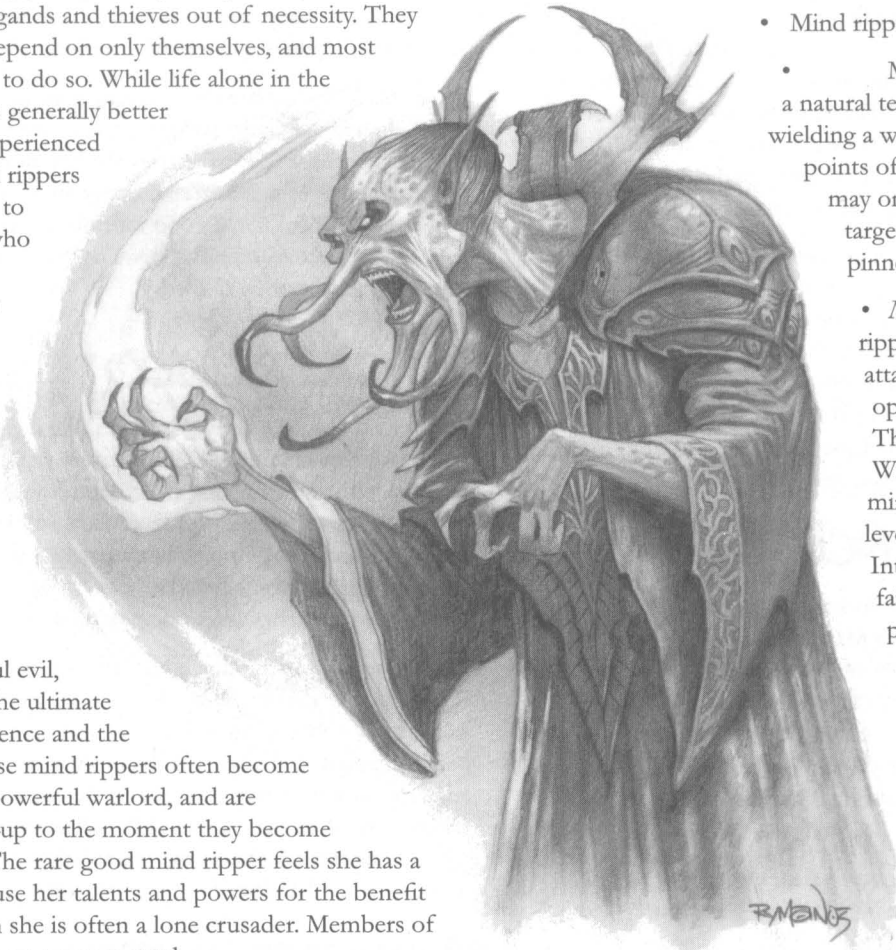
## ADVENTURERS

Mind rippers generally take up adventuring in search of two things: power and acceptance. Evil mind rippers assume acceptance will come only once they have accumulated enough power, and they distrust anyone who attempts to befriend them without obvious fear. Neutral and good mind rippers are more likely to accept friendly overtures, seeing the acquisition of power as necessary to ensure long and happy lives for themselves and their friends.

Despite their hideous appearance, mind rippers often end up leading small parties of adventurers. Their self-confidence, intelligence, and intense personalities make them natural leaders, though followers may in time grow concerned over a mind ripper's excesses in planning and over-the-top solutions.

## MIND RIPPER RACIAL TRAITS

- +2 Dexterity, +4 Intelligence, +2 Wisdom, +2 Charisma. Mind rippers are agile and have very powerful intellects, along with strong personalities.
- Medium-Size: Though their exact size varies based on their non-mind flayer heritage, all mind rippers fall within the Medium-size category.
- Mind ripper base speed is 30 feet.
- Mind rippers may make a natural tentacle attack instead of wielding a weapon. This deals 1d8 points of damage. This attack may only be used against targets that are helpless or pinned.
- *Mind Rip (Su)*: Mind rippers can make a psionic attack against a single opponent within 100 feet. The target must make a Will save (DC 10 + 1/2 mind ripper's character level + mind ripper's Intelligence bonus). On a failure, the target takes 1 point of temporary Intelligence and Wisdom damage and is dazed for 1 round. This attack is very taxing for the mind ripper, who can attempt it a number of times per day equal to her Charisma bonus, each time taking 1d2 points of temporary Constitution damage.
- Darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- Mind rippers' ability to focus on a single task to the exclusion of all else grants them a +2 bonus on any skill check when they take 20. However, their concentration is so great that they incur a -4 penalty on any Listen or Spot check made during that time.
- **Favored Class:** Psychic warrior. A multiclass mind ripper's psychic warrior class does not count when determining whether she suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +4. A mind ripper has an effective character level (ECL) of 4 plus class levels, so a 1st-level mind ripper psychic warrior would have an ECL of 5.



## — MORLOCK —

(GNOME/TROGLODYTE) - MEDIUM-SIZE HUMANOID

In the darkest, deepest caverns live morlocks, horrid crosses of gnome and troglodyte bloodlines. This half-breed occurs only when a gnome commits a crime so heinous the gods themselves take notice, banishing him to the depths of the subterranean world and afflicting him with madness. Why such stricken gnomes seek out or are accepted by troglodyte clans is unknown, but unquestionably they become part of such strongholds in time. There, they teach the troglodytes what art and wisdom they have and take up their adopted family's life. The result of these rare unions are morlocks, who are even more lowly than their accursed parent.

Though troglodytes accept gnome outcasts, they do not take in their offspring. Morlocks are cast out soon after birth, to survive the darkness alone or be consumed by it. Judging by their numbers in those depths, many more thrive than succumb. Able to mate with other morlocks, they band together to form their own parodies of culture. Eventually they swarm up from the depths to threaten all underground kingdoms, and by night even raid the surface world.

### APPEARANCE

Morlocks are short, pale, hunched, leathery creatures with arms and legs that seem too long for their torsos. They are not truly scaly, but their skin is remarkably tough, like a callus covering the entire body. A morlock's face is narrow and pinched, its most prominent features a mouth full of sharp teeth and huge, yellow eyes, as well as a long and pointed nose. Most morlocks have thick, scratchy hair covering their heads, and sometimes growing from their backs like a ridge or crest.

Morlocks' coloration is always pale, ranging from a sickly yellow to brown and gray. Their hair is gray, white, or the color of a fish's belly. They have very large hands and feet, even bigger than their arms and legs would suggest. Their feet are generally webbed, and both fingers and toes come to sharp points, though they lack true claws.

Morlocks need little clothing, and most dress in rags or go without. Pouches, armor, and weapons may be strapped anywhere on a morlock's body, for their long arms can reach any inch of flesh with ease. They often keep trophies, such as scalps and teeth, on long strings tied randomly to their hides.

### DEMEANOR

Morlocks are ruthless and without pity. They are cannibals, eating their own dead as well as any living creature they come across. When a morlock thinks of others at all, it is only to judge them as a potential threat or, more rarely, possible ally. Few give such matters any thought, however, as they are driven

by an insatiable desire to consume. Morlocks can eat their body weight in a day with no sign of obesity, but their gluttony goes much further. A morlock cannot see a field without ripping up its crop, or cross a stream without drinking, bathing in, and fouling it. They care nothing that their actions leave fewer resources for others and even themselves.

Most morlocks are chaotic evil, and none are lawful, but even good-aligned morlocks feel the urge to use and discard. A morlock with a wand makes no effort to nurse its resources, spending charges whenever an occasion arises. Indeed what sets apart the occasional good morlock is not a tempering of passions, but an acknowledgment that things he does not possess should not be defiled.

### BACKGROUND

A morlock does not truly think until the age of fifteen years, when he gains his full size. Prior to this he is an animal, eating what he can kill and hiding from what he can't. Morlocks do not remember these early years, which may be for the best since they are spent in a constant struggle to survive. They naturally seek out others of their kind when they are fully grown, and thus they learn to speak, reason, and plot.

Morlocks found by another when still infants may grow up in a different environment. Some are displayed in menageries or used as slave labor. Others are treated well and have an opportunity to better themselves, though they generally waste such a chance. The adult morlock may have no idea how he came to be accepted in a community or learned various skills. Whatever the circumstances, most adopted morlocks eat their benefactors out of house and home, and are abandoned again within a few years.

### ADVENTURERS

Morlocks' pursuit of ever more to eat, own, despoil, and discard can drive them to seek power. Though not many have the talent to cast spells, a few do become priests of loathsome, inhuman gods. More often, they take up thievery or warcraft—simple skills with quick results.

Morlocks can't truly be said to get along with anyone, though they particularly dislike gnomes and dwarves. Anyone who regularly provides food and other goods to a morlock can earn its grudging respect, if not trust, and halflings are more likely than most to fall into this habit.

### MORLOCK RACIAL TRAITS

- -2 Strength, +4 Constitution, -2 Intelligence, -2 Charisma. Morlocks are not particularly strong, nor are they fast think-



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

ers. They are extremely hardy, however. Most other sentient creatures find morlocks distasteful in hygiene and habits.

- **Medium-Size:** Though short by human standards, morlocks qualify as Medium-size creatures.
- Morlock base speed is 30 feet.
- +3 natural armor bonus to AC.
- Darkvision with a range of 90 feet.
- Morlocks with Wisdom 10 or higher may cast the 0-level spells *detect poison* and *know direction* once per day each as a 1st-level druid.
- The musky scent of a morlock is powerful enough to temporarily destroy a creature's sense of smell. It is not possible to track a morlock by scent for more than 1d4 minutes, after which the tracking creature cannot use its

scent ability for 1d6 hours. Conversely, anyone attempting to determine if a morlock has been in a particular area in the past 1d6 hours needs only make a Spot check (DC 15) to smell the distinctive odor.

- +1 racial bonus on Alchemy and Listen checks.
- The rough, rocklike texture of a morlock's skin makes it easily mistaken for true stone. This gives morlocks a +4 circumstance bonus on Hide checks made in stone, rocky, or earthen environments.
- **Favored Class:** Rogue. A multiclass morlock's rogue class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +1. A morlock has an effective character level (ECL) of 1 plus class levels, so a 1st-level morlock rogue would have an ECL of 2.

## — PIPER —

(ELF/SATYR, HALFLING/SATYR) - MEDIUM-SIZE HUMANOID

Satyrs are an all-male race that normally procreate with other fey, with male offspring satyrs and female children conforming to their mother's race. As lusty womanizers, however, satyrs are not above dallying with females of other types. Most of these relationships last a few weeks at best, but those with elves or halflings occasionally have much more long-lasting consequences. Satyrs are very affectionate toward their children regardless of the mother, but lacking any sense of time, responsibility, or discipline, they make terrible fathers. Their crossbreed offspring are generally raised by their mothers, who sometimes keep them away from the satyr fathers in an effort to provide a stable environment.

Pipers, also known as fetch, panlings, pucks, and rakes, are party animals who take after their fathers despite their mothers' best efforts. They can be male or female and are able to bear children with nearly any sentient race. Indeed, many crossbreeds are truly a mix of piper and something else, though pipers do not advertise this fact.

### APPEARANCE

Pipers are a hearty breed. Standing between 5 and 6 feet tall, they have broad shoulders, strong arms and backs, and striking facial features. A piper's most obvious characteristic is a set of small horns protruding from the forehead, too small to be useful as weapons but too large to hide under her mop of curly hair. They curve backward slightly but never grow to more than 2 inches long.

A male piper sports heavy facial hair and slightly thinner growth on his back, arms, and legs. Female pipers seem to take after fairer fey races, with huge volumes of curly locks on their heads but little other body hair. All pipers' hair

grows quickly and is nearly impossible to keep under control: One who trims her hair at the beginning of the week looks unkempt by the end. Male pipers rarely bother to shave, as stubble reappears within hours.

Most pipers are dusky, with dark brown or ruddy skin and black, brown, or auburn hair, though any coloration is possible. They have pointed, swept-back ears that are too long to be elven. Pipers' legs are not goatlike, but hard calluses do grow easily on the bottoms of their feet, so they have no need for footwear of any kind even when walking on broken glass or in snow. [In game terms, a piper enjoys the sensitivity of being barefoot but is treated as wearing stout boots when walking in dangerous terrain.]

A few pipers have slightly elongated feet and try to emulate their fathers' style of walking, balancing on the balls of their feet and going tip-toe for hours on end. Since they lack the proper muscle structure to do this, they inevitably get sore calves. A piper who can't learn to walk normally must buy special footwear that elevates the heel and supports the bottom of the foot while keeping the toe in contact with the ground. After wearing such boots for several years, the piper can't walk well without them. [In game terms, her speed is halved if she is not wearing the boots.]

### DEMEANOR

Pipers are fond of dance, music, festivals, and members of the opposite sex. They are a lusty folk who live and enjoy to the fullest every moment of every day. Pipers do not believe in being depressed or moody, for no situation can be improved by such behavior. This constant giddiness can be annoying even to those who know pipers well—they are

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

cheerful and boisterous in the face of certain doom. Only the destruction of a work of great beauty such as a masterwork instrument, or the devastation of a serene forest, can sadden a piper, who may play a dirge for days if brought low enough.

Pipers are not fools, though they often play the role of jesters. They know evil exists, and many are willing to take up arms against tyranny and oppression. Most prefer to improve the world by cheering and encouraging those who are downtrodden, or inspiring greatness in others. There is a point past which pipers cannot stay passive, however, and enough primal fey rage remains within to surprise those who dismiss them as useless romantics. Much like her sorrow, once a piper's anger has been roused it is not easily set aside.

All pipers are chaotic or neutral in alignment, and most are good. Though they often upset town elders, seduce the young and innocent into revelries of song, dance, and drink, and rarely worry about the consequences of holding a festival during the harvest season, pipers never mean to cause harm. They simply have a knack for upsetting the social order and honestly see a bit of disruption from boring, staid lives as a good thing. Once properly chastised, pipers usually offer to pitch in, helping clean up town squares, repair broken carts, and bring in an ignored crop.

## BACKGROUND

Pipers left with their fathers become true wild children, running naked through the woods, luring travelers into thickets, and playing midnight concerts with sprites. These wild pipers are most often called pucks and are generally assumed to be just another kind of fey. Dryads, nymphs, and treants sometimes take in these untamed youths in an effort to quiet them and acclimate them to the mortal world. Failing this, most pucks never set foot in civilization and spend their days at play, consumed with the pursuit of endless happiness. Though this may seem an idyllic life, pucks generally come to bad ends in all but the most peaceful of woodlands, for they lack the natural defenses of satyrs and are easy prey for the darker things of the wilds.

Pipers reared by their mothers learn to use the tools of civilization to augment

their natural talents, often becoming master bards, noble rangers, or powerful druids. A piper is an endless trial for not just her mother but her entire community, for she cannot follow rules when they forbid anything that looks fun or sounds interesting. Pipers also cause problems because while they reach physical maturity quickly, shaving by the age of twelve and looking fully adult (though always youthful) by thirteen, most don't learn the wisdom to overcome their impulses until decades later. Those with strong mothers learn faster, as the sound of their parent's voice raised in frustration or indignation cuts through even the most carefree frolicking.

## ADVENTURERS

Pipers enjoy the company of elves, gnomes, halflings, humans, and most fey races. They do not get along with dwarves or those of orc blood, though not for lack of trying. Rather, few dwarves can stand a piper's constant efforts to put together a spontaneous dance, and orc breeds get tired of being referred to as "tusk-faces" and "spoilsports."

Pipers have a great fondness for magic and nature, and thus are more respectful of clerics, druids, rangers, sorcerers and wizards than most other classes. Pipers and bards get along famously, though they sometimes have to be separated for the sake of others' sanity. Though they are not themselves even slightly orderly, pipers have great respect for those who are and work surprisingly well with paladins.

## PIPER RACIAL TRAITS

- +2 Dexterity, +2 Charisma. Pipers are nimble and dashing, a combination that makes them excellent dancers.
- Medium-size. Pipers have no special bonuses or penalties relating to their size, but those who must wear specially tailored footwear pay double the normal cost.
- Piper base speed is 40 feet.
- Low-light vision.
- *Speak with Animals (Sp)*: As a free action a number of times a day equal to the piper's Cha-



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

risma bonus (minimum of 1). This is as the spell cast by a cleric of the piper's character level.

- **Musical Components:** Pipers who cast spells must play some form of pipes rather than speak to fulfill a spell's verbal component. A piper adds +2 to the save DC of any spells she casts with the charm or sonic designators or descriptors.
- Pipers have the following as class skills, regardless of their class: Animal Empathy, Bluff, Gather Information, Innuendo, and Perform. In addition, pipers are treated as having an additional 3 ranks of Perform (even if this is above their normal maximum), usable only when dancing or playing some sort of woodwind instrument. Normally this simply grants a +3 bonus on skill checks, but piper bards can access bardic music abilities more quickly with these virtual ranks.
- **Favored Class:** Bard. A multiclass piper's bard class does not count when determining whether she suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +2. A piper has an effective character level (ECL) of 2 plus class levels, so a 1st-level piper bard would have an ECL of 3.

## - SPRING CHILD -

(ANY HUMANOID/DRYAD) - MEDIUM-SIZE HUMANOID

Dryads are unusual in that they are an all-female race who always choose mates from other species to father their children. In most cases they dally with fauns, satyrs, and other fey. The result of such liaisons are always dryads, born only when a new oak tree becomes a seedling. The young dryad matures and bonds her spirit to the oak tree, living as long as it does.

Occasionally dryads take mates of other types, charming men of great handsomeness or artistic ability. Normally the result is the same, with a dryad being born months or years later and binding herself to a new oak. But once in a blue moon, the child is instead a delicate half-breed, with mortal and fey blood flowing equally through her veins. Very rarely, this child is male.

Though dryads love these spring children no less than they do their purebred daughters, they cannot truly understand or raise a being that lacks the spiritual bond to a tree. Inevitably, the child must leave home, in the company of her mortal parent or sometimes as a young adult after a life in a grove.

### APPEARANCE

Spring children always resemble lithe, attractive humanoids, with pale, clear skin and pointed ears. They have an elven appearance but are more rounded and robust than most elves. A spring child's eyes are very bright, generally a striking color such as pale sky blue, fiery red, or even gold or silver. Her hair changes with the seasons: In spring it is some form of green, though this can vary from a light pastel hue to a dark mossy color; in summertime it is always brown, slowly turning to a brilliant auburn or blond by fall; and during the winter months it becomes pale blue or white.

### DEMEANOR

Spring children are sensual and enjoy art in all its forms, especially music and poetry. They love to eat fine foods

(though not to excess), dance, sing, hear and tell jokes, and spend time in the company of friends. They are not boisterous, preferring to enjoy their pleasures quietly but fully. Spring children are also inexplicably drawn to tragedy, easily moved by a sad play or a traveler's tale of woe. Though they can become melancholy after such an experience, they continue to seek it out wherever they go.

Spring children are unable to stay in any one place for more than a few months or a year. They constantly crave to look beyond the horizon and over the next hill. Yet they also have a great fear of being alone and prefer companionship even when seeking a quiet place to rest. Though not bound to the woodlands as their mothers are, spring children cannot abide being too far from the forest, and are comfortable in a city for only a few days unless a large copse of trees is easily in sight.

### BACKGROUND

Spring children learn early that they attract people of all types, and they generally become excellent judges of character. Most grow up with a single parent, generally their father, or are foisted off on distant relatives. They make lifelong friends and lifetime enemies with equal ease, and continually encounter jealousy of their talents, beauty, and easy acceptance.

Spring children mature slightly faster than humans but never age once they have achieved adulthood. This agelessness is not just physical; spring children do not mature mentally the way other races do either. Each day they begin anew, with the sunrise just as fascinating as it was the morning before. They can learn and gain the benefits of experience, but never become jaded—or wiser—as other races do.

The vast majority of spring children take after their mothers, being chaotic good in alignment. None are lawful, as their minds simply do not accept the constraints of a lawful ideal. Neutral and evil spring children are not unknown, but even those tend to be driven more by lack of interest in others than any malicious intent.



## ADVENTURERS

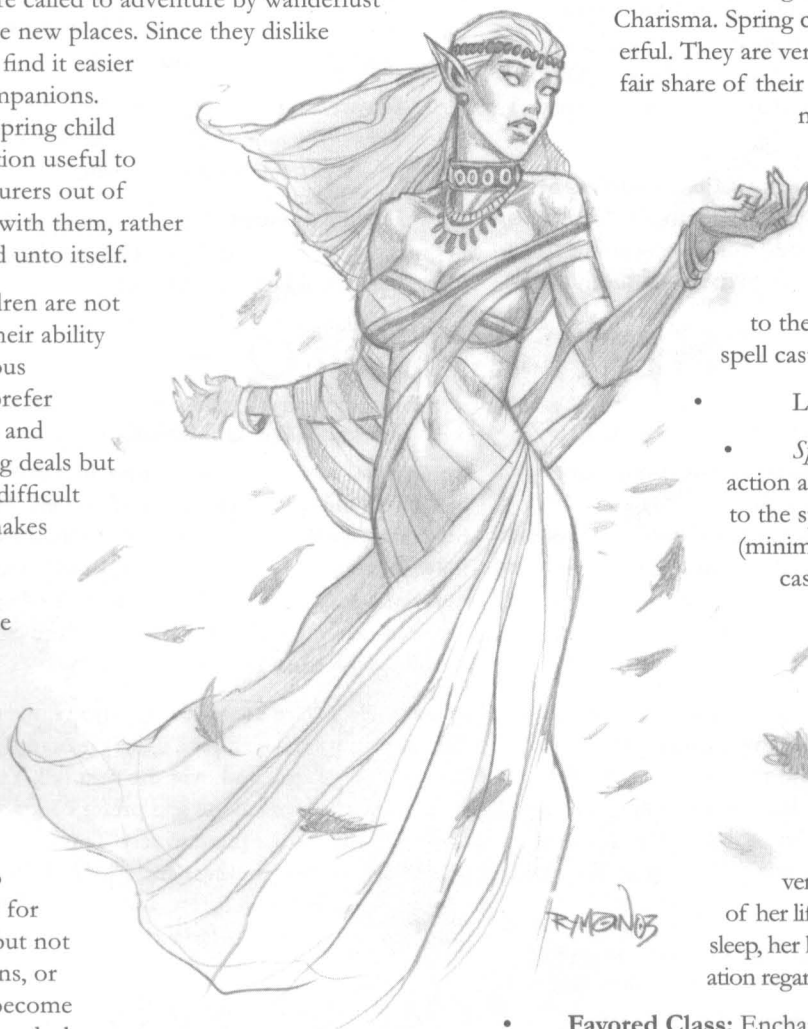
Spring children are called to adventure by wanderlust and a desire to see new places. Since they dislike being alone, they find it easier to travel with companions. In many cases a spring child learns an occupation useful to a band of adventurers out of a desire to travel with them, rather than being an end unto itself.

Most spring children are not leaders, despite their ability to attract numerous followers. They prefer to be negotiators and diplomats, making deals but not left with the difficult decisions. This makes them natural for support roles, and many become spellcasters, especially bards, druids, and enchanters. Rangers, rogues, and sorcerers are also common choices for spring children, but not fighters, barbarians, or paladins. A few become clerics of nature gods, but those with a religious bent are more likely to become druids.

Because of their ability to fit in, spring children work well with any class. They eventually win over members of most races as well, though individuals who do not like elves are often unfriendly to spring children initially.

## SPRING CHILD RACIAL TRAITS

- -2 Strength, +2 Dexterity, +2 Wisdom, +4 Charisma. Spring children are not physically powerful. They are very nimble, however, and have a fair share of their mother's intuition, charm, and natural good looks.
  - Medium-size.
  - Spring child base speed is 30 feet.
  - Spring children add +2 to the save DC of any mind-affecting spell cast they cast.
- Low-light vision.
- *Speak with Plants (Sp)*: As a free action a number of times a day equal to the spring child's Charisma bonus (minimum of 1). This is as the spell cast by a druid of the same level as the spring child.
- *Ageless (Ex)*: A spring child does not experience any of the benefits or penalties of aging. A spring child that reaches the age of sixteen is considered adult and never enters the middle age, old, or venerable age categories. At the end of her life, a spring child simply dies in her sleep, her hair changing to its winter coloration regardless of the season.
- **Favored Class**: Enchanter (Enchantment specialty wizard). A multiclass spring child's enchanter class does not count when determining whether she suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment**: +2. A spring child has an effective character level (ECL) of 2 plus class levels, so a 1st-level spring child wizard would have an ECL of 3.



## - STEIN -

(ELF/NAGA) - MEDIUM-SIZE MONSTROUS HUMANOID

According to ancient myths, elves were once the most powerful of all races, ruled by a matriarchy symbolized by snakes and masks. These wise women were well versed in the secrets of the universe and led their people fairly and firmly, maintaining a strong tie to the forces of nature. But in time they became feared by their own people, especially the rising tide of male warriors, and were struck down by the masses. The wise women sought to escape persecution and took the

form of the snakes that were their symbol, so that they might hide in the waters and dark places. They became a new race, known as nagas.

Almost all current elven (even drow) cultures deny this myth, but a few rare mystics strive to prove its truth. These elves, who refer to themselves as soothsayers but are often called lunatics, seek out nagas and live among them, learning powerful shapeshifting magic to become part of naga society.

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

Most soothsayers are content to study naga lore and correlate its myths with elven ones, but some insist on going further. The most fanatical believe that nagas must be brought back into elven bloodlines, to form a new priesthood and guide elves back to their former glory. The result of these efforts are the snake women known as sthein.

Although there are many possible combinations of naga and elf, the most common sthein are water naga/elf or dark naga/drow mixes. The only effect this has on the sthein is in appearance (mostly coloration). Whether this is because naga and elves truly share a mixed heritage, or simply because a sthein is the only possible offspring of any such union, is unknown and debated by a few elderly scholars. Stehin are always female, though, and able to bear children with either naga or elven fathers.

## Appearance

Sthein have roughly elven heads, arms, and torsos, but their lower bodies are completely serpentine. They have flat, single-colored eyes (usually green, red, or yellow) with no pupil, white, or iris. Their skin is smooth and unmarred from the waist up, with small scales developing around the navel and merging into larger scales along the tail. Stehin have long, fine hair, pointed elven ears, slightly forked tongues, and pronounced canines. Their fingers are very long and thin, ending in tough points but not true claws.

Sthein from water or spirit naga bloodlines generally have green, blue, or yellow skins, with striped patterns of a complementary color developing in the scales of their lower bodies. Their hair is usually a darker shade of the same color and can grow to great length. Stehin with dark naga blood are generally jet black in coloration, or black and red, with thicker hair that they often crop short.

Because they can shift between a serpent and a humanoid shape, many sthein wear long tunics or wrap swaths of cloth around them, items that serve as clothing in either forms. Other sthein eschew garments altogether.

## Demeanor

Sthein are a curious but cautious breed, investigating that which interests them but never taking unnecessary risks. Most are fascinated by arcane subjects, seeking out ancient libraries and troves of lost lore to study and analyze. In addition to her primary vocation, typically a sthein also has some second, unrelated interest that strikes her fancy, such as brewing, weaving, poetry, cooking, or ancient history. Stehin who are spellcasters often combine such secondary interests with research into item creation, resulting in things like flying carpets, magic breads, and books that record history as it happens.

Sthein can also seem indecisive and unforgiving. This is not truly the case, but it is an easy attitude to form. Stehin hate to be rushed into important decisions and carefully consider every angle of an issue before forming an opinion. Once she has made a decision, however, a sthein is unlikely to change it, for she has already considered most arguments on both sides. She is perfectly willing to admit she may be wrong but requires proof rather than mere possibility to change her mind.

Sthein are also extremely patient, a result of their long lifespans. A sthein may need to know something, but she doesn't necessarily need to know it today. Similarly a sthein who feels wronged by someone may be satisfied to patiently outlive that person rather than taking some specific revenge (depending, of course, on the offending party's longevity). Their habit of constantly taking the long view can be infuriating to a sthein's acquaintances, who often see it as procrastination and indecisiveness. But though a sthein need



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

not take care of matters quickly, if nothing else is pressing she's happy to see a timely conclusion to any issue.

Sthein's desire to see everything from two sides means few have alignments that are not at least partially neutral. Lawful good, lawful evil, chaotic good, and chaotic evil sthein are extremely rare. Of the neutral bents, only chaotic neutral is unusual.

## BACKGROUND

Sthein are generally raised by a single parent or in a small, isolated community. They are encouraged to learn within these environments and are exposed to ideas like bigotry long before they encounter those emotions directed at themselves. They are taught to divorce their opinions and decisions from their emotions, and they succeed with varying degrees of success. Younger sthein are prone to flashes of violent anger and are not allowed to travel abroad until they learn to master such outbursts (generally when eight to twelve years old).

Sthein mature quickly and earn a parent's trust at a younger age than either naga or elf children. It is difficult to tell the difference between a twenty-year-old and eighty-year-old sthein, save perhaps in world experience. Sthein are driven to learn, and most spend large portions of their lives looking for new sources of information or seeking to engage the world's greatest minds in intellectual debates.

As they grow older, sthein develop a motherly concern for friends, and by extension the communities their friends hail from. Long after a sthein's human friend has died, she may watch over his bloodline and home village, training its young spellcasters and guarding against serious threats to its prosperity. Where such intervention is not welcome, sthein either work through agents or disguise themselves as locals. It's not unusual for a sthein to adventure with an old comrade's children and even grandchildren, and many great heroes have been trained by sthein who befriended their ancestors.

## ADVENTURERS

Sthein who take up adventuring are looking for some new source of knowledge or a particular bit of forgotten lore. It is not normally arcane topics that lead a sthein to explore, but some random question from her secondary field of knowledge. A sthein interested in cheesemaking who hears of a new kind of cheesecloth, or one who has studied cobbling who sees a unique style of boot, simply must seek the provenance of this new marvel, even if it's hundreds of miles away.

Sthein do not form permanent judgments about individuals based on anything but actions, though they are properly cautious of those who come from a group with an ill

reputation. They are more forgiving of people who seem to have some value as scholars or artisans—not only spellcasters but also blacksmith-warriors and locksmith-thieves.

## STHEIN RACIAL TRAITS

- +2 Strength, +2 Dexterity, +2 Constitution, +4 Charisma. Sthein are powerful, swift, hardy, and intense.
- Large: Sthein receive a -1 size penalty to AC and attacks and a -4 size penalty on Hide checks, as well as all the other normal effects of being Large creatures. They also have 10-foot reach.
- Sthein base speed is 40 feet.
- +1 natural armor bonus to AC.
- Sthein may make a natural bite attack instead of wielding a weapon. This deals 1d8 points of damage and delivers a poison.
- *Poison (Ex)*: Bite, 1/hour; Fortitude save (DC 10 + 1/2 sthein's character level + sthein's Con modifier), primary and secondary damage stunned for 1d4 rounds.
- *Spell-Like Abilities*: Sthein all have some innate sorcerous ability. A beginning sthein character picks three 0-level spells and one 1st-level spell from the sorcerer/wizard list. She can cast each of these spells once per day as a sorcerer of the sthein's character level.
- Darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- *Alternate Form (Su)*: As a full-round action a sthein may switch between her serpent form and a fully humanoid form. In humanoid form a sthein has the same facial features and coloration but develops two normal legs in place of her long tail. A humanoid sthein is Medium-size and has a base speed of 30 feet. She retains all her normal abilities in this form but cannot make bite attacks.
- Sthein are immune to *sleep* spells and effects, and gain a +4 racial bonus on saving throws against Enchantment spells and effects.
- +1 racial bonus on Listen, Search, and Spot checks.
- Sthein have the following as class skills, regardless of their class: Craft, Knowledge (all, each taken separately), Profession, Spellcraft, and Use Magic Device.
- **Favored Class**: Sorcerer. A multiclass sthein's sorcerer class does not count when determining whether she suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment**: +4. A sthein has an effective character level (ECL) of 4 plus class levels, so a 1st-level sthein sorcerer would have an ECL of 5.



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

## - TRIxie -

(GNOME/PIXIE) - SMALL HUMANOID

Many gnomes live in forests inhabited by fey creatures. Such gnomes are less apt to construct mechanical apparatuses or mine for gems and precious metals, instead spending their days engaged in fine woodworking, brewing, and baking. Typically small, these communities stay hidden from the eyes of humans, elves, and orcs, and make close alliances with the unicorns, dryads, and sprites that share their homes. The gnome druids renew these pacts each spring by presenting a Maiden of the Fields, who spends an entire day and night with a Father of the Hunt chosen from among the fey folk. More often than not the same priestess plays this role for several years, but a few are blessed with a child after their first time, never again to take up the Maiden's mantle. The children born from this ritual are trixies, a melding of gnome and pixie clans.

Trixies are more than just crossbreeds—they are the chosen children of Mother Nature, embodying all that is good about both gnomes and pixies.

Though often ignored or misunderstood by others, trixies are greatly honored within their home communities. They are not considered better than other woodland denizens, but simply represent the miracle of life that these forest gnomes hold so dear.

## Appearance

Trixies take after their fey parents physically, standing no more than 2 1/2 feet tall with beautiful, foot-long wings. They have a rounder frame than most pixies, though, making them look like small and buxom humans with dragonfly or wasp wings and tiny antennae. Trixies generally have light complexions, with pink, white, pale blue, or pastel green skin, and hair that can be of any conceivable hue. A trixie's eyes are always a bright, cheerful color (usually blue or green), and slightly outsize, producing a constant wide-eyed, innocent look.

Trixies are able to assume a much smaller form, ranging in height from 8 to 11 inches. Their wings remain the same size, allowing them to fly. Gear and accouterments do not change size when the trixie does, making it difficult to remain well equipped, or even clothed, once shrunk. Many trixies have simple backup wardrobes they keep in a pocket when full size and change into these when they are smaller.

## Demeanor

Trixies are cheerful folk, spending much of their time composing poems, flying through woodlands, and keeping company with good friends. They love the sounds of laughter and song and are often drawn to the celebrations of others.

Trixies also have the gnome love of humor and practical jokes, but only those that do not harm or belittle others. Though not stupid, they hate to dwell on dark or depressing subjects and often pretend not to understand a threat rather than brood on problems they cannot solve.

Trixies are also curious, empathetic, and clever. This combination of traits often leads them to get involved in the difficulties

of others, simply by asking someone who is upset what's wrong. They know that not all problems have quick and easy solutions, but they can't bear to leave someone in trouble without at least trying to help. Older and more serious trixies often become defenders of some particular cause or people, working to defeat their enemies and improve their quality of life.

Trixies feel the pain of others too easily to be evil or even neutral, for they cannot help but care for those around them. Most are neutral good, showing concern for all feeling things. These trixies seek any moral avenue to help their friends and allies, and are unimpressed with laws or traditions that cause someone pain or difficulty, regardless of the supposed long-term value. Lawful trixies are also numerous and often try to



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

work toward the general good rather than focusing on a single creature in distress. Chaotic good trixies are less common; they flit from place to place and help where they can but rarely become involved in ongoing struggles.

## BACKGROUND

Trixies grow up in loving homes where they are treated as especially talented children with great destinies. A trixie is not raised by a single mother or even a normal parental set but is instead brought up by the entire community. Often a group of druids form the nucleus of a trixie's family, with local sprites and dryads acting as honorary aunts and uncles, and the rest of the gnome village taking the role of cousins.

Trixies can get into an amazing amount of trouble in their young years, in large part due to their ability to shrink and fly. Whoever is responsible for raising a trixie grows used to having things knocked off shelves, finding the child stuck in mouse holes, and sudden disappearances when the trixie decides to go for a midnight fly. How guardians react to such foibles is dictated by how dangerous the surrounding area is. Trixies raised in the heart of woodlands guarded by powerful, good-aligned fey may be given great latitude, while those living close to hazardous areas receive more serious reprimands. Neither approach has much affect on a trixie's attitude, though, as such crossbreeds are simply too curious to stay in a small area, and they know any harsh words are out of concern for their well-being.

Trixies all leave home when they reach maturity, between twenty-two and twenty-seven years of age. Many return eventually, but for several decades the lure of traveling to new places and meeting new people is too powerful to resist. Though other beings often disparage trixies, the wee folk are too self-assured and cheerful to be hurt by snide comments. Unfortunately, they also frequently ignore serious warnings, resulting in a well-deserved reputation for being troublemakers and danger magnets.

## ADVENTURERS

Trixies' combination of curiosity and caring often involve them with adventurers. They rarely train as warriors or spellcasters, but their ability to shrink down to a less

noticeable size and fly quickly in and out of dangerous areas makes them excellent scouts and rogues. Some trixies mix rogue with druid, making them talented outdoor guides.

Trixies work especially well with gnomes, halflings, and other good-aligned little creatures. They complement stealthy and quiet characters and are excellent companions and guards for frailer spellcasters. Trixies do not get along well with half-orcs or dwarves, who tend not to appreciate their sense of humor.

## TRIXIE RACIAL TRAITS

- $-4$  Strength,  $+4$  Dexterity,  $+2$  Intelligence,  $+2$  Wisdom,  $+2$  Charisma. Trixies are too small and frail to have much physical power, but they are amazingly agile, with fast, creative minds and strong, likable personalities.
- **Small:** Trixies gain a  $+1$  size bonus to AC and attacks and a  $+4$  size bonus on Hide checks, as well as all the other normal effects of being Small creatures. When a trixie shrinks to Diminutive size (see below), she gains a  $+4$  size bonus to AC and attacks and a  $+12$  size bonus on Hide checks.
- Trixie base speed is 20 feet. When Diminutive (see below), they have a speed of only 10 feet but fly speed of 40 feet (good maneuverability) when lightly encumbered. When carrying more than a light load, a trixie cannot fly.
- *Change Size (Su):* As a full-round action, a trixie can become Diminutive, allowing her to fly. None of a trixie's gear or clothing shrinks, making it unusable (magic items that resize themselves to fit their wearer can still be used, however). A trixie incurs a  $-6$  penalty to Strength when shrunk (minimum 1) and a  $-2$  penalty on Fortitude saves. It takes a full-round action for a trixie to reassume her normal size.
- Low-light vision.
- **Favored Class:** Rogue. A multiclass trixie's rogue class does not count when determining whether she suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:**  $+3$ . A trixie has an effective character level (ECL) of 3 plus class levels, so a 1st-level trixie rogue would have an ECL of 4.

## - WATCHER -

(DWARF/GARGOYLE) - MEDIUM-SIZE MONSTROUS HUMANOID

When a person, place, or thing is so important to dwarves that it must be guarded forever, they turn to a watcher. Creatures of stone heritage, mixtures of a gargoyle's rocky body and a dwarf's rocky soul, watchers are created when a dwarf dies of old age before accomplishing a task of great importance. Beyond the aid of such spells as *resurrection*, these hardy dwarf spirits can yet return to life by bonding with the undamaged body of a gargoyle whose spirit has passed on. The ritual for

doing this is known to only the most powerful of dwarven clerics, and they undertake it only very rarely.

Since watchers never die of old age, however, their numbers have slowly grown over thousands of years. Adding to the population of watchers created through ritual are those born from two of their kind or from a watcher and a dwarf. Because they are flesh and blood under their stony skins,

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

watchers can sire or bear children, and these rare offspring are always watchers. Such children lack the single-minded obsession that brought back the souls of their watcher parent, though many are taught the same motivation.

## APPEARANCE

Watchers appear to be winged dwarves made of stone. Their flesh is not truly rock, but their skin has the texture and coloration of granite or marble. Their hair is similarly dark, as are their eyes, all closely matching their skin coloration. They have large, batlike wings, which are not powerful enough for flight but do allow prodigious leaps. When a watcher is injured he bleeds red, but as soon as the wound begins to heal it takes on the appearance of a crack in his stonelike skin. Older watchers often sport dozens of cracks and even chipped-off pieces, making them look like centuries-old statues.

A few watchers apply paint to their skin, giving them a brighter color. At best this looks natural only at a distance; generally the watcher ends up looking like a painted statue. The coarse, thick hair does not take dye well, and there is no way to cover the gray eyes without limiting their vision.

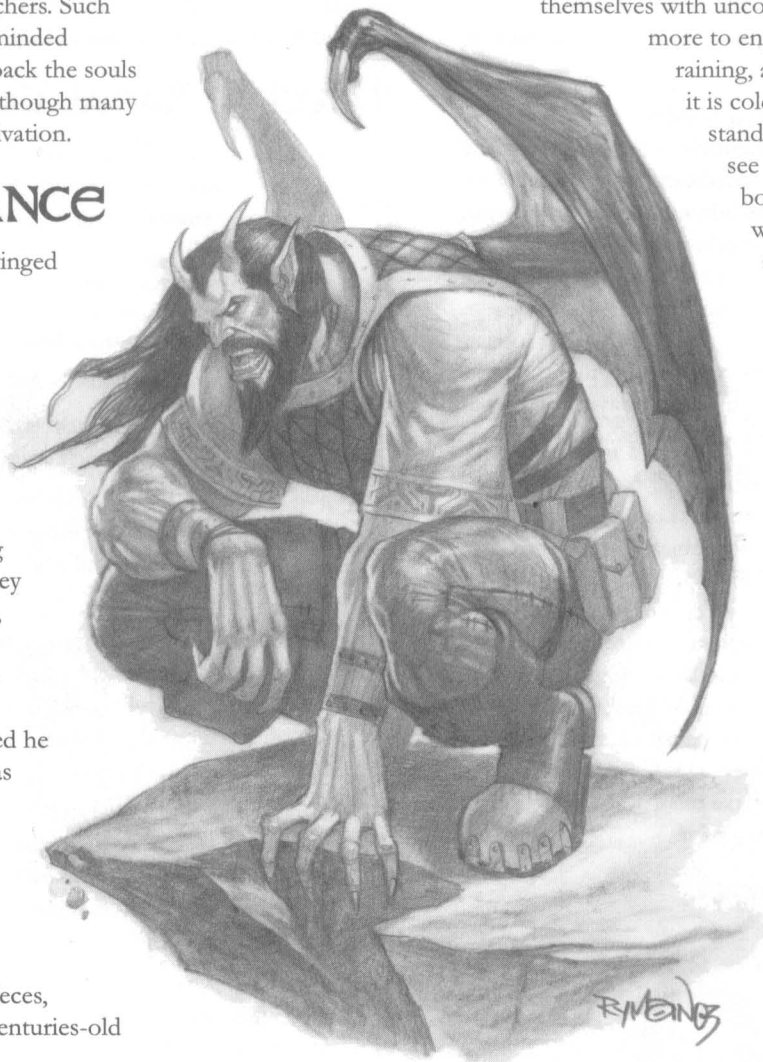
## DEMEANOR

Watchers are stoic and patient. They take great pride in this, often seeming happiest after suffering some serious setback, as they revel in how little such problems affect them. Watchers are seen as steadfast because they stick to a course of action no matter how great the trials they face. On the other hand, they have a reputation as dour, mulish, depressing killjoys. A watcher looks for the negative side of everything so it can regale others with tales of how hard its life is, thus proving it can overcome these troubles.

Watchers gain enjoyment only from accomplishing difficult and time-consuming tasks and from setting themselves

apart. They seek out hardship and purposefully surround themselves with uncomfortable circumstances, the more to enjoy defeating them. When it is raining, a watcher goes outside. When it is cold, he leaves the fireside to stand in the bitter weather. Others see this behavior as bizarre, bordering on the perverse, but watchers claim it gives them an appreciation for the difficulty of life.

It has been said that a watcher makes friends so he'll have someone to ignore, and to an extent this is true. A watcher may attend festivals—standing apart from the crowd and watching the celebrations from a hillside or rooftop. The only sure way to get one involved in an activity is to fill it with ceremony, for watchers cannot resist pomp and melodrama. Unfortunately, they sometimes resort to formality when it's socially inappropriate, such as calling for a moment of silence to honor the dead during a birthday party, or actually standing at a wedding to list possible reasons why the couple should not get married.



## BACKGROUND

A watcher created by ritual has some task that overshadows his every action. So great is the need to accomplish this goal that many such watchers spent some years as ghosts before gaining a new body. Much like the subject of a *reincarnate* spell, created watchers return to the mortal coil as beginning characters and must spend years working their way back to the power they had upon death. And though their new bodies never die of old age, they do grow slower and weaker over centuries, their exteriors cracking and their organs shriveling, creating a partially hollow sound when they move.

Born watchers have the same drive to accomplish a great task but lack a predestined goal to focus them. Those raised by a watcher are often trained to aid in their parent's undertaking, but not every child accepts this onus. This is not the simple rebellion of youth but a matter of conviction. For watchers to



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

be satisfied they must believe their current goals are worthy, and children who disagree with their parents' intentions simply cannot concentrate on them, constantly searching to find missions of their own.

Watchers raised by dwarven kin do well for the first few decades of their lives, setting themselves to learn a profession and earn a place in society with a dedication that even the most demanding dwarf taskmaster can admire. As they master the basic skills needed to survive on their own, however, watchers become dissatisfied with dwarven ways. They begin to ask why some people are poor, or how a centuries-old tyrant might be brought down—questions most dwarves consider foolish. Though only dwarves would ever call watchers flighty, until a young adult finds his calling he is unable to leave such questions alone. Most watchers leave their communities when they find a purpose that fulfills them, never to return.

Most watchers are of good alignment, though they rarely distinguish between different philosophies. These neutral good watchers seek to accomplish some difficult and legendary task that benefits a large group—even an entire species. These are rarely missions any reasonable creature would believe possible, such as ridding the world of all undead or finding a way to end hunger forever, but only lofty projects of this scale can hold a watcher's attention over the long centuries. Of course most watchers are killed long before they achieve any of these goals, but those few who succeed do make the world a better place, or at least bring light into one section of it.

## ADVENTURERS

Few watchers settle on a project that can be accomplished without study, violence, and danger, leading them naturally to lives as adventurers. Most follow more than one path, mixing some form of spellcasting with a few levels of a fighting class. Watcher bards are surprisingly common, as their pursuit of arcane power, information gathering, and stealth make them jacks of all trades. Such bards rarely sing, instead reciting epic poetry and long war tales they learned from musty tomes or recall from their previous life.

Many races don't care for watchers, which suits them just fine. A watcher is happy to be seen as a poor companion, as long as

his allies aid him in reaching his ultimate goal. In fact, treating a watcher as a pariah is a good way to ensure one's company, for it adds to his sense of impending accomplishment.

## WATCHER RACIAL TRAITS

- +4 Constitution, -2 Intelligence, +2 Wisdom. Watchers are extremely hardy, and though they are slow thinkers, they have a vast store of common sense and experience to draw upon.
- Medium-size.
- Watcher base speed is 20 feet.
- +2 natural armor bonus to AC.
- Darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- *Freeze (Ex)*: Watchers are able to remain stationary indefinitely, refraining from the slightest shift, twitch, or blink of the eye. In this motionless state they are often mistaken for statues, and only a Spot check (DC 20) reveals the truth.
- Though they are not immune to *sleep* effects, watchers have no natural need for sleep. Watcher spellcasters must meditate for 4 hours before preparing spells, and can only achieve the state of mind needed to do so once per day.
- Watchers have only one-tenth the dwarven need for food and water and can go for weeks without sustenance if necessary (treat each week as one day of abstinence when determining thirst or starvation for a watcher).
- If a watcher has enough room to open and flap his wings (generally at least 10 feet across), he gains a +10 circumstance bonus on all Jump checks, with no maximum distance, and takes half damage from falls.
- **Favored Class:** Any. When determining whether a multiclass watcher suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing, his highest-level class does not count.
- **Level Adjustment:** +2. A watcher has an effective character level (ECL) of 2 plus class levels, so a 1st-level watcher cleric would have an ECL of 3.

## — WENDIGO —

(DWARF/WINTER WOLF) — MEDIUM-SIZE MONSTROUS HUMANOID

Wendigos are savages who trace their bloodlines back to dwarves and winter wolves. Often mistaken for lycanthropes, they are relentless, remorseless hunters who are accepted by neither of their parent races. Few ever bother to experience civilization, but their great ability in the wilds allows them to live well even in the harshest of arctic climates.

A wendigo occurs when a dwarf is lost so long in the frozen wilderness that he or she loses any sense of civilization,

finally joining a pack of winter wolves. After years spent hunting with the pack, killing with bare hands and teeth, and eating raw meat, such feral dwarves become more wolf than humanoid. Many scholars believe they are truly changed, perhaps by the power of some winter wolf god. When mating season arrives the wild dwarf participates, and a wendigo is the result. Wendigos themselves are infertile, keeping their numbers limited.

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

## APPEARANCE

Wendigos are of modest size, standing between 5 and 6 feet tall. They are very heavily built and have extremely coarse hair. They are pale to white in coloration, with an unkempt mane of head and facial hair that covers the back of the neck and the cheeks, even on females. They are not truly furred, but thick hair covers most of their bodies, especially the shoulders and back.

A wendigo has long, pointed canine teeth that are visible even when the mouth is closed. Though bipedal, wendigos stand and walk in a hunched manner, and often rest by leaning forward with one hand flat on the ground.

Wendigos generally wear crude garments made of furs, hides, and strips of leather or cloth. They just aren't comfortable in anything more carefully tailored, even when better clothing or armor is available. Some wendigos forgo any kind of clothes. They do appreciate finely crafted or magic weapons, though they almost never use ranged weapons of any kind.

## DEMEANOR

Wendigos are harsh and savage, with little interest in the trappings of civilization or the social conventions of most humanoid. They live for the thrill of the hunt and the joy of the kill. Most eat raw meat, sleep in trees, and are washed only when it rains. They generally distrust any claims of love and compassion as attempts to conceal a hidden agenda. To a wendigo, everything fits into the food chain. Either you can eat it, or it can eat you. Everything else is illusion and foolishness.

Nearly all wendigos are neutral evil, concerned only with their own needs and desires. A very few are truly neutral, less self-centered than their evil kin but with no more concern for others. Those who manage to befriend a group are willing to take any steps necessary to keep their allies safe and prosperous, even when the allies disapprove of the wendigo's actions.

## BACKGROUND

Wendigos are not accepted by either winter wolf packs or dwarven communities. Both groups see them as abominations that should be killed or left to die of exposure. Though parental love sometimes ensures a wendigo's support in the first few years of life, most are on their own within hours of birth. Only because they are born already able to crawl and use their teeth to kill do they survive to maturity. Such a life is not kindly, however, and wendigos learn early that no one will help them. A wendigo is

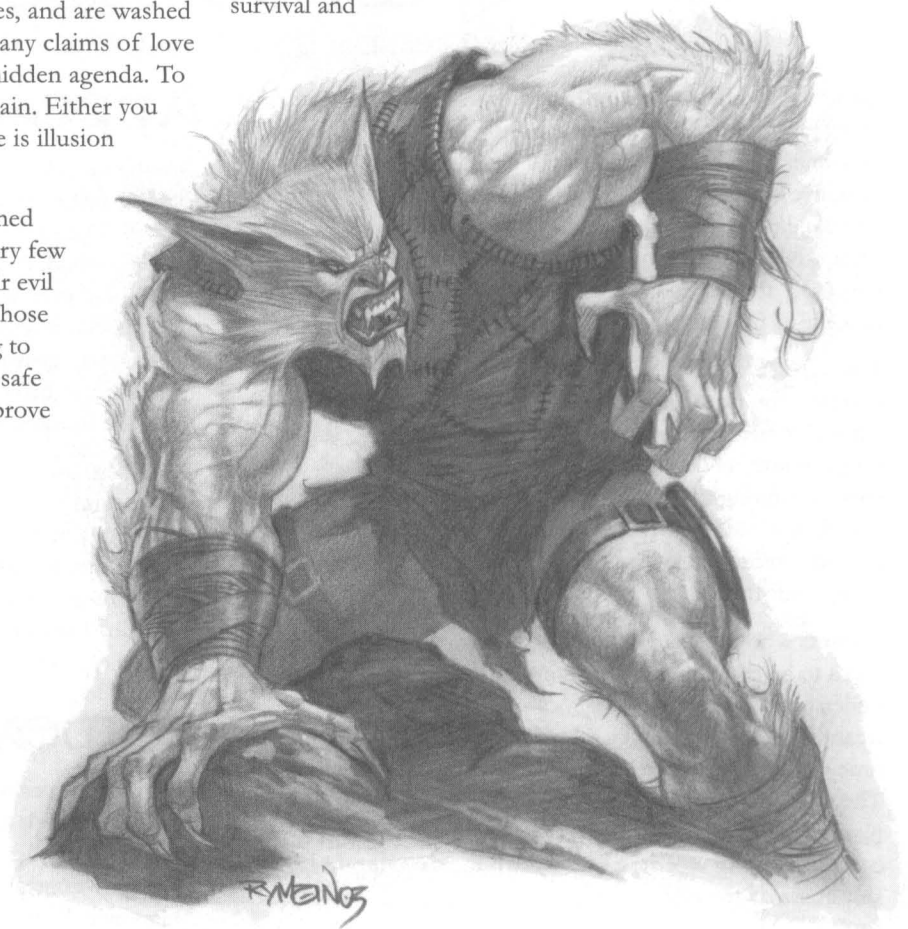
adult at just four years of age, and most die violently; the few dangerous enough to reach old age make it no further than eighty years.

Wendigos usually spend their entire lives in cold wastelands, never seeing a town larger than a hundred people. These are the most savage of the breed, who spawn legends of wild men and wolves walking on two legs. Rarely are these creatures of any alignment other than chaotic evil. They are predators, hunting both to feed and to inspire fear in their prey.

A few wendigos do travel far enough to encounter greater cities, however. While most of these are no less primitive and vicious than their wilder cousins, they sometimes learn the benefit of working with a group and aiming for loftier goals than the next hunt and kill. A very few of these are neutral and become trustworthy members of groups that treat them well.

## ADVENTURERS

Wendigos are most apt to take to adventure looking for a better thrill, a bigger hunt, and more powerful weapons. They are sometimes hired as scouts by very powerful evil humanoids, or as guides by explorers with plenty of coin. Though greatly skilled at survival and



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

extremely familiar with their native wilderness, wendigos are too fickle and self-absorbed to do well at these assignments. Only fear and greed hold them to a task except in the rarest of cases.

Wendigos have little concern for others and cannot be depended on to protect party members. They have grudging respect for barbarians and fighters, but they do not get along with most paladins, clerics, and arcane spellcasters. Bards fascinate them, though, and they work well with one—as long as he sings and tells tales of fresh blood and life-or-death conflict. Most druids and rangers see wendigos as dangerous mistakes and refuse to work with them, but those who are willing to put aside their dislike team up well with the wild half-breeds.

## WENDIGO RACIAL TRAITS

- +4 Strength, +2 Constitution, -2 Intelligence, +2 Wisdom, -2 Charisma. Wendigos are strong and powerful, with keen instincts. They are also impulsive and primitive in their thinking, and do not get along well with others.
- Medium-size.
- Wendigo base speed is 40 feet.
- *Breath Weapon (Su)*: Cone of cold, 15 feet, 1/minute; damage 1d6 + 1d6/2 levels beyond 1st. A wendigo may use his breath weapon a number of times per day equal to his Constitution bonus.
- Darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- *Cold Subtype*: Wendigos are immune to cold but take double damage from fire and heat attacks except on a successful save.
- *Scent (Ex)*: Wendigos can detect opponents within 30 feet by sense of smell (60 feet if opponent is upwind, 15 feet if downwind). They can track by sense of smell, ignoring surface conditions and poor visibility.
- +2 racial bonus on Wilderness Lore checks, with an additional +2 bonus on checks made to survive in the wild.
- **Favored Class**: Barbarian or rogue. Either a multiclass wendigo's barbarian or rogue class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment**: +2. A wendigo has an effective character level (ECL) of 2 plus class levels, so a 1st-level wendigo barbarian would have an ECL of 3.

## - Woodwose -

(ELF/TREANT) - LARGE MONSTROUS HUMANOID

Treant legends claim that once they were the progenitors of many races, until their children fled the forests and made cities of stone. Most scholars see this as a parable, suggesting that primitive elven, human, and halfling cultures were protected and taught by treants before they became civilized tool-users. Others take the tales more literally, declaring that elves in particular are descendants of woodland fey, who are in turn descended from the treants.

It is well known, though rarely discussed, that treants, dryads, nymphs, and elves can freely interbreed with one another. Though a treant rarely mates with more than one being in its long lifetime, its heart does sometimes stray outside its own species. Among the fey races this is usually the result of long association and a very small treant population. The offspring of such unions are always treants, though many have a more humanoid shape.

Treants who become romantically involved with elves claim to be compelled by a force they cannot describe or understand. Druids and rangers are most likely to catch a treant's eye, and while they rebuff such advances at first, in time the elves find themselves returning the treant's affections. The product of these pairings are elflike, but not quite elven. Known as woodwose, syllar, and oak elves, these hybrids combine the lithe forms of elves with the natural power and sturdiness of treants.

## Appearance

Woodwose have the slender build and humanoid frames of their elf parents but are much larger, often standing 7 or more feet tall. Their skin has the appearance and texture of highly polished wood, ranging in color from blond to tan, dark brown, and even red. Instead of hair they have thick, leafy growths that resemble dense moss. In youth this growth is bright green, growing red when the woodwose enters middle age, fading to brown as she reaches old age, and turning black when she become venerable.

Woodwose otherwise appear elven, with delicate facial features and long, pointed ears. Their eyes are the most elven thing about them, often matching those of their elf parent. Though they have little fear of exposure to the elements, woodwose generally have the same nudity taboos as their elven kin. They prefer flowing, loose clothing, often in the same colors as their own skin and moss "hair."

## Demeanor

Woodwose are calm and stable. They never panic, fly into a rage, or lose their composure. Because they consider their opinions carefully, they are thought of as wishy-washy, refusing to commit to an idea until they've looked at it from every angle. In fact, woodwose simply like to be sure of



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

what they're doing. Though this can lead to indecision, in an emergency a woodwose does take whatever course of action seems wisest (even if complaining about the rush).

The positive side of this behavior is that woodwose can be counted on to give reasoned council in even the direst circumstances. A woodwose's allies know she is always ready to support them and won't abandon them. Nor are woodwose arrogant, for they understand not everyone has their inherent immunity to fear and panic. Indeed, woodwose often console a friend who has been overcome by magic such as a *fear* spell, assuring him that falling prey to its effects does not make him any less heroic.

Contrary to popular belief, woodwose do not automatically prefer natural or woodland settings over urban ones. Each has unique preferences, and many enjoy exploring different lands and seeing how inhabitants tend their fields, build their cities, and protect their wilds. What no woodwose can tolerate is the needless or selfish destruction of nature. This anger is both as an intellectual distaste at the waste of a resource and a deeply emotional response, as woodwose can hear the plants crying out in pain.

All woodwose are good, and most are chaotic. They feel that freedom is the most important of all social rights, and often fight against tyrants and help refugees survive in the wilderness. Lawful good woodwose are rarer, believing in the obligation of the powerful to guide and defend the weak. These often become rangers and game wardens, working to husband a realm's natural resources. Neutral good woodwose are more likely to care about individuals than states: They look after their friends and acquaintances first, then succor the poor, disenfranchised, and oppressed—even if that means fighting against the social order.

## BACKGROUND

Woodwose are generally brought up by their elf parent, though many spend considerable time visiting their treat parent in the wilderness. Sadly, many elves are unable to accept the half-breeds, feeling that their heritage is simply too strange and that a mix of plant and elf is a perversion of nature. As much as the parent tries to protect a young woodwose, some animosity and bias touches the child, who rarely feels comfortable within her home community.

Time spent with the treat parent is different. Most sylvan creatures are far more accepting, seeing a woodwose as a fey creature no more unusual than a dryad, and with a noble ancestry. While not as flighty as dryads, neither are woodwose as resistant to boredom as treats. Most enjoy visiting the treat's grove as a respite from the real world but would never be satisfied living there permanently.

As a result woodwose eventually set out to make a place for themselves in the world. Many become druids or rangers and explore the frontiers of civilization, where wilderness is ever-present but some humanoid culture can be found. Here they may become local heroes and celebrities, and may even act as negotiators between the native creatures and the pioneers who wish to cultivate untamed lands.

## ADVENTURERS

For obvious reasons, woodwose work well with druids and rangers. Many become powerful druids or rangers in their own right, and most take at least one or two levels in these classes. Woodwose who are not themselves arcane spellcasters generally do not trust sorcerers or wizards when first meeting them, though a fair and honest mage can overcome this.



# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

Woodwose do not like barbarians, whom they see as brash and destructive.

## WOODWOSE RACIAL TRAITS

- +4 Strength, +2 Constitution, +2 Intelligence, +2 Wisdom, +2 Charisma. Woodwose have the strength and hardness of wood but find it difficult to think in elven terms, often failing to grasp concepts easily understood by normal humanoids.
- **Medium-Size:** Though tall by human standards, woodwose aren't quite big enough to count as Large creatures.
- Woodwose base speed is 30 feet.
- +6 natural armor bonus to AC.
- Woodwose may make two natural slam attacks instead of wielding a weapon. These deals 1d6 points of damage.
- Low-light vision.
- *Speak with Plants (Sp):* At will as a free action.
- Immune to spells and effects causing panic and fear.
- +1 racial bonus on Listen, Search, and Spot checks.
- **Favored Class:** Druid or ranger. Either a multiclass woodwose's druid or ranger class does not count when determining whether she suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
- **Level Adjustment:** +5. A woodwose has an effective character level (ECL) of 5 plus class levels, so a 1st-level woodwose druid would have an ECL of 6.

## - WRETCH -

(HAG/ORC) - MEDIUM-SIZE HUMANOID

A wretch normally occurs when an annis or green hag takes control of a tribe of orcs, either by killing their chieftain and shaman or by hiring them to serve as her guards. The hag becomes the ruler of the tribe, and the orcs vie for her favors. Though such unions rarely result in children, when they do, the product is a wretch. Also called crones, black shamans, moaners, and horcs, wretches are slovenly, hateful, ugly creatures who learn that only might makes right and that all living things are to be loathed.

Oddly, most wretches are male, and all male wretches are sterile. Roughly one in a hundred wretches are female, but these are usually killed by their mothers. Female wretches who survive childhood often become powerful spellcasters in their own right, and more than one has been hidden by an orc father only to return and kill her mother. Female wretches are able to procreate with orcs and half-orcs, producing more wretches. In some orc tribes a generation of wretches are treated as nobility, with the pureblood orcs relegated to the roles of warriors and laborers.

## APPEARANCE

Wretches have a hungry, emaciated look. Their arms and legs are long and thin, giving them an almost spiderlike appearance. Their bodies are distended at the belly but otherwise also thin, with ribs jutting against the skin and no sign of fat or muscle. Most are hunchbacked, with long thin necks and protruding Adam's apples. The head of a wretch is large, with big, pointed ears, yellow fangs, and sunken, dull eyes. Hair is generally thin and stringy, and occasionally balding in patches.

Wretches generally have a light green complexion, with liver spots, warts, and flaking skin covering a fair portion of their hides. Their eyes are black or brown, and hair color ranges from gray to green without ever hitting an attractive color.

Most wretches have no nose—only two vertical slits that allow them to wheeze and painfully suck in air. Facial hair is generally sparse but present equally in males and females, and teeth are pointed but dull, and often loose. Wretches do have impressive claws on the ends of their fingers—sharp talons that show none of the dilapidation of the rest of their bodies.

## DEMEANOR

Wretches are terrible in their disposition. They combine the hatred and cruelty of hags with the aggression, bloodlust, and greed of orcs. To make matters worse, wretches are strong enough to become mighty chieftains in orc or ogre tribes, and smart enough to outwit the rangers and knights who normally keep such tribes in check. They are short-tempered, vengeful, vicious, conniving, and pitiless, making them dangerous foes and fell leaders. Though they have a high regard for their own well-being and know when a situation requires retreat, they are not cowardly.

Almost all wretches are chaotic evil, caring only for themselves and seeing everyone and everything else as tools. They revel in anarchy and confusion, in which their strength and cunning give them an advantage. A wretch thinks nothing of sending an entire tribe to its death, if it gains him an artifact of power or allows him to escape an otherwise hopeless battle. Wretches are clever enough to know when to use laws to their advantage, but they dispose of such things as soon as they become inconvenient. A neutral evil wretch has essentially the same outlook, lacking only the innate love of anarchy. Even neutral wretches have little concern for others, though they at least acknowledge other people may have a right to live.

A good-aligned wretch is a very unusual creature indeed, constantly torn between his beliefs and his instincts. As hags

# CHAPTER TWO: SPECIFIC HALF-BREEDS

and orcs are both predisposed to evil, only the child of a wretch and a half-orc has much chance of being good. Such a quarter-human suffers an endless battle with his darker nature—a tragic hero at best, likely fall to darkness in the end.

## BACKGROUND

Wretches are raised among orc tribes, or in strongholds where orcs serve some more powerful master. Orc society values only strength, and young wretches are bullied and beaten by older orcs wishing to establish dominance. Wretches mature more slowly than orcs, so most have long, unhappy childhoods. Often a wretch's mother is the unquestioned matriarch of the tribe, but this does nothing to ease the pain of his early years. Hags are unloving creatures who see their bastard children as worthwhile only if they are useful. A wretch who cannot defend himself is of no interest to his mother.

But when a wretch does reach adulthood, between seventeen and twenty-one years of age, he needs no longer fear mere orcs. Imbued with the preternatural strength of his mother, a wretch can overpower those much taller and heavier than himself.

Even a relatively weak wretch can best most such opponents, using his natural weapons, great slyness, and *bestow curse* ability to destroy a single powerful orc, as an example to others. As they grow in knowledge and power, wretches become even greater bullies, with only the power of their hag mothers to keep them in check.

Many wretches grow tired of playing second fiddle to a hag, and set out to either destroy her or build their own base of power. These are the most dangerous of the breed, intent on increasing their might and gathering followers. A successful

wretch can be a threat to entire kingdoms—and the more he controls, the more he desires.

## ADVENTURERS

A wretch works best only when he is clearly in charge or clearly inferior to whoever is in charge. Despite their own heritage wretches have no respect for other half-breeds, refusing to follow them and abandoning them when in peril. They show loyalty to comrades only when they stand to gain from it. Wretches are less condescending toward barbarians, whose raw fury they respect, and spellcasters, whose power and versatility are intimidating.

## WRETCH RACIAL TRAITS

- +6 Strength, +2 Constitution, +2 Intelligence, +2 Wisdom, -4 Charisma. Despite their pathetic physical appearance, wretches are powerful and agile with remarkable endurance.

They are also cunning and sharp-witted, though their appearance and personality both make them unpleasant to be around.

- Medium-size.
- Wretch base speed is 30 feet.
- +3 natural armor bonus to AC.
- Darkvision with a range of 90 feet.
- Wretches may make two natural claw attacks instead of wielding a weapon. These deals 1d6 points of damage.
- *Bestow Curse (Sp)*: Once per week as the spell cast by a 7th-level cleric. A wretch may deliver this curse through a successful claw attack.
- **Favored Class:** Wizard. A multiclass wretch's wizard class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing. Most wretches are wizard/fighters, generally taking one fighter level for every two wizard levels.
- **Level Adjustment:** +5. A wretch has an effective character level (ECL) of 5 plus class levels, so a 1st-level wretch wizard would have an ECL of 6.





## - WYRD -

(ELF/OGRE MAGE) - LARGE GIANT

Ogre mages show little sign of kinship with ogres. They are more intelligent, resilient, agile, alert, and cunning than their simpler cousins, as well as having strong personalities and innate magic abilities. Though ogre mages do not often form communities, they have an advanced civilization based on conquest, acquisition, and rulership. Scholars postulate that while ogres are somehow akin to orcs and humans, ogre mages are actually distant relatives of elves and dwarves. Though no dwarf/ogre mage crossbreeds are known to exist, the ability of ogre mages and elves to interbreed is well established.

Wyrds, also known as deimos and ogre fey, are ogre mage/elf crossbreeds generally from one of two backgrounds. The most common occurs when an ogre mage establishes a stronghold and raids or conquers neighboring elven lands, taking prisoners from the fairest and most noble elves. Such raids often bring retribution from the elves, who if victorious take all wyrd offspring to be raised in seclusion by distant family members.

The other common scenario is when a drow and an ogre mage make an arrangement to create a number of wyrds. Most often the agreement either calls for two children to be born (one for each parent) or trades a wyrd for some other valuable commodity, such as a rare spell or magic item. Both drow and ogre mages find wyrds useful political assets, able to go places and deal with creatures not open to either parent.

### Appearance

A wyrd cannot be mistaken for a member of either parent race. It is a tall creature, topping 8 feet, but as slender and well-formed as a typical elf. It has long, thin, pointed ears, two small horns at its temples, and a head of thick, wild hair. A wyrd's coloration is very dark, with skin ranging from dark purple to black and hair that may be red, metallic black, dark blue, or copper. A wyrd's eyes are a solid color, generally red, with no differentiation between pupil and iris. Drow/ogre mage wyrds generally have the same appearance, except that their hair is white, pearly, or silver.

Most wyrds accord a great deal of status to appearance and thus prefer rich dress. Finely cut clothing or burnished, engraved armor is preferable to plain garb, even if the less ornate clothes are more durable and functional. Wyrds are not fools, however: They do not choose mere finery over magic items, or wear slippers into the wilderness. Many work a theme, totem, or symbol into most of their accouterments, such as an animal, rune, or even a random pattern they find pleasing.

### Demeanor

Wyrds are supremely confident to the point of arrogance. They often surpass their parents in raw power, and are master tacticians and manipulators to boot. Most have a strong desire to rule, either out of simple megalomania or from a genuine belief they are better suited to power. A wyrd who is trusted and given a position of great responsibility may prove a loyal ally, but those scorned or mistreated soon flee to build an empire of their own.

Wyrds have long memories and do not forgive easily. A slight from childhood is still fresh in the mind of an adult wyrd, coloring his outlook until he claims recompense or revenge. Wyrds do not believe that time heals all ills, and many have a long list of grudges. Similarly, a creature who aids a wyrd is never forgotten, and may be repaid in full decades later. Wyrds value loyalty highly, demanding it from their underlings but giving it only to the most deserving of superiors.

Most wyrds are pragmatic and care less about law, chaos, good, and evil than they do about what is effective, efficient, and valuable. These neutral wyrds are willing to work for evil tyrants or ministries of justice with equal vigor, as long as their own needs are met. A wyrd who has given his loyalty to a superior does his best to advance that master's cause, even if the wyrd doesn't personally care about it.

### Background

A wyrd child raised among ogre mages or drow must prove himself every day of his life or face slavery. If he is cunning, strong, and swift, he can earn a place of honor in his family, though he may well gain less acceptance outside blood kin. Such wyrds are often special agents or emissaries, sent to watch over the family's interests in far-off lands or to negotiate with monstrous races. Wyrds who fail to meet these exacting standards are treated as chattel, and may be put to death, sent to gladiatorial pits, or even sold to other masters.

Wyrds raised among other elves also face daily tests for acceptance. For them, however, it is their heart and ethics that are constantly questioned. A young wyrd must prove he does not seek to cause pain or suffering, is not purely selfish or evil, and does not employ deceit, necromancy, or brutality to achieve his goals. Those who succeed are rewarded with respect and trust from family members, though not often from other elves. Those who fail may be imprisoned, sent off to monasteries, or banished.

## ADVENTURERS

Wyrds' belief in their own talents drives them all to try great deeds, for good or ill. No wyrd is satisfied to be a cobbler or farmer, and most train from an early age to master one or more heroic occupations. They often combine a fighting class with sorcery, giving them impressive martial and magical skills.

Wyrds are natural leaders, and they get along with anyone who's willing to follow them. A wyrd also works well with individuals who have proven they are his equal, or even superior, taking a specialist's advice or conferring with an established war leader. Wyrds do not take kindly to anyone who insists on maintaining her independence without proving she is smarter or wiser. As a result, they often clash with bards, rogues, and barbarians, and less frequently with rangers, druids, and clerics.

## WYRD RACIAL TRAITS

- +4 Strength, +2 Constitution, +2 Intelligence, +2 Wisdom, +2 Charisma. Wyrds are powerful both physically and mentally, with no true weaknesses.
- **Large:** Wyrds receive a -1 size penalty to AC and attacks and a -4 size penalty on Hide checks,

as well as all the other normal effects of being Large creatures. They also have 10-foot reach.

- Wyrd base speed is 30 feet.
- Low-light vision and darkvision with a range of 60 feet.
- **Spells:** Wyrds cast spells as 2nd-level sorcerers. A wyrd sorcerer adds his sorcerer levels to his innate spellcasting level for purposes of spells per day, saving throw, and other level-dependent effects. For example, a 5th-level wyrd sorcerer casts spells as a 7th-level sorcerer.
- Though they cannot truly fly as their ogre mage progenitors can, wyrds' natural magic grants them a +30 competence bonus on all Jump checks, with no maximum distance, and they take half damage from falls.
- Spell resistance equal to 10 + wyrd's Charisma modifier.
- **Favored Class:** Sorcerer. A multiclass wyrd's sorcerer class does not count when determining whether he suffers an XP penalty for multiclassing.
  - **Level Adjustment:** +6. A wyrd has an effective character level (ECL) of 6 plus class levels, so a 1st-level wyrd sorcerer would have an ECL of 7.







## CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

There's no limit to the number of crossbreeds that could possibly exist. Sometimes you might want to make your own half-breeds, either to serve as racial options for your campaign or to create specific NPCs. Many crossbreeds are easily produced with templates, but this chapter also presents rules for inventing your own hybrid creatures.

### - TEMPLATES -

Some creatures can breed with nearly anything, making the possible number of crossbreeds far too numerous to be handled as standard race descriptions. Instead, these offspring are best described using templates that add a set of features from one parent's bloodline to the abilities of the other parent. Most often these are the children of shapeshifters or outsiders, though some creatures (such as half-beholders) are just bizarre mixes of bloodlines. Crossbreeds made from templates tend to be rarer and more powerful than other kinds.

The following half-creature templates are designed to create new versions of the classic crossbreeds of mythology, such

as minotaurs, harpies, and centaurs. These can describe individual crossbreeds (generally the result of arcane energies in some form) or create entire races of mixed-breed creatures.

When a template grants a natural attack to a creature that already has one or more natural weapons, whichever deals the highest base damage becomes the primary attack. If two or more natural weapons deal the same base damage, the one that also delivers a special attack (such as poison) is primary. In the case of other ties, choose a primary attack for the creature. All other natural attacks become secondary and are made at a -5 penalty (unless the creature has the Multiattack or Natural Fighter feats).

### - HALF-BEHOLDER -

No one knows just where half-beholders come from. Some claim they are the result of vile experimentation, while others maintain that they arise from natural interbreeding between beholders and other beings. According to legend beholders are an unstable race, with dozens of variants and subraces, so this second view gains more credence than it otherwise would. Half-beholders are most often found in the wildest, most dangerous places.

Half-beholders are horrid to view, with sharp, needlelike teeth and numerous eyestalks sticking out from their heads. Most have only one nonstalked eye, located either in the center of the head or, if the creature has a humanlike form, off to one side where the left eye would be found (with a matching, but empty, socket to the right). Many are covered in tough hides similar in appearance to scabs, while others simply have thick, leathery skin. Like true beholders, half-beholders are ruthless, vile, and cunning. They often serve beholders or become leaders of primitive humanoid tribes.

### CREATING A HALF-BEHOLDER

"Half-beholder" is a template that can be added to any living, corporeal creature other than outsiders (hereafter referred to as the "base creature"). The creature's type changes to monstrous humanoid unless the base creature is a giant, in which case the base creature type does not change. It uses all the base creature's statistics and special abilities except as noted here.

**AC:** Natural armor improves by +6.

**Attacks and Damage:** A half-beholder retains all the attacks of the base creature and also gains a bite attack. If the base creature does not have a bite attack, use the damage values in the table below. Otherwise, use the values below or the base creature's damage, whichever is greater.

# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

## Bite

Size	Bite Damage
Fine	1
Diminutive	1d3
Tiny	1d4
Small	1d6
Medium-size	2d3
Large	2d4
Huge	2d6
Gargantuan	2d8
Colossal	4d6

**Special Attacks:** A half-beholder retains all the special attacks of the base creature and gains those listed below.

*Eye Rays (Su):* A half-beholder has between four and nine eyestalks, each able to produce a magical ray once a round, even when the half-beholder is attacking physically or moving at full speed. A half-beholder can easily aim all its eyes upward, but its own head and body tend to get in the way when it tries to aim in other directions. During a round, it can aim only three eye rays at targets in any one arc other than up (forward, backward, left, right, or down). The remaining eyes must aim at targets in other arcs or not at all. Randomly determine the effects of each eyestalk from the list, but no more than two should have the same effect. Each eye's effect resembles a spell cast by a 9th-level sorcerer but follows the rules for a ray. All rays have a range of 100 feet and a save DC equal to 10 + 1/2 half-beholder's Hit Dice + half-beholder's Constitution modifier.

- *Charm Monster:* The target must succeed at a Will save or be affected as though by the spell.
- *Charm Person:* The target must succeed at a Will save or be affected as though by the spell.
- *Fear:* This works like the spell, except that it targets one creature. The target must succeed at a Will save or be affected as though by the spell.
- *Finger of Death:* The target must succeed at a Fortitude save or be slain as though by the spell. The target takes 3d6+9 damage on a successful saving throw.



- *Flesh to Stone:* The target must succeed at a Fortitude save or be affected as though by the spell.
- *Inflict Moderate Wounds:* This works just like the spell, dealing 2d8+9 points of damage (Will half).
- *Sleep:* This works like the spell, except that it affects one creature with any number of Hit Dice. The target must make a Will save to resist.
- *Slow:* This works like the spell, except that it affects one creature. The target must make a Will save to resist.
- *Telekinesis:* The half-beholder can move objects or creatures that weigh up to 225 pounds, as though with a telekinesis spell. Creatures can resist the effect with a successful Will save.

**Special Qualities:** A half-beholder retains all the special qualities of the base creature and gains those listed below.

*All-Around Vision (Ex):* Because of their additional eyes, half-beholders are exceptionally alert and able to look in all directions at once. This gives them a +4 racial bonus on Spot and Search checks, and they can't be flanked.

*Darkvision (Ex):* A half-beholder has darkvision with a 60-foot range.

*Float (Ex):* A half-beholder's head is naturally buoyant, though it is weighed down by its body. This buoyancy grants it a permanent feather fall effect with personal range.

**Abilities:** Change from the base creature as follows: Int +4, Wis +2, Cha +2.

**Feats:** Half-beholders gain Improved Initiative and Shot on the Run as bonus feats.

**Organization:** Solitary.

**Challenge Rating:** 4 eyestalks +3; 5–7 eyestalks +4; 8–9 eyestalks +5.

**Level Adjustment:** 4 eyestalks +6; 5–7 eyestalks +7; 8–9 eyestalks +8.

# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

## SAMPLE HALF-BEHOLDER

This example uses a hill giant as the base creature.

### HALF-BEHOLDER

#### HILL GIANT (7 EYESTALKS)

**Large Giant**

**Hit Dice:** 12d8+48 (102 hp)

**Initiative:** +3 (-1 Dex, +4 Improved Initiative)

**Speed:** 40 ft.

**AC:** 23 (-1 size, -1 Dex, +15 natural)

(Flat-Footed): 23

**(Touch):** 8

**Attacks:** Huge Greatclub +16/+11 melee; or bite +15 melee; or eye rays +7 ranged touch; or rock +8 ranged

**Damage:** Huge Greatclub 2d6+10; bite 2d4+10; rock 2d6+7

**Face/Reach:** 5 ft. by 5 ft./10 ft.

**Special Attacks:** Eye rays, rock throwing

**Special Qualities:** All-around vision, darkvision 60 ft., float, rock catching

**Saves:** Fort +12, Ref +3, Will +5

**Abilities:** Str 25, Dex 8, Con 19, Int 10, Wis 12, Cha 19

**Skills:** Climb +12, Jump +12, Search +4, Spot +12

**Feats:** Cleave, Improved Initiative, Power Attack, Shot on the Run, Weapon Focus (greatclub)

**Climate/Terrain:** Any hill, mountains, and underground

**Organization:** Solitary

**Challenge Rating:** 11

**Alignment:** Often chaotic evil

**Treasure:** Standard

**Advancement:** By character class

### COMBAT

**Eye Rays (Su):** Charm person, charm monster, sleep, slow, flesh to stone, inflict moderate wounds, telekinesis. The save DC for all effects is 20.

**Rock Throwing (Ex):** 40 to 50 lb., 120-foot range increment.

**Rock Catching (Ex):** Once per round, Reflex save to catch a rock that would otherwise hit the half-beholder giant; DC 15 (Small), 20 (Medium-size), 25 (Large).

## - HALF-CREATURE (BIPED) -

Some hybrids mix the features of a humanoid and a bestial creature, walking upright on hooves or claws and wielding both natural and forged weapons. The most famous example of such creatures is the minotaur. Legends often hold them to be the spawn of dark magic or of a powerful curse that combined civilized and primal bloodlines, though most are likely to be the product of a wizard's lab. These brutish creatures are often extremely tough, mixing a humanoid's cunning and reasoning with an animal's natural advantages and instincts.

## CREATING A HALF-CREATURE (BIPED)

"Half-creature (biped)" is a template that can be added to any humanoid or monstrous humanoid (hereafter referred to as the "base creature"). The characteristics of one specific animal, beast, magical beast, or vermin (known as the "donor creature") are applied to the base creature. The creature's type changes to monstrous humanoid. It uses all the base creature's statistics and special abilities except as noted here.

**Size:** Choose a size, which must be that of either the base creature or the donor creature, or a size between those two. Apply the normal benefits and penalties of size. The half-creature gains the normal reach for a tall creature of its new size. If it is Medium-size or smaller, it loses any reach it had.

**Hit Dice:** Change to d8. Use either the base creature's or donor creature's total Hit Dice, whichever is greater, and add 1 HD. If the half-creature (biped) has a class, it gains hit points for class levels normally.

**Speed:** Use the better of the base creature's or donor creature's base speed. If either creature has another movement mode, such as flying, the half-creature (biped) retains this.

**AC:** Use the natural armor bonus of the base creature or the donor creature, whichever is greater.

**Attacks:** A half-creature (biped) retains all the attacks of the base creature and also gains all attacks of the donor creature. Its base attack bonus is that of a monstrous humanoid of the half-creature (biped)'s nonclass Hit Dice.

If the donor creature and the base creature have the same attack form (such as a bite), use whichever of the two deals the higher base damage. The sole exception is if the two attacks come from different features (such as one gore attack from horns and another from tusks). In this case, the half-creature can use both attacks.

**Damage:** If the half-creature (biped) is larger than the donor or base creature, increase the damage of that creature's attacks as noted in the monster advancement rules. If it is smaller than the base or donor creature, reduce the damage of that creature's attacks in the same way.



**Special Attacks:** A half-creature (biped) retains all the special attacks of the base creature and also gains all special attacks of the donor creature. If it is larger than the base or donor creature, increase the damage of special weapon attacks (such as rend or constrict) from that creature as noted under Damage above. If it is smaller than the base or donor creature, reduce the damage of all special weapon attacks in the same way.

**Special Qualities:** A half-creature (biped) retains all the special qualities of the base creature and also gains all special qualities of the donor creature.

**Abilities:** Average each of the Strength, Dexterity, Constitution, and Wisdom scores of the base and donor creatures, rounding up. Use the base creature's Intelligence score. Use the higher of the two creatures' Charisma scores +2.

**Skills:** A half-creature (biped) gains skill points as a monstrous humanoid of its nonclass Hit Dice. Treat all skills from the base and donor creatures as class skills, retaining any racial bonuses. If the half-creature (biped) has a class, it gains skill points for class levels normally.

**Feats:** A half-creature (biped) gains feats as a monstrous humanoid of its nonclass Hit Dice. It favors the feats of the base and donor creatures.

**Organization:** Solitary, or the organization of the donor creature.

**Treasure:** Use the better of the base and donor creatures in each treasure category. If the half-creature (biped) has an Intelligence score of 6 or higher, it will use advantageous magic items.

**Challenge Rating:** HD + 2.

**Level Adjustment:** As a rule of thumb, the effective character level (ECL) of a half-creature (biped) should be 2/3 of its total HD, plus 1/2 the base or donor creature's CR (whichever is higher), rounded up. The GM should compare this number to the ECL produced by other templates, and adjust up or down as needed to match the power level of the final creature.

## SAMPLE HALF-CREATURE (Biped)

This example uses a bugbear as the base creature and a polar bear as the donor creature.

### POLAR BUGBEAR

**Large Monstrous Humanoid (Goblinoid)**

**Hit Dice:** 9d8+27 (67 hp)

**Initiative:** +1 (Dex)

**Speed:** 40 ft., swim 30 ft.

**AC:** 17 (-1 size, +1 Dex, +5 natural, +2 leather)

**(Flat-Footed):** 16

**(Touch):** 10

**Attacks:** Large morningstar +13/+8 melee; or 2 claws +13 melee, bite +9 melee; or Large javelin +9 ranged

**Damage:** Large morningstar 2d6+5; claw 1d8+5; bite 2d8+2; Large javelin 1d8+5

**Face/Reach:** 5 ft. by 5 ft./10 ft.

**Special Attacks:** Improved grab

**Special Qualities:**

Darkvision 60 ft., scent

**Saves:** Fort +6, Ref +7, Will +3

**Abilities:** Str 21, Dex 13, Con 16, Int 10, Wis 11, Cha 11

**Skills:** Climb +11, Hide +7\*, Listen +9, Move Silently +6, Spot +9

**Feats:** Alertness, Power Attack

**Climate/Terrain:**

Any cold land and underground

**Organization:** Solitary

**Challenge Rating:** 7

**Alignment:** Usually chaotic evil

**Treasure:** Standard

**Advancement:** By character class

### COMBAT

**Improved Grab (Ex):** The polar bugbear can attempt to grapple as a free action with a successful claw attack.

**Skills:** A polar bugbear receives a +4 racial bonus on Move Silently checks. \*A polar bugbear's white fur grants it a +12 bonus on Hide checks in snowy surroundings.



## HALF-CREATURE (QUADRUPED)

Rather than mixing features freely, some monstrous humanoids have the head and torso of a thinking, human-shaped race and the lower body of a bestial creature. They generally have four legs but may have more or fewer, depending on the donor creature. Like the centaur, these half-breeds have the speed and power of their lower bodies and the intelligence and manipulative capabilities of their upper bodies. Rarer than bipedal half-creatures, they are also generally more civilized, and may form complex societies of their own.

### CREATING A HALF-CREATURE (QUADRUPED)

“Half-creature (quadruped)” is a template that can be added to any humanoid or monstrous humanoid (hereafter referred to as the “base creature”). The characteristics of one specific animal, beast, magical beast, or vermin (known as the “donor creature”) are applied to the base creature. The creature’s type changes to “monstrous humanoid.” It uses all the base creature’s statistics and special abilities except as noted here.

**Size:** Same as the donor creature.

**Hit Dice:** Change the Hit Dice to d8. Use either the base creature’s or donor creature’s total Hit Dice, whichever one is greater, and add 1 HD. If the half-creature (quadruped) actually has a class, it gains hit points for class levels normally.

**Speed:** Same as the donor creature. If either creature has another movement mode, such as flying, the half-creature (quadruped) retains this.

**AC:** Use the natural armor bonus of the donor creature for the half-breeds AC. If the base creature has any natural armor, increase the natural armor bonus of the half-creature (quadruped) by +1.

**Attacks:** A half-creature (quadruped) retains any bite or claw attacks of the base creature, as well as any hand-held weapon attacks. It also gains any attacks of the donor creature not relating to the head (thus excluding bite and gore attacks, and possibly slam attacks in some cases). Its base attack bonus is that of a monstrous humanoid of the half-creature (biped)’s nonclass Hit Dice.

If the donor creature and the base creature have the same attack form (such as claws), use whichever of the two deals the higher base damage.

**Damage:** If the half-creature (quadruped) is larger than the base creature, increase the damage of that creature’s attacks as noted in the monster advancement rules. If it is smaller than the base creature, reduce the damage of that creature’s attacks in the same way.

**Special Attacks:** A half-creature (quadruped) retains all the special attacks of the base creature and also gains all special attacks of the donor creature (even those relating to the head, such as gazes and breath weapons). If it is larger than the base creature, increase the damage of special weapon attacks (such as rend or constrict) from that creature as noted under Damage above. If it is smaller than the base creature, reduce the damage of all special weapon attacks in the same way.

**Special Qualities:** A half-creature (quadruped) retains all the special qualities of the base creature and also gains all special qualities of the donor creature.

**Abilities:** A half-creature (quadruped) uses the Strength and Constitution scores of the donor creature. If the base creature has Strength or Constitution scores of 12 or higher, increase the appropriate scores by +2. It uses the Dexterity, Wisdom, and Intelligence of the base creature. If the donor creature has Dexterity or Wisdom scores of 12 or better, increase the appropriate scores by +2. Use the higher of the two creatures’ Charisma scores +2.

**Skills:** A half-creature (quadruped) gains skill points as a monstrous humanoid of its nonclass Hit Dice. Treat all skills from the base and donor creatures as class skills, retaining any racial bonuses. If the half-creature (quadruped) has a class, it gains skill points for class levels normally.

**Feats:** A half-creature (quadruped) gains feats as a monstrous humanoid of its nonclass Hit Dice. It favors the feats of the base and donor creatures.

**Organization:** Solitary, or the organization of the donor creature.

**Treasure:** Use the better of the base and donor creatures in each treasure category. If the half-creature (quadruped) has an Intelligence score of 6 or higher, it will use advantageous magic items.

**Challenge Rating:** HD + 2.

**Level Adjustment:** As a rule of thumb, the effective character level (ECL) of a half-creature (quadruped) should be 2/3 of its Hit Dice, plus 1/2 the base or donor creature’s CR (whichever is higher), rounded up. The GM should compare this number to the ECL produced by other templates, and adjust up or down as needed to match the power level of the final creature.

## SAMPLE HALF-CREATURE (QUADRUPED)

This example uses a lizardfolk as the base creature and a basilisk as the donor creature.

### ILISK FOLK

**Medium-Size Monstrous Humanoid (Reptilian)**

**Hit Dice:** 7d8+21 (52 hp)

**Initiative:** +0

**Speed:** 20 ft.

**AC:** 18 (+8 natural)

**(Flat-Footed):** 18

**(Touch):** 10

**Attacks:** Greatclub +10/+3  
melee; or 2 claws +10  
melee, bite +8 melee;  
or javelin +7 ranged

**Damage:** Greatclub  
1d10+4; claw 1d4+3;  
bite 1d4+1; javelin  
1d6+3

**Face/Reach:** 5 ft. by 5  
ft./5 ft.

**Special Attacks:** Petrifying gaze

**Special Qualities:**  
Darkvision 60 ft.

**Saves:** Fort +7, Ref +5, Will +3

**Abilities:** Str 17, Dex 10, Con 17, Int 9, Wis 12, Cha 12

**Skills:** Balance +10, Hide +10\*, Jump +10, Listen +8, Spot +8, Swim +8

**Feats:** Alertness, Great Fortitude, Multiattack

**Climate/Terrain:**

Temperate and warm marsh and underground

**Organization:** Solitary

**Challenge Rating:** 9

**Alignment:** Usually neutral

**Treasure:** 50% coins; 50% goods; 50% items

**Advancement:** By character class



### COMBAT

**Petrifying Gaze (Su):** Turn to stone permanently, range 30 feet; Fortitude negates DC 14.

**Skills:** An ilisk folk receives a +4 racial bonus on Balance, Jump, and Swim checks. \*An ilisk folk's dull coloration and its ability to remain motionless for long periods of time grant it a +4 bonus on Hide checks in natural surroundings.

## - HALF-DOPPELGANGER -

Normally, doppelgangers avoid any relationship outside their own loose, evil culture. Occasionally, however, a doppelganger takes on a role for so long it actually begins to forget its true self. Such self-deluded creatures accept their false roles within a community, finding work, falling in love, and trying to raise families. Most efforts are futile, with no offspring ever blessing such interracial unions. Yet on rare occasions a child is born, and though the doppelganger may have forgotten its heritage, its blood has not.

Half-doppelgangers appear normal until they reach puberty, at which point they begin to show signs of their shapechanging blood. Their hair and eye color might change in a matter of minutes, and they gain and lose weight with amazing suddenness. Many are beaten or cast out of their homes as possessed or demonspawn. Those who survive this abuse eventually learn to change their form as needed, though their abilities are more limited than those of a true doppelganger.

## CREATING A HALF-DOPPELGANGER

"Half-doppelganger" is a template that can be added to any humanoid (hereafter referred to as the "base creature"). The creature's type changes to shapechanger. It uses all the base creature's statistics and special abilities except as noted here.

**Hit Dice:** Change to d8. If the half-doppelganger has a class, it gains hit points for class levels normally.

**AC:** Natural armor of +2 or the base creature's natural armor, whichever is greater.

**Attacks and Damage:** A half-doppelganger retains the natural attacks of the base creature and also gains two slam attacks. If the base creature does not have a slam attack, use the damage values in the table below. Otherwise, use the values below or the base creature's damage, whichever is greater.



# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

## SLAM

Size	Slam Damage
Fine	—
Diminutive	1
Tiny	1d3
Small	1d4
Medium-size	1d6
Large	1d8
Huge	1d10
Gargantuan	1d12
Colossal	2d8

**Special Qualities:** A half-doppelganger retains all the special qualities of the base creature and gains those listed below.

**Alternate Form (Su):** Twice per day, a half-doppelganger can assume the shape of any humanoid its own size or one size smaller. This works like alter self as cast by a 12th-level sorcerer.

**Empathy (Su):** A half-doppelganger can read the basic emotions of those around it. By making a Will save (DC 15) as a free action, the half-doppelganger knows any character's or animal's current true attitude toward it (hostile, unfriendly, indifferent, or friendly).

**Immunities (Ex):** Half-doppelgangers are immune to sleep effects.

**Abilities:** Change from the base creature as follows: Con +2, Wis +2, Cha +2.

**Skills:** Same as the base creature, except that half-doppelgangers gain a +4 racial bonus on Bluff, Diplomacy, and Sense Motive checks, and these skills are always considered class skills. When using its alternate form ability, a half-doppelganger receives a +10 circumstance bonus on Disguise checks.

**Feats:** Half-doppelgangers gain Alertness as a bonus feat.

**Organization:** Solitary.

**Challenge Rating:** Base creature CR 5 or less, +2; base creature CR 6 or more, +1.

**Level Adjustment:** +3.

## SAMPLE HALF-DOPPELGANGER

This example uses a lizardfolk as the base creature.



## HALF-DOPPELGANGER LIZARDFOLK

### Medium-Size Shapechanger

(Reptilian)

**Hit Dice:** 2d8+4 (13 hp)

**Initiative:** +0

**Speed:** 30 ft.

**AC:** 15 (+5 natural)

**(Flat-Footed):** 15

**(Touch):** 10

**Attacks:** 2 slams +2 melee, bite +0 melee; or greatclub +2 melee; or javelin +1 ranged

**Damage:** Slam 1d6+1;

bite 1d4; greatclub 1d10+1; javelin 1d6+1

**Face/Reach:** 5 ft. by 5 ft./5 ft.

**Special Qualities:** Alter self, empathy, sleep immunity

**Saves:** Fort +2, Ref +3, Will +1

**Abilities:** Str 13, Dex 10, Con 15, Int 9, Wis 12, Cha 12

**Skills:** Balance +4, Bluff +5, Diplomacy +5, Jump +7, Listen +3, Sense Motive +5, Spot +3, Swim +9

**Feats:** Alertness, Multiattack

**Climate/Terrain:** Temperate and warm marsh and underground

**Organization:** Solitary

**Challenge Rating:** 3

**Alignment:** Usually neutral evil

**Treasure:** 50% coins; 50% goods; 50% items

**Advancement:** By character class

## COMBAT

**Alternate Form (Su):** Twice per day, the half-doppelganger lizardfolk can assume the shape of any Small or Medium-size humanoid. This works like alter self as cast by a 12th-level sorcerer.

**Empathy (Su):** By making a Will save (DC 15) as a free action, the half-doppelganger lizardfolk knows any character's or animal's current true attitude toward it (hostile, unfriendly, indifferent, or friendly).

## - HALF-MEDUSA -

Scholars have spent years debating just how medusas procreate, given that every known member of the race is female. While most agree that there were once male members of a related race that lived in societies with medusas (much as dryads and satyrs do), there is no evidence that such creatures still exist. Instead, it is believed that in order to find mates, medusas must use shapeshifting magic to assume forms that do not kill with a look. Though most of a medusa's children are pureblood, a few show traits of their other heritage as well.

### CREATING A HALF-MEDUSA

“Half-medusa” is a template that can be added to any humanoid or monstrous humanoid (hereafter referred to as the “base creature”). If the base creature is humanoid, its type changes to monstrous humanoid. It uses all the base creature's statistics and special abilities except as noted here.

**AC:** Natural armor improves by +1.

**Attacks and Damage:** A half-medusa retains all the attacks of the base creature and also gains a secondary snakes attack that deals 1d4 points of damage and delivers a poison (see below).

**Special Attacks:** A half-medusa retains all the special attacks of the base creature and gains those listed below.

*Poison (Ex):*  
Snakes, Fortitude save (DC = 10 + 1/2 half-medusa's Hit Dice) + half-medusa's Constitution modifier); initial damage 1d4 temporary Strength, secondary damage 2d4 temporary Strength.

*Stunning Gaze (Su):* Stun for 1d4 rounds, 30 feet, Fortitude save (DC = 10 +

1/2 half-medusa's Hit Dice + half-medusa's Charisma modifier).

**Abilities:** Change from the base creature as follows: Dex +2, Cha +2.

**Skills:** If the base creature is a humanoid, determine its skill points as a monstrous humanoid of its nonclass Hit Dice. Treat all skills from the base creature as class skills. If the half-medusa has a class, it gains skill points for class levels normally.

**Feats:** The half-medusa gains Weapon Finesse (snakes) as a bonus feat.

**Organization:** Solitary.

**Challenge Rating:** +2.

**Level Adjustment:** +3.

### Sample HALF-MEDUSA

This example uses an orc as the base creature.

#### SNAKEHEAD ORC (HALF-MEDUSA ORC WARRIOR)

**Medium-Size Monstrous Humanoid (Orc)**

**Hit Dice:** 1d8 (4 hp)

**Initiative:** +1 (Dex)

**Speed:** 20 ft. (scale mail); base 30 ft.

**AC:** 16 (+1 Dex, +1 natural, +4 scale mail)

**(Flat-Footed):** 15

**(Touch):** 11

**Attacks:** Greataxe +3 melee, snakes -2 melee; or javelin +2 ranged

**Damage:** Greataxe 1d12+3; snakes 1d4+1 and poison; javelin 1d6+2

**Face/Reach:** 5 ft. by 5 ft./5 ft.

**Special Attacks:** Poison, stunning gaze

**Special Qualities:** Darkvision 60 ft., light sensitivity

**Saves:** Fort +2, Ref +1, Will -1

**Abilities:** Str 15, Dex 12, Con 11, Int 9, Wis 8, Cha 10



# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

**Skills:** Climb -2, Intimidate +2, Jump +0, Listen +2, Spot +2

**Feats:** Alertness, Weapon Finesse (snakes)

**Climate/Terrain:** Any land and underground

**Organization:** Solitary

**Challenge Rating:** 3

**Alignment:** Usually chaotic evil

**Treasure:** Standard

**Advancement:** By character class

## COMBAT

**Poison (Ex):** Snakes, Fortitude save DC 10; initial damage 1d4 temporary Strength, secondary damage 2d4 temporary Strength.

**Stunning Gaze (Su):** Stun for 1d4 rounds, 30 feet, Fortitude save DC 10.

**Light Sensitivity (Ex):** -1 on attack rolls within bright light or a *daylight* spell.

## - HALF-RAKSHASA -

Like many evil outsiders, rakshasas enjoy tempting good mortals into sinful acts, establishing circles of cultists and worshipers, and passing themselves off as mortals to get close to powerful forces of good (the better to destroy or corrupt them). Though most fiends' offspring have similarities (represented by the half-fiend template), the children of rakshasas are different. They inherit more of the rakshasa's shapeshifting ability along with greater speed and physical toughness, as well as powerful innate spellcasting.

Half-rakshasas look like their mortal parent with a few minor alterations. Most common of these are a sixth finger on one or both hands, hair on the tongue, unusually large ears, pronounced canines, a snub nose, and facial hair similar to a tiger's mane. Half-rakshasas who know of their parentage often use their alternate form ability to assume a shape closer to the humanoid tiger of a rakshasa, but this is not their natural appearance.

## CREATING A HALF- RAKSHASA

"Half-rakshasa" is a template that can be added to any corporeal creature (hereafter referred to as the "base creature"). The creature's type changes to outsider. It uses all the base creature's statistics and special abilities except as noted here.

**Speed:** Increases by 10 feet.

**AC:** Natural armor improves by +3.

**Attacks and Damage:** A half-rakshasa retains the base creature's natural attacks and gains bite and claw attacks. If the base creature does not

have bite and claw attacks, use the damage values in the table below. Otherwise, use the values below or the base creature's damage, whichever is greater.

## BITE & CLAW

Size	Bite Damage	Claw Damage
Fine	1	—
Diminutive	1d2	1
Tiny	1d3	1d2
Small	1d4	1d3
Medium-size	1d6	1d4
Large	1d8	1d6
Huge	2d6	1d8
Gargantuan	2d8	2d6
Colossal	4d6	2d8

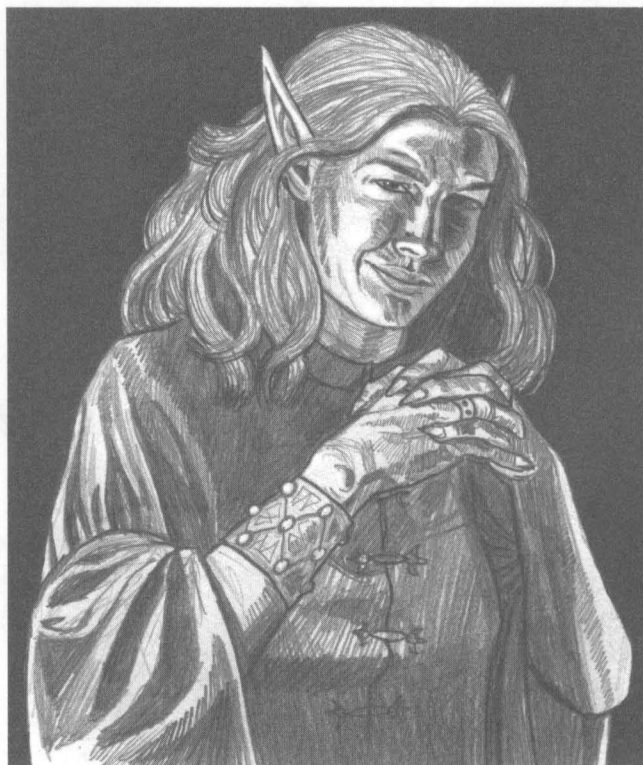
**Special Attacks:** A half-rakshasa retains all the special attacks of the base creature and gains the following special attack.

**Spells:** A half-rakshasa with a Charisma score of at least 8 casts spells as sorcerer whose level is equal to one-half the half-rakshasa's character level.

**Special Qualities:** A half-rakshasa retains all the special qualities of the base creature and gains those listed below.

**Alternate Form (Su):** Once per day, a half-rakshasa can assume the shape of any humanoid its own size or one size smaller. This works like alter self as cast by a 14th-level sorcerer.

**Darkvision (Ex):** A half-rakshasa gains darkvision with a range of 60 feet.





# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

**Immunities (Ex):** Half-rakshasas are immune to poison, and have acid, cold, electricity, and fire resistance 20.

**Abilities:** Change from the base creature as follows: Dex +2, Con +2, Int +2, Wis +2, Cha +4.

**Skills:** A half-rakshasa gains skill points as an outsider of its nonclass Hit Dice. Treat all skills from the base creature as class skills. If the half-rakshasa has a class, it gains skill points for class levels normally. When using its alternate form ability, a half-rakshasa receives a +10 circumstance bonus on Disguise checks.

**Feats:** A half-rakshasa gains feats as an outsider of its nonclass Hit Dice or the base creature's total of feats, whichever is greater. If the half-rakshasa has a class, it gains feats for class levels normally.

**Challenge Rating:** Increases by 25%.

**Level Adjustment:** +6.

## SAMPLE HALF-RAKSHASA

This example uses a 10th-level evil elf cleric as the base creature.

### EVERIL NIGHTSHADE

**Female half-rakshasa elf Clr10:** CR 12; Medium-size outsider (elf); HD 10d8+20; hp 69; Init +2; Spd 40 ft.; AC 17 (touch 14, flat-footed 15); Atk +11/ +6 melee (1d6+1, +2 sickle) or +6 melee (1d4-1, 2 claws), +1 melee (1d6-1, bite) or +9 ranged (1d4-1, sling); SA Rebuke undead 11/day, spells; SQ Alternate form, darkvision 60 ft., elf traits, poison

immunity, acid, cold, electricity, and fire resistance 20; AL NE; SV Fort +9, Ref +5, Will +13; Str 8, Dex 15, Con 14, Int 12, Wis 18, Cha 19. Height 5 ft. 2 in.

**Skills and Feats:** Concentration +10, Diplomacy +11, Knowledge (arcana) +9, Knowledge (religion) +9, Listen +6, Search +3, Spellcraft +9, Spot +6; Dodge, Extra Turning, Iron Will, Weapon Finesse (sickle).

**Alternate Form (Su):** Once per day, Everil can assume the shape of any Small or medium-size humanoid. This works like alter self as cast by a 14th-level sorcerer.

**Cleric Spells Prepared** (6/6/6/5/5/3; save DC 14 + spell level): 0—*detect magic* (2), *detect poison* (2), *inflict minor wounds*, *mending*; 1st—*bane*, *cause fear*, *command*, *divine favor*, *doom*, *protection from good*\*; 2nd—*aid*, *augury*, *bull's strength*, *death knell*, *hold person*, *spiritual weapon*\*; 3rd—*bestow curse*, *blindness/deafness*, *dispel magic*, *inflict serious wounds*, *magic circle against good*\*; 4th—*air walk*, *dimensional anchor*, *divination*, *divine power*\*, *poison*; 5th—*dispel good*\*, *slay living*, *wall of stone*. \*Domain spell.

**Deity:** None. **Domains:** Evil (cast evil spells at +1 caster level), War (Martial Weapon Proficiency and Weapon Focus with deity's favored weapon).

**Sorcerer Spells Known** (6/7/5; save DC 14 + spell level): 0—*arcane mark*, *detect magic*, *light*, *mage hand*, *open/close*, *read magic*; 1st—*charm person*, *mage armor*, *shield*, *true strike*; 2nd—*cat's grace*, *resist elements*.

**Possessions:** +2 sickle, sling, 20 bullets, ring of protection +2, potion of neutralize poison (2), potion of cure light wounds (5).

**ECL:** 16.

## - HALF-TITAN -

Titans are among the most powerful of outsiders, just short of divinity but able to hold their own against demons and devils. Titans rarely work for gods, instead gathering into groups to pursue goals of their own. Their interests frequently bring them to the world of mortals, and they have no compunctions about interfering. Because they are emotional creatures and have access to powerful magic, titans sometimes take mortal mates, whether as lifelong companions or brief amusements. Though children are rarely born of such unions, half-titans sometimes arise.

Half-titans are extremely powerful, among the most potent of mortal creatures. They are strong and resilient, with at least some spellcasting ability. A half-titan looks like a perfect specimen of the mortal parent's race, with a powerful frame and robust physique. Many of legend's greatest heroes are half-titans. In fact, some heroes supposedly descended from gods were actually the offspring of titans, who are worshiped as deities in some lands.

According to some dark myths, it is possible to assume some of the power of a titan in a ritual that requires drinking its heart's blood. Even if this is true, few mortals can capture and kill a titan, and fewer still have access to the lore required to perform such a ritual.

## CREATING A HALF-TITAN

"Half-titan" is a template that can be added to any corporeal creature (hereafter referred to as the "base creature"). The creature's type changes to outsider. It uses all the base creature's statistics and special abilities except as noted here.

**AC:** Natural armor improves by +8.

**Speed:** Increases by 20 feet.

**Special Attacks:** A half-titan retains all the special attacks of the base creature and gains those listed below.

# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

**Spell-Like Abilities:** Half-titans gain spell-like abilities based on their Hit Dice, as noted below. These abilities are usable once per day unless noted otherwise. They are as the spells cast by a sorcerer of the same level as the half-titan's Hit Dice.

## Spell-Like Abilities

Hit Dice	Abilities
1-2	<i>Bless</i> 3/day, <i>charm person or animal</i>
3-4	<i>Cure light wounds</i> 3/day, <i>levitate</i>
5-6	<i>Invisibility</i> , <i>summon nature's ally II</i>
7-8	<i>Remove curse</i> , <i>remove fear</i>
9-10	<i>Holy smite</i>
11-12	<i>Hold monster</i>
13-14	<i>Commune with nature</i>
15-16	<i>Eyebite</i>
17-18	<i>Etherealness</i>
19+	<i>Fire storm</i>

**Spells:** Half-titans with an Intelligence or Wisdom score of at least 12 can cast spells as either a cleric or wizard (but not both) of a level equal to their HD.

**Special Qualities:** A half-titan retains all the special qualities of the base creature, and gains damage reduction and spell resistance as listed below. If the base creature has better DR or SR, use that value instead.

## DAMAGE REDUCTION/ SPELL RESISTANCE

Hit Dice	DR	SR
1-5	5/silver	12
6-10	5/+1	17
11-15	10/+1	21
16+	15/+1	25

**Abilities:** Change from the base creature as follows: Str +14, Con +6, Int +4, Wis +4, Cha +2.

**Skills:** A half-titan gains skill points as an outsider of its nonclass Hit Dice. Treat all skills from the

base creature as class skills. If the half-titan has a class, it gains skill points for class levels normally.

**Feats:** Half-titans gain Power Attack as a bonus feat.

**Organization:** Solitary or band (1-4).

**Challenge Rating:** +5.

**Level Adjustment:** +8.

## SAMPLE HALF-TITAN

This example uses a minotaur as the base creature.

### HALF-TITAN MINOTAUR

**Large Outsider**

**Hit Dice:** 6d8+30 (57 hp)

**Initiative:** +0

**Speed:** 50 ft.

**AC:** 22 (-1 size, +13 natural)

**(Flat-Footed):** 22

**(Touch):** 9

**Attacks:** Huge greataxe +16/+11 melee, gore +11 melee

**Damage:** Huge greataxe 2d8+11; gore 1d8+5

**Face/Reach:** 5 ft. by 5 ft./10 ft.

**Special Attacks:** Spell-like abilities, spells

**Special Qualities:** DR

5/+1, darkvision 60 ft., natural cunning, scent, SR 17

**Saves:** Fort +9, Ref +5, Will +7

**Abilities:** Str 33, Dex 10, Con 21, Int 11, Wis 14, Cha 10

**Skills:** Climb +20,

Concentration +14, Intimidate +9, Jump +20, Listen +14, Search +12, Sense Motive +6, Spot +14, Tumble +6

**Feats:** Great Fortitude, Power Attack

**Climate/Terrain:** Any underground

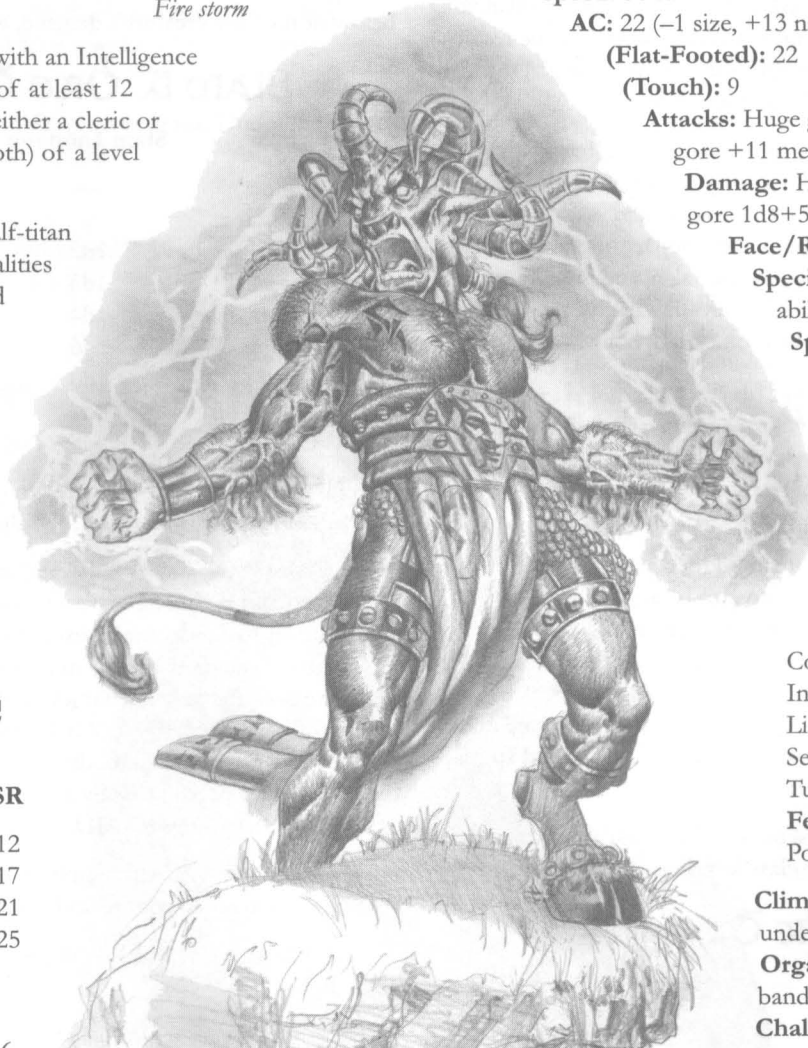
**Organization:** Solitary or band (1-4)

**Challenge Rating:** 9

**Alignment:** Usually chaotic evil

**Treasure:** Standard

**Advancement:** By character class



# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

## COMBAT

**Spell-Like Abilities:** 3/day—*bless*, *cure light wounds*; 1/day—*charm person or animal*, *invisibility*, *levitate*, *summon nature's ally II*.

These abilities are as the spells cast by a 6th-level sorcerer (save DC 10 + spell level).

**Spells:** Typical Spells Prepared (5/5/5/3; save DC 12 + spell level): 0—*create water*, *cure minor wounds*, *detect magic*, *guidance*, *light*; 1st—*cause fear*, *detect secret doors\**, *endure elements*, *obscuring mist*,

*shield of faith*; 2nd—*augury*, *bull's strength*, *delay poison*, *endurance*, *invisibility\**; 3rd—*clairaudience/clairvoyance\**, *invisibility purge*, *prayer*.  
\*Domain spell.

**Deity:** None. **Domains:** Knowledge (Knowledge is class skill, cast Divination spells at +1 caster level), Trickery (Bluff, Disguise, and Hide are class skills).

**Natural Cunning (Ex):** Immune to *maze* spells, cannot become lost, track enemies, never flat-footed.

## - HALF-VAMPIRE -

Sometimes called irpyrs, nosferiche, dark spawn, the unborn, or children of the night, half-vampires are unusual creatures trapped between light and darkness. Not quite undead and yet not fully alive, half-vampires are rare creatures that arise only under the most unusual circumstances. Some are the result of a pregnant woman being turned into a vampire, the unlife tainting but not quite claiming her unborn child. Others are the result of partial cures, once full vampires who have managed through some miracle to make it halfway back to life.

Half-vampires have many of the strengths and a few of the weaknesses of true vampires, but they are not undead. They cannot be turned and are immune to spells and magic effects that only affect the undead. In appearance they are often very similar to vampires, with sunken eyes and pale skin, and they are cool to the touch. But careful examination reveals a half-vampire has a heartbeat, albeit a slow one, and some slight body heat.

## CREATING A HALF-VAMPIRE

“Half-vampire” is a template that can be added to any humanoid or monstrous humanoid (hereafter referred to as the “base creature”). It can also be applied to an undead creature to replace the “vampire” template in rare circumstances when a vampire comes close to a mortal life. In this case, remove all the “vampire” template’s changes before adding the “half-vampire” template. The creature’s type does not change. It uses all the base creature’s statistics and special abilities except as noted here.

**Hit Dice:** Increase as listed below. If the half-vampire has a class, it gains hit points for class levels normally

### HIT DICE

Old Hit Die	New Hit Die
d4	d6
d6	d8
d8	d10
d10	d12
d12	d12 (no change)

**AC:** Natural armor improves by +3.

**Attacks and Damage:** A half-vampire retains the base creature’s natural attacks and gains a slam and bite attack. If the base creature does not have slam and bite attacks, use the damage values in the table below. Otherwise, use the values below or the base creature’s damage, whichever is greater.

### SLAM & BITE DAMAGE

Size	Slam Damage	Bite Damage
Fine	—	1d2
Diminutive	1	1d3
Tiny	1d2	1d4
Small	1d3	1d6
Medium-size	1d4	1d8
Large	1d6	1d10
Huge	1d8	2d6
Gargantuan	2d6	2d8
Colossal	2d8	4d6

**Special Attacks:** A half-vampire retains all the special attacks of the base creature and gains the following special attack.

*Charm Person (Su):* A half-vampire can earn a person’s trust and friendship with a soul-piercing look. This is similar to a gaze attack, except that the half-vampire takes a standard action, and those merely looking at it are not affected. The target of the gaze must make a Will save (DC 10 + 1/2 half-vampire’s HD + half-vampire’s Charisma modifier), or be affected as though by charm person cast by a sorcerer whose level is equal to the half-vampire’s HD.

**Special Qualities:** A half-vampire retains all the special qualities of the base creature and gains those listed below.

*Darkvision (Ex):* A half-vampire gains darkvision with a range of 60 feet.

*Damage Reduction (Su):* 10/+1.

*Fast Healing (Su):* A half-vampire heals at the rate of 1 hp/round as long as it has at least 1 hp. If reduced to 0 hp or lower, it cannot heal and incurs the normal penalties with a chance of bleeding to death.



# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

**Immunities (Su):** Although a half-vampire is not truly undead, it enjoys some of the immunities of the undead and some resistances in place of some immunities. A half-vampire is immune to poison, sleep, paralysis, stunning, disease, subdual damage, and death from massive damage. It also has a 25% chance of negating a critical hit.

**Resistances (Su):** A half-vampire has cold and electricity resistance 10.

**Spider Climb (Su):** A half-vampire can move as though under the continuous effects of a spider climb spell.

**Saves:** A half-vampire gains a +4 racial bonus on saves against ability damage, energy drain, and death effects.

**Abilities:** Change from the base creature as follows: Str +4, Dex +2, Cha +2.

**Skills:** Same as the base creature, except that a half-vampire gains a +4 racial bonus on Bluff, Hide, Listen, Move Silently, Search, Sense Motive and Spot checks, which are class skills for the half-vampire.

**Feats:** Half-vampires gain Combat Reflexes, Dodge, and Improved Initiative as bonus feats.

**Organization:** Solitary.

**Challenge Rating:** Base creature CR 3 or less, +3; base creature CR 4 or more, +2.

**Level Adjustment:** +5.

## HALF-VAMPIRE WEAKNESSES

A half-vampire has one of the following weaknesses, determined when the half-vampire is created. A weakness cannot be changed later.

### GARLIC SENSITIVITY

The half-vampire incurs a -1 penalty on all attack rolls, saving throws, and skill checks in the presence of garlic. It must make a Bluff check (DC 30) every 10 minutes to conceal this discomfort.

### SUNLIGHT SENSITIVITY

The half-vampire takes 1d4 points of damage per hour it is exposed to direct sunlight, and

it does not gain the benefit of fast healing when in direct or indirect sunlight.

### SENSITIVE TO HOLY OBJECTS

The half-vampire incurs a -1 penalty on all attack rolls, saving throws, and skill checks in the presence of a holy symbol or while within a sanctified place. It must make a Bluff check (DC 30) every 10 minutes to conceal this discomfort.

## SAMPLE HALF-VAMPIRE

This example uses a human Rog3/Ftr3 as the base creature.

### JAVARIL

**Male half-vampire human Rog3/Ftr3; CR 8:** Medium-size humanoid (human); HD 3d6+3d10+6; hp 35; Init +8; Spd 30 ft.; AC 22 (touch 14, flat-footed 22); Atk +10 melee (2d4+6, masterwork spiked chain) or +9 melee (1d4+4, slam), +4 melee (1d8+2, bite), or +9 ranged (1d4+4/19-20, dagger); SA Charm person (DC 14), sneak attack +2d6; SQ Cold and electricity resistance 10, darkvision 60 ft., DR 10/+1, evasion, fast healing 1, immunities, save bonus, spider climb, traps, uncanny dodge (Dex bonus to AC); AL NG; SV Fort +6, Ref +9, Will +3; Str 18, Dex 19, Con 12, Int 14, Wis 8, Cha 12. Height 5 ft. 10 in.

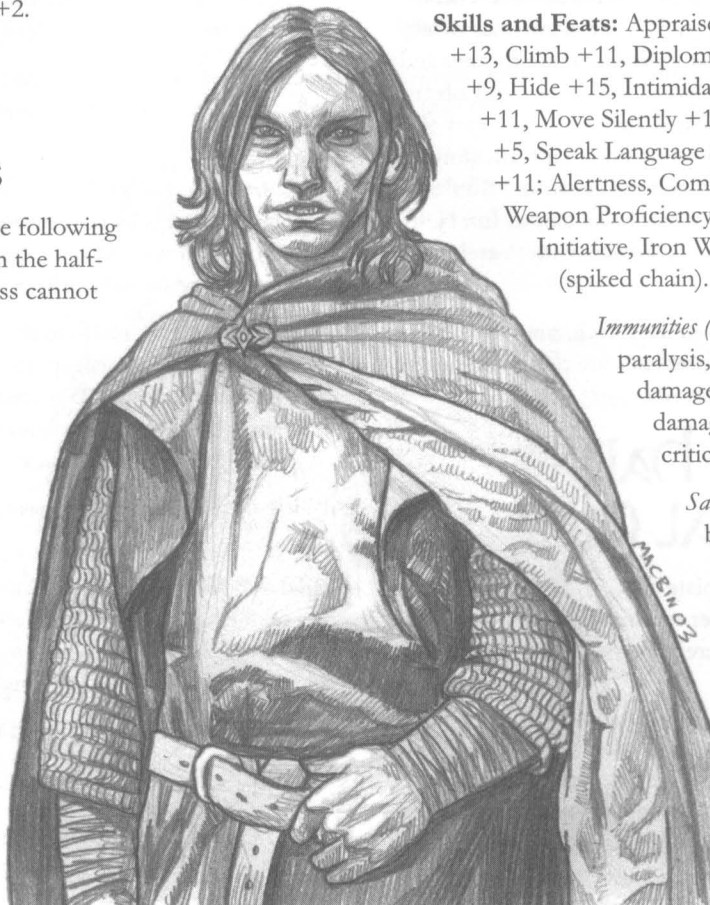
**Skills and Feats:** Appraise +9, Balance +10, Bluff +13, Climb +11, Diplomacy +3, Gather Information +9, Hide +15, Intimidate +9, Jump +10, Listen +11, Move Silently +13, Search +6, Sense Motive +5, Speak Language (Elven), Spot +5, Tumble +11; Alertness, Combat Reflexes, Dodge, Exotic Weapon Proficiency (spiked chain), Improved Initiative, Iron Will, Mobility, Weapon Finesse (spiked chain).

**Immunities (Ex):** Immune to poison, sleep, paralysis, stunning, disease, subdual damage, and death from massive damage. 25% chance of negating a critical hit.

**Save Bonus (Ex):** +4 racial bonus on saves against ability damage, energy drain, and death effects.

**Possessions:** Masterwork spiked chain, 4 daggers, +1 chain shirt, potion of cat's grace (2), potion of cure light wounds (3), cloak of resistance +1, gloves of Dexterity +2.

**ECL:** 11.



## - HALF-ELEMENTALS -

Elementals are unlike other creatures that live on planes beyond the mortal coil. They are not motivated by the good and evil ethos of outsiders, nor do they have any desire to rule over the mortal world as do many creatures from the ethereal or astral. For most living beings, the needs and wants of an elemental are totally hidden. Only the most powerful of creatures, including dragons, giants, druids, sorcerers and a few clerics, ever manage to get to know an elemental well enough to understand how to befriend it. Normally, such alliances are purely practical matters of mutual interests.

On rare occasions, however, mortals and elementals decide to join forces in a more literal way. Just how this is accomplished is unknown, and each such union is likely a unique event that cannot be duplicated. The result of such efforts is a gestalt creature that is both elemental and mortal. These beings are often honored as heroes, saints, and even demigods. It is not unusual for them to take mates from among the communities that revere them, producing offspring that have pure elemental energy flowing through their veins, but are natives of the mortal world.

It is these second-generation creatures that are known as half-elementals. Children of beings that have partially transcended living flesh, half-elementals have just enough elemental energy in them to be set apart from other creatures. Their mixed heritage is obvious at a glance. Half-elementals of air are constantly caressed by a light breeze, and are thinner and more lithe than others of their blood, with white and silver coloration. Half-elementals of earth have brown or grey skin, with sharp, angular features that seem chiseled from stone. Those of fire have gold, bronze and red coloring with flashing amber eyes and occasionally fire instead of hair or fur. Half-elementals of water are buxom and limber, with deep blue, white and purple coloration.

Each of the four kinds of half-elementals has its own abilities and limitations. Four separate templates are presented below to represent these four linked breeds.

### CREATING A HALF-ELEMENTAL (AIR)

“Half-elemental (air)” is a template that can be added to any corporeal creature (hereafter referred to as the “base creature”). It uses all the base creature’s statistics and special abilities except as noted here.

**AC:** Natural armor improves by +2.

**Speed:** Gain a natural fly speed of 30 ft. with perfect maneuverability. If the creature already has a faster fly move, it is retained and maneuverability is increased to perfect. Lose any natural burrow or swim speed.

**Special Attacks:** A half-elemental (air) retains all the special attacks of the base creature and gains those listed below.

*Spell-Like Abilities:* Half-elementals (air) gain spell-like abilities based on their Hit Dice, as noted below. These abilities are usable once per day. They are as the spells cast by a sorcerer of the same level as the half-elemental’s Hit Dice.

### SPELL-LIKE ABILITIES

Hit Dice	Abilities
1–3	<i>obscuring mist</i>
4–5	<i>wind wall</i>
6–8	<i>gaseous form</i>
9–10	<i>air walk</i>
11–13	<i>control winds</i>
14–15	<i>chain lightning</i>
16–18	<i>control weather</i>
19+	<i>whirlwind</i>

*Spells:* Half-elementals (air) with an Wisdom or Charisma score of at least 12 can cast spells as either a druid or bard (but not both) of a level equal to one-half their HD. A half-elemental may not cast any spell with the words earth, iron, stone, or metal in the name, regardless of the source of the spell.

**Special Qualities:** A half-elemental (air) retains all the special qualities of the base creature, and gains air mastery as defined below.

*Air Mastery (Ex):* A half-elemental (air) is always aided in small ways by the natural ebbs and flows of air around them. Airborne creatures suffer a -1 penalty to attack and damage rolls against a half-elemental (air).

*Resilience (Ex):* Half-elementals (air) gain a +4 racial bonus to poison, sleep, paralysis and stunning. Half-elementals have a 25% chance of ignoring the result of any critical hit or sneak attack, instead taking normal damage from such attacks.

**Abilities:** Change from the base creature as follows: Dex +4, Con +2

**Skills:** A half-elemental (air) gains skill points as its base creature. Treat all skills from the base creature as class skills, as well as Listen. If the half-elemental (air) has a class, it gains skill points for class levels normally.

**Feats:** Half-elementals (air) gain Flyby Attack as a bonus feat.

**Organization:** Solitary or band (1–4).

**Challenge Rating:** +2.

**Level Adjustment:** +4.

# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

## SAMPLE HALF-ELEMENTAL (AIR)

This example uses a juvenile white dragon as the base creature.

## HALF-ELEMENTAL (AIR)/ JUVENILE WHITE DRAGON (COLD)

### Medium Dragon

**Hit Dice:** 12d12+36 (114 hp)

**Initiative:** +6 (+2 Dex)

**Speed:** 60 ft., fly 200 ft. (perfect)

**AC:** 25 (+13 natural, +2 Dex)

**(Flat-Footed):** 23

**(Touch):** 12

**Attacks:** Bite +15 melee, 2 claws +10, 2 wings +10 melee

**Damage:** Bite 1d8+3, claws 1d6+1, wing 1d4+1

**Face/Reach:** 5 ft. by 5 ft./5 ft.

**Special Attacks:** Breath weapon, spell-like abilities

**Special Qualities:** Air mastery, blindsight 120 ft., icewalking, immunities, keen senses, resilience

**Saves:** Fort +16, Ref +12, Will +8

**Abilities:** Str 17, Dex 14, Con 17, Int 8, Wis 11, Cha 8

**Skills:** Bluff +3, Concentration +8, Diplomacy +3, Escape Artist +8, Knowledge (arcana) +3, Listen +13, Scry +3, Search +11, Spot +13

**Feats:** Alertness, Cleave, Flyby Attack, Improved Initiative, Power Attack

**Climate/Terrain:** Any cold land and underground

**Organization:** Solitary or band (1-4)

**Challenge Rating:** 7

**Alignment:** Always chaotic evil

**Treasure:** Double standard

**Advancement:** juvenile 13-14 HD (Medium-size)

### COMBAT

**Cold Subtype (Ex):** Cold immunity, double damage from fire except on a successful save.

**Spell-Like Abilities:** 1/day – *air walk, control winds, gaseous form, obscuring mist, windwall*

**Other Spell-Like Abilities:** 3/day- fog cloud

**Air Mastery (Ex):** A half-elemental (air) is always aided in small ways by the natural ebbs and flows of air around them. Airborne creatures suffer a -1 penalty to attack and damage rolls against a half-elemental (air).

**Blindsight (Ex):** A half-elemental (air) white dragon can ascertain creatures by nonvisual means (mostly hearing and scent, but also by noticing vibration and other environmental clues) with a range of 120 feet.

**Breath Weapon (Su):** The dragon has one type of breath weapon, a 30 ft. cone of cold that deals 4d6 damage with a Reflex save (DC 18) for half damage.

**Icewalking (Ex):** This ability works like the *spider climb* spell, but the surfaces the dragon climbs must be icy. It is always in effect.

**Immunities (Ex):** Immune to sleep and paralysis effects.

**Keen Senses (Ex):** A dragon sees four times as well a human in low-light conditions and twice as well in normal light. It also has darkvision with a range of 400 feet.

**Resilience (Ex):** Gains a +4 racial bonus to poison, sleep, paralysis and stunning. Has a 25% chance of ignoring the result of any critical hit or sneak attack, instead taking normal damage from such attacks.

## CREATING A HALF-ELEMENTAL (EARTH)

“Half-elemental (earth)” is a template that can be added to any corporeal creature that doesn’t have a natural fly speed as a result of wings (hereafter referred to as the “base creature”). It uses all the base creature’s statistics and special abilities except as noted here.

**AC:** Natural armor improves by +4.

**Speed:** The creature gains a natural burrow speed of 30 ft. If the creature had a natural fly or swim rate greater than 30 ft., increase the burrow speed to match. Lose any natural fly swim speed.

**Special Attacks:** A half-elemental (earth) retains all the special attacks of the base creature and gains those listed below.

*Spell-Like Abilities:* Half-elementals (earth) gain spell-like abilities based on their Hit Dice, as noted below. These abilities are usable once per day. They are as the spells cast by a sorcerer of the same level as the half-elemental’s Hit Dice.

### Spell-Like Abilities

Hit Dice	Abilities
1-3	<i>magic stone</i>
4-5	<i>soften earth and stone</i>
6-8	<i>stone shape</i>
9-10	<i>spike stones</i>
11-13	<i>wall of stone</i>
14-15	<i>stoneskin</i>
16-18	<i>earthquake</i>
19+	<i>iron body</i>

*Spells:* Half-elementals (earth) with a Wisdom score of at least 12 can cast spells as either a druid or cleric (but not both) of a level equal to one-half their HD. A half-elemental may not cast any spell with the word air, fly, fog, lightning, mist, weather, or wind in the name, regardless of the source of the spell.



# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

**Special Qualities:** A half-elemental (earth) retains all the special qualities of the base creature, and gains the special qualities listed below.

*Earth Mastery (Ex):* A half-elemental (earth) gains a +1 attack and damage bonus if both it and its foe touch the ground. If an opponent is airborne or waterborne, the half-elemental suffers a -4 penalty to attack and damage. (These modifiers are not included in the statistics block.)

*Push (Ex):* A half-elemental (earth) can start a bull rush maneuver without provoking an attack of opportunity. The combat modifiers given in Earth Mastery, above, also apply to the half-elemental's opposed Strength checks.

*Resilience (Ex):* Half-elementals (earth) gain a +4 racial bonus to poison, sleep, paralysis and stunning. Half-elementals (earth) have a 25% chance of ignoring the result of any critical hit or sneak attack, instead taking normal damage from such attacks.

**Abilities:** Change from the base creature as follows: Str +4, Con +2

**Skills:** A half-elemental gains skill points as its base creature. Treat all skills from the base creature as class skills, as well as Spot. If the half-elemental has a class, it gains skill points for class levels normally.

**Feats:** Half-elementals (earth) gain Power Attack as a bonus feat.

**Organization:** Solitary or band (1-4).

**Challenge Rating:** +2.

**Level Adjustment:** +4.

## SAMPLE HALF-ELEMENTAL (EARTH)

This example uses an ogre mage as the base creature.

### HALF-ELEMENTAL (EARTH)/ OGRE MAGE

Large Giant

**Hit Dice:** 5d8+20 (42 hp)

**Initiative:** +4 (+0 Dex)

**Speed:** 30 ft., burrow 40 ft.

**AC:** 22 (-1 size, +9 natural, +4 chain shirt)

**(Flat-Footed):** 22

**(Touch):** 9

**Attacks:** Huge greatsword +9 melee

**Damage:** Huge greatsword 2d8+10

**Face/Reach:** 5 ft. by 5 ft./10 ft.

**Special Attacks:** Spell-like abilities

**Special Qualities:** Earth mastery, regeneration 2, SR 18, resilience

**Saves:** Fort +8, Ref +1, Will +3

**Abilities:** Str 25 Dex 10, Con 19, Int 14, Wis 14, Cha 17

**Skills:** Concentration +7, Listen +5, Spellcraft +4, Spot +5

**Feats:** Improved Initiative, Power Attack

**Climate/Terrain:** Any land and underground

**Organization:** Solitary or band (1-4)

**Challenge Rating:** 10

**Alignment:** Usually lawful evil

**Treasure:** Double standard

**Advancement:** By character class

## COMBAT

**Cleric Spells Prepared** (4/3; save DC 12 + spell level):

0—*detect magic, detect poison, inflict minor wounds, mending;*

1st—*cause fear, endure elements\*, magic weapon, shield of faith.*

\*Domain spell.

**Deity:** None. **Domains:** Plant (Rebuke or command plant creatures 6 times per day), Strength (Once a day gain +2 enhancement bonus to Str for one round as free action).

**Spell-Like Abilities:** 1/day—*magic stone, soften earth and stone.*

**Other Spell-Like Abilities:** At will—*darkness and invisibility;* 1/day — *charm person, cone of cold, polymorph self, and sleep.*

These are as cast by a 9<sup>th</sup> level sorcerer (Save DC 13 + spell level).

**Earth Mastery (Ex):** A half-elemental (earth) gains a +1 attack and damage bonus if both it and its foe touch the ground. If an opponent is airborne or waterborne, the half-elemental suffers a -4 penalty to attack and damage. (These modifiers are not included in the statistics block.)

**Push (Ex):** A half-elemental (earth) can start a bull rush maneuver without provoking an attack of opportunity. The combat modifiers given in Earth Mastery, above, also apply to the half-elemental's opposed Strength checks.

**Regeneration (Ex):** Half-elemental (earth) ogres mages take normal damage from fire and acid.

**Resilience (Ex):** Gains a +4 racial bonus to poison, sleep, paralysis and stunning. Has a 25% chance of ignoring the result of any critical hit or sneak attack, instead taking normal damage from such attacks.

## CREATING A HALF- ELEMENTAL (FIRE)

“Half-elemental (fire)” is a template that can be added to any corporeal creature (hereafter referred to as the “base creature”). It uses all the base creature's statistics and special abilities except as noted here.

**AC:** Natural armor improves by +1.

**Speed:** Gain a move rate of 50 ft. If any move rate is already 50 ft. or greater, increase it by 10 ft. for every 50 ft. of its original move rate. Lose any swim rate.

# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

**Special Attacks:** A half-elemental retains all the special attacks of the base creature and gains those listed below.

*Fire touch (Su):* Any melee attack made by a half-elemental (fire) deals an additional 1d6 points of fire damage.

*Spell-Like Abilities:* Half-elementals (fire) gain spell-like abilities based on their Hit Dice, as noted below. These abilities are usable once per day. They are as the spells cast by a sorcerer of the same level as the half-elemental's Hit Dice.

## Spell-Like Abilities

Hit Dice	Abilities
1-3	<i>burning hands</i>
4-5	<i>produce flame</i>
6-8	<i>fireball</i>
9-10	<i>wall of fire</i>
11-13	<i>fire shield</i>
14-15	<i>fire seeds</i>
16-18	<i>fire storm</i>
19+	<i>incendiary cloud</i>

*Spells:* Half-elementals (fire) with a Charisma score of at least 12 can cast spells as a sorcerer of a level equal to one-half their HD. A half-elemental (fire) may not cast any spell with the [cold] descriptor, regardless of the source of the spell.

**Special Qualities:** A half-elemental (fire) retains the special qualities of the base creature, and gains the special qualities listed below. If the base creature has the cold subtype, this is lost.

*Fire subtype (Ex):* Fire immunity, double damage from cold except on a successful save.

*Resilience (Ex):* Half-elementals gain a +4 racial bonus to poison, sleep, paralysis and stunning. Half-elementals have a 25% chance of ignoring the result of any critical hit or sneak attack, instead taking normal damage from such attacks.

**Abilities:** Change from the base creature as follows: Dex +4, Con +2

**Skills:** A half-elemental gains skill points as its base creature. Treat all skills from the base creature as class skills, as well as Spot. If the half-elemental has a class, it gains skill points for class levels normally.

**Feats:** Half-elementals (fire) gain Improved Initiative as a bonus feat.

**Organization:** Solitary or band (1-4).

**Challenge Rating:** +2.

**Level Adjustment:** +4.

## Sample Half-Elemental (Fire)

This example uses an androsphinx as the base creature.

## Half-Elemental (Fire)/ Androsphinx (Fire)

**Large Magical Beast**

**Hit Dice:** 12d10+60 (126 hp)

**Initiative:** +6 (+2 Dex)

**Speed:** 60 ft., fly 90 ft. (poor)

**AC:** 25 (-1 size, +14 natural, +2 Dex)

**(Flat-Footed):** 23

**(Touch):** 11

**Attacks:** 2 claws +18 melee

**Damage:** Claw 2d4+7 plus 1d6 fire

**Face/Reach:** 5 ft. by 10 ft./5 ft.

**Special Attacks:** Pounce, rake 2d4+3, roar, spells, spell-like abilities

**Special Qualities:** Fire subtype, resilience.

**Saves:** Fort +13, Ref +10, Will +7

**Abilities:** Str 25 Dex 14, Con 21, Int 16, Wis 17, Cha 17

**Skills:** Intimidate +13, Knowledge (arcana) +5, Listen +15, Spot +15, Wilderness Lore +13

**Feats:** Alertness, Cleave, Great Cleave, Flyby Attack, Improved Initiative, Power Attack, Track

**Climate/Terrain:** Any warm land

**Organization:** Solitary or band (1-4)

**Challenge Rating:** 11

**Alignment:** Always chaotic good

**Treasure:** Standard

**Advancement:** 13-18 HD (Large), 19-36 HD (Huge)

## Combat

**Cleric Spells Prepared** (5/5/5/4; save DC 13 + spell level):

0—*detect magic* (x2), *detect poison*, *guidance*, *mending*; 1<sup>st</sup>—*bles*, *endure elements*, *remove fear*, *sanctuary*\*, *shield of faith*; 2<sup>nd</sup>—*aid*, *augury*, *bull's strength*, *cure moderate wounds*\*, *resist elements*; 3<sup>rd</sup>—*bestow curse*, *dispel magic*, *magic circle against evil*\*, *prayer*. \*Domain spell.

*Deity:* None. *Domains:* Good (Cast good spells at +1 caster level), Healing (Cast healing spells at +1 caster level), Protection (Grant *protective ward* 1/day, give touched creature resistance bonus equal to caster level on next save made within 1 hour).

**Sorcerer Spells Known** (6/7/6/4; save DC 13 + spell level):

0—*arcane mark*, *daze*, *detect magic*, *detect poison*, *mage hand*, *mending*, *prestidigitation*; 1<sup>st</sup>—*alarm*, *identify*, *mage armor*, *true strike*; 2<sup>nd</sup>—*blur*, *invisibility* 3<sup>rd</sup>—*blink*.

**Spell-Like Abilities:** 1/day – *Burning hands*, *fireball*, *fire shield*, *produce flame*, *wall of fire*.

**Fire subtype (Ex):** Fire immunity, double damage from cold except on a successful save.

**Rake (Ex):** Attack bonus +18, damage 2d4+3.

**Roar (Su):** Three times per day a half-elemental (fire) androsphinx can loose a mighty roar. The first time it does this, all

# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

creatures within 500 feet must succeed at a Will save (DC 19) or be affected as though by a fear spell for 12 rounds. If the sphinx roars a second time during the same encounter, all creatures within 250 feet must succeed at a Fortitude save (DC 19) or be paralyzed for 1d4 rounds, and all those within 90 feet are deafened for 2d6 rounds (no save). If it roars a third time during the same encounter, all those within 250 feet must succeed at a Fortitude save (DC 19) or take 2d4 points of temporary Strength damage for 2d4 rounds. In addition, any Medium-size or smaller creature within 90 feet must succeed at a Fortitude save (DC 19) or be thrown to the ground and take 2d8 points of damage. The force of this roar is so great that it deals 50 points of damage to any stone or crystalline object within 90 feet. Magic items and held or carried items can avoid damage with a successful Reflex save (DC 19). Other androsphinxes are immune to these effects.

**Resilience (Ex):** Gains a +4 racial bonus to poison, sleep, paralysis and stunning. Has a 25% chance of ignoring the result of any critical hit or sneak attack, instead taking normal damage from such attacks.

## CREATING A HALF-ELEMENTAL (WATER)

“Half-elemental (water)” is a template that can be added to any corporeal creature (hereafter referred to as the “base creature”). It uses all the base creature’s statistics and special abilities except as noted here.

**AC:** Natural armor improves by +4.

**Speed:** Gain a swim move rate of 40 ft.

**Special Attacks:** A half-elemental retains all the special attacks of the base creature and gains those listed below.

*Drench (Ex):* A half-elemental (water) can extinguish mundane fires of up to bonfire size with a touch. The half-elemental’s touch affects magical fires as if casting a *greater dispelling* as a sorcerer of the half-elemental’s level or hit dice.

*Spell-Like Abilities:* Half-elementals (water) gain spell-like abilities based on their Hit Dice, as noted below. These abilities are usable once per day. They are as the spells cast by a sorcerer of the same level as the half-elemental’s Hit Dice.

### Spell-Like Abilities

Hit Dice	Abilities
1–3	<i>obscuring mist</i>
4–5	<i>fog cloud</i>
6–8	<i>water breathing</i>
9–10	<i>control water</i>
11–13	<i>ice storm</i>
14–15	<i>cone of cold</i>
16–18	<i>acid fog</i>
19+	<i>horrid wilting</i>

*Spells:* Half-elementals (water) with an Intelligence score of at least 12 can cast spells as a wizard of a level equal to one-half their HD. A half-elemental (water) may not cast any spell with the [fire] descriptor, regardless of the spell source.

**Special Qualities:** A half-elemental (water) retains the special qualities of the base creature, and gains the special qualities listed below. If the base creature has the fire subtype, this is lost.

*Water Mastery (Ex):* A half-elemental (water) is always aided in small ways by the natural ebbs and flows of water. If both the half-elemental and its opponent are in water, the half-elemental gains a +1 bonus to all melee attack and damage rolls. Additionally, the half-elemental gains a +1 bonus to AC whenever it is in water.

*Fire Evasion (Ex):* A half-elemental (water) gains the evasion ability, usable even in heavy armor, but only against spells with the [fire] descriptor.

*Resilience (Ex):* Half-elementals (water) gain a +4 racial bonus to poison, sleep, paralysis and stunning. Half-elementals (water) have a 25% chance of ignoring the result of any critical hit or sneak attack, instead taking normal damage from such attacks.

**Abilities:** Change from the base creature as follows: Str +2, Dex +2, Con +2

**Skills:** A half-elemental (water) gains skill points as its base creature. Treat all skills from the base creature as class skills, as well as Escape Artist. If the half-elemental has a class, it gains skill points for class levels normally.

**Feats:** Half-elementals (water) gain Cleave as a bonus feat.

**Organization:** Solitary or band (1–4).

**Challenge Rating:** +2.

**Level Adjustment:** +4.

## SAMPLE HALF-ELEMENTAL (WATER)

This example uses a nymph as the base creature.

### HALF-ELEMENTAL (WATER) Nymph

**Medium-Size Fey**

**Hit Dice:** 3d6+3 (13 hp)

**Initiative:** +1 (+2 Dex)

**Speed:** 30 ft., swim 40 ft.

**AC:** 16 (+4 natural, +2 Dex)

**(Flat-Footed):** 14

**(Touch):** 12

**Attacks:** Dagger +2 melee

**Damage:** Dagger 1d4+1

**Face/Reach:** 5 ft. by 5 ft./5 ft.

**Special Attacks:** Blinding beauty, drench, unearthly beauty, spells, spell-like abilities

**Special Qualities:** Water mastery, fire evasion, resilience.

**Saves:** Fort +2, Ref +5, Will +8



# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

**Abilities:** Str 12 Dex 15, Con 12, Int 16, Wis 17, Cha 19  
**Skills:** Animal Empathy +10, Escape Artist +8, Heal +9, Hide +8, Knowledge (the planes) +7, Listen +11, Move Silently +8, Sense Motive +9, Spot +11.  
**Feats:** Ability Focus (unearthly beauty), Alertness, Cleave, Dodge, Iron Will

**Climate/Terrain:** Any land  
**Organization:** Solitary or band (1–4)  
**Challenge Rating:** 8  
**Alignment:** Always chaotic good  
**Treasure:** Standard  
**Advancement:** 4–9 HD (Medium-size)

## COMBAT

**Druid Spells Prepared** (6/5/4/3/1; save DC 13 + spell level):  
0—*create water* (x2), *detect magic*, *detect poison*, *light*, *purify food and drink*; 1<sup>st</sup>—*animal friendship*, *cure light wounds* (x2), *endure elements*, *entangle*; 2<sup>nd</sup>—*barkskin*, *charm person or animal*, *chill metal*, *resist elements*; 3<sup>rd</sup>—*call lightning*, *cure moderate wounds* (x2); 4<sup>th</sup>—*sleet storm*.

**Wizard Spells Prepared** (3/2; save DC 13 + spell level):  
0—*detect magic*, *mage hand*, *prestidigitation*; 1<sup>st</sup>—*magic missile*, *shield*.

**Spell-Like Abilities:** 1/day—*obscuring mist*

**Other Spell-Like Abilities:** Half-elemental (water) nymphs can use *dimension door* once per day as cast by a 7th-level sorcerer.

**Blinding Beauty (Su):** This ability operates continuously, affecting all humanoids within 60 feet of the half-elemental (water) nymph. Those who look directly at the nymph must succeed at a Fortitude save (DC 15) or be blinded permanently as though by the blindness spell. The nymph can suppress or resume this ability as a free action.

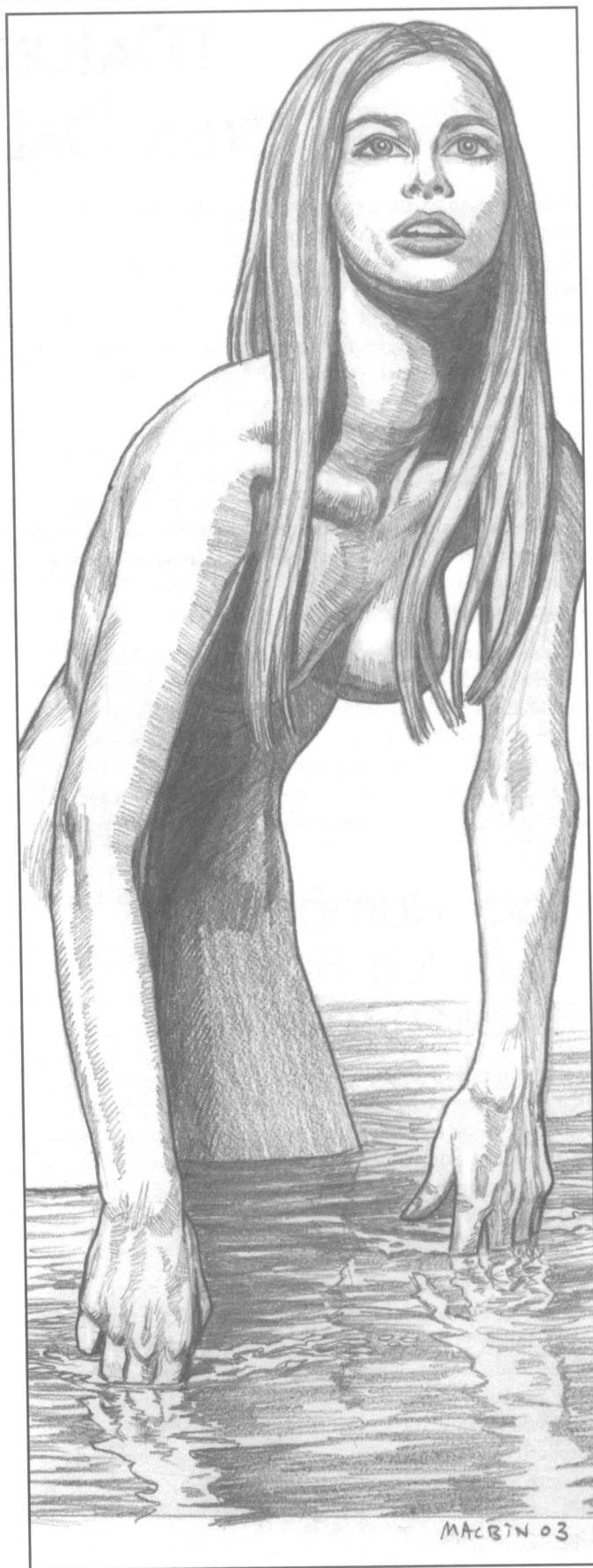
**Unearthly Beauty (Su):** The half-elemental (water) nymph can evoke this ability once every 10 minutes. Those within 30 feet of the nymph who look directly at it must succeed at a Will save (DC 17) or die.

**Drench (Ex):** A half-elemental (water) can extinguish mundane fires of up to bonfire size with a touch. The half-elemental's touch affects magical fires as if casting a *greater dispelling* as a sorcerer of the half-elemental's level or hit dice.

**Water Mastery (Ex):** A half-elemental (water) is always aided in small ways by the natural ebbs and flows of water. If both the half-elemental and its opponent are in water, the half-elemental gains a +1 bonus to all melee attack and damage rolls. Additionally, the half-elemental gains a +1 bonus to AC whenever it is in water.

**Fire Evasion (Ex):** A half-elemental (water) gains the evasion ability, usable even in heavy armor, but only against spells with the [fire] descriptor.

**Resilience (Ex):** Gains a +4 racial bonus to poison, sleep, paralysis and stunning. Has a 25% chance of ignoring the result of any critical hit or sneak attack, instead taking normal damage from such attacks.



## MAKING YOUR OWN HALF-BREEDS

Sometimes an existing template isn't quite suitable for your vision of a mixed-blood creature, and you might want to design a half-breed of your own. There are two basic approaches to designing your own half-breeds. You can develop a "half-" template to apply to a base creature, or you can select two races, averaging their ability score modifiers and numerical special traits and blending other features of the two.

The template method is easier, but it tends to create characters of higher power, since they receive all the advantages of the base creature as well as the template modifiers. This method works well when creating characters descended from an extremely powerful parent race (such as half-titans), or for unique half-breeds intended to be unusually adept.

Because there are so many different races available in dozens of **d20™** products, each with its own special traits and abilities, it's impossible for any template design rules to cover all situations. At best they are guidelines to assist you in creating your own, campaign-specific templates. It's up to you as a GM to make sure the templates you create are appropriate for your game and not unbalancing to your style of play.

### ODD-NUMBERED ABILITY SCORE ADJUSTMENTS

Both methods of creating new half-breeds require you to determine new racial ability score adjustments, either by halving a race's existing adjustments or by averaging those of two races. Sometimes this results in an odd-numbered adjustment, such as +1 to Dexterity for a hybrid of locathah and human, which does not always affect a character's ability score modifier.

While this is not an earth-shattering problem, it does allow for easy min/maxing of character statistics by assigning an odd-numbered adjustment to an odd-numbered ability score. If the adjustment is a penalty, the ability score modifier does not drop as much, while if it's a bonus, the modifier increases by an extra +1. Thus a character of a race with +1 Strength and -1 Dexterity adjustments almost always ends up with a higher Strength modifier, increasing attack bonus and damage, without suffering the disadvantage of a lower Dexterity modifier.

### IGNORING IT

This doesn't bother some people, and GMs should feel free to ignore the issue if they don't see it as a problem (especially if creating a specific NPC, rather than a commonly encountered race or PC option). Most designs do avoid odd adjustments, however, and you may wish your new half-breed to be compatible. There are two ways to do this.

### ROUND 'EM OFF

The simplest method is to simply round odd ability adjustments down or up, as you prefer. This is the default in most **d20** game products. If multiple ability scores end up with odd adjustments, round half of them up and half of them down. When deciding to round an ability adjustment up or down, look at what features are most iconic to the parent races. For example, if making a crossbreed that is half-lammasu and half-human, you end up with average ability adjustments of Str +6, Con +3, Int +3, Wis +3, and Cha +2. Lammasus are renowned as wise and well-informed, so it seems reasonable to round the Intelligence and Wisdom adjustments up to +4 each. They are not famous for their hardiness, so round the Constitution adjustment down to +2.

### VARIANT:

#### "HALF-ABILITY MODIFIERS"

An alternative method is to give a crossbreed a reduced benefit or penalty from a higher or lower ability score, respectively (a "half-ability modifier"), rather than an odd-numbered adjustment. Suggested modifiers are listed in the tables below. For example, rather than give a locathah/human crossbreed a +1 Dexterity adjustment, you give it a racial +1 bonus on Reflex saves. This prevents the problems of an odd ability score adjustment while allowing breeds to be very different. On the other hand, this method does not gibe well with standard design rules and may result in compatibility problems.

### HALF-ABILITY BONUSES

Strength	+1 melee damage
Dexterity	+1 Reflex saves
Constitution	+1 hp/level
Intelligence	+1 skill point/level
Wisdom	+1 Will saves
Charisma	+1 on Charisma-based skill checks

# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

## HALF-ABILITY PENALTIES

Strength	-1 on Strength-based skill checks
Dexterity	-1 Dexterity modifier to AC
Constitution	-1 Fortitude saves
Intelligence	-1 on Intelligence-based skill checks
Wisdom	-1 on Wisdom-based skill checks
Charisma	-1 on Charisma-based skill checks

When using this method on higher adjustments, round down and then apply a half-ability modifier. For example, an ogre/merfolk crossbreed (a half-merrow) averages the ogre's +10 Strength adjustment with the merfolk's +0, for a total of +5. To avoid an odd ability score adjustment, you instead give the half-merrow a +4 Strength adjustment and a +1 racial bonus on melee damage.

Using these rules, a human's +1 skill point/level can be considered "half" the bonus of a +2 Intelligence adjustment. If you want to make different human subraces from different cultures or environments, you could substitute a different half-ability bonus for the extra skill points, creating races of humans with a +1 racial bonus on Will saves or +1 hit point/level. You could even give a human subrace an additional half-ability penalty (such as -1 on Fortitude saves) and give them a full +2 Intelligence adjustment, creating a race of frail humans with powerful minds, without disturbing game balance.

## DESIGNING A HALF-BREED TEMPLATE

Creating a half-breed template is a fairly straightforward process. As GM, you must make a number of decisions, but they flow naturally from the creature being used to form the template (the "donor creature"). These adjustments are then overlaid on a base creature, following the normal rules for a template. The possible elements of a template are discussed here.

### Size

The template should not modify the base creature's size to be larger or smaller than the donor creature. It's fine to retain the base creature's size. If the creature's size increases, and the donor creature has reach, note this in the template. If the creature's size increases and the donor creature is tall, the template should keep that designation; likewise for long creatures.

### Type

If the donor creature is not a humanoid, any humanoid it is added to usually becomes something else (likely a monstrous

humanoid, giant, or outsider). Often, Hit Dice, skill points, feats, and saves do not change from those of the base creature. If you wish to make such changes, be sure to note them in the appropriate template entry.

## SPEED

If the donor creature has an unusual speed or additional modes of movement based on some physical feature you want the template to add (such as wings or fins), note them here.

## ARMOR CLASS

If the donor creature has a natural armor bonus, have the template donate some portion of it (generally between one-half and three-quarters) to the base creature. This is generally an improvement to existing natural armor unless you specify a maximum bonus.

## ATTACKS AND DAMAGE

Here is where to note any natural attacks the base creature gains from a physical trait of the donor creature added by the template. If the final creature is of a different size than the donor, you may want to adjust damage appropriately. Be sure to note whether the new attack forms replace or supplement existing attacks, and (where necessary) whether they are primary or secondary attacks. Only one natural weapon (normally that with the highest base damage) is the creature's primary attack. All other natural attacks become secondary and are made at a -5 penalty (unless the creature has the Multiattack or Natural Fighter feats).

## SPECIAL ATTACKS AND QUALITIES

Normally the base creature keeps its own special abilities. The template normally shouldn't confer all the special abilities of the donor creature unless it has very few, or you want to make a very powerful hybrid. Otherwise, either choose one or two special abilities to add to the base creature, or limit the donor creature's abilities by making them usable less often or with a reduced effect. You should also decide whether the new creature's special abilities are based on nonclass Hit Dice or can improve as the creature gains levels.

## ABILITIES

To determine the ability score adjustments conferred by the new template, first calculate the ability score adjustments of the donor creature. To do this, subtract 10 from any even ability score and 11 from any odd ability score. For example, an ogre has the following ability score adjustments: Str +10 (21 - 11), Dex -2 (8 - 10), Con +4 (15 - 11), Int -4 (6 - 10), Cha -4 (7 - 11). Halve these adjustments and note them in the template, generally rounding odd numbers up or down



# CHAPTER THREE: MAKING MORE CROSSBREEDS

(but see **Odd-Numbered Ability Score Adjustments** of the previous page.)

## SKILLS

The template should grant the most important class skills of the donor creature to the base creature (but no more than four new class skills). Of course, if the final creature takes class levels, it gains skills normally for that class.

## FEATS

Any feats that seem iconic to the donor creature (such as Shot on the Run for beholders) should become bonus feats granted by the template. If a new creature type governs the acquisition of feats, note this here.

## CHALLENGE RATING

There is no perfect method for assigning a template's CR adjustment. The best method is to compare to similar creatures and consider its advantages, then check your estimate through playtesting.

As a starting point, look at the following factors. Does the template add small bonuses to Armor Class, ability scores, Hit Dice, or speed? Add +1 to the CR for every two such bonuses. Does it grant new special attacks or special qualities? Add +1 to the CR for every two special abilities. Does it confer new and powerful attack forms? Add +1 to the CR for each. If the template gives special abilities or attacks that are unusually potent (equivalent to 5th-level or higher spells), add another +1 to the CR.

After you have developed a template, make a few sample creatures to see if it does what you want it to. Try adding it to low-, medium-, and high-CR base creatures to see how the adjustments hold up. Some templates are less effective when applied to more powerful creatures, and this might require you to split the CR adjustments among lower and higher challenges.

## LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

As with Challenge Ratings, deciding on the level adjustment for characters of the new crossbreed is a matter of estimation and testing. Many of the same factors count toward the creature's ECL as do to CR, but these might also be duplicated by class abilities or magic items. In general, anything that can't be duplicated by a typical PC race is worth +1 level adjustment.

Additional factors to consider include: alternative modes of movement (the ability to fly is a huge early advantage); evasion abilities like incorporeality; and special sensory abilities, such as scent or tremorsense, that negate the advantage of invisible or hiding opponents. Very high ability score adjustments or increases to AC might also increase the level adjustment.

However, certain features that are advantageous for low-level characters become practically irrelevant at higher levels. Take these into account when arriving at a final level adjustment: One that is too high will make a low-level crossbreed unable to survive beside equivalent-level characters, while one that is too low will make the character abusive at all levels.

## MIXING TWO BREEDS

Rather than make a template, you can choose to blend two races, taking some elements from each to create a racial description like those of half-elves and half-orcs. This is a less detailed process than making a template and requires more decision-making on your part. The following guidelines are not firm rules; ignore them whenever they disagree with your idea of the crossbreed.

### The Basics

Determine the half-breed creature's type in the same way as for a template (see above). Numerical descriptors such as speed, natural armor, and ability score adjustments are best handled by averaging the values of the two races. As a rule of thumb, don't mix races more than one size category apart—crossbreeds are mind-boggling enough without trying to work out how sprites and hill giants can combine! If the two races are different sizes, make the hybrid an average of their sizes, or the size of whichever race has the greater Charisma adjustment.

### SPECIAL ABILITIES

Special abilities are a bit trickier. A crossbreed should have some of the special abilities of each parent race, but few or none at the same level of effectiveness. Some things are easy to average in this way. For example, half-elves gain only a +1 racial bonus on Listen, Search, and Spot checks, rather than a fullblood elf's +2, and do not have an elf's ability to detect secret or concealed doors just by passing near them. If both parents have darkvision or low-light vision, so should the crossbreed. If only one has darkvision, give the crossbreed low-light vision. Don't be afraid to add new abilities to a breed that neither parent has.

### PC OR NPC?

At this point you should certainly ask yourself if this breed is going to be open to player use. If the creature is designed to be usable by player characters and has only one or two Hit Dice, there's no need to worry much about innate skills and feats, as characters gain these things by taking levels in a class. If you want to be able to use the final creature without a class or additional levels, use the methods described in **Designing a Half-Breed Template** on the previous pages to decide on racial feats and class skills.

## CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD

Bloodlines in fantasy settings are strong. Just because a bastard can't lay claim to all his parent's traits doesn't mean their heritage is lost to him. Every crossbreed qualifies as either parent's race for purposes of using feats, spells, and magic items restricted to that race.

### - FEATS OF THE BLOOD -

*Bastards & Bloodlines* introduces thirty-two new feats, including a new category: bloodline feats.

#### BLOODLINE FEATS

Bloodline feats are special abilities that only members of certain bloodlines may take. Some bloodline feats have more specific requirements. In general these represent a character developing some natural ability to a greater degree, perhaps even exceeding the ability of a full-blooded parent. In some cases bloodline feats are improvements to an existing natural ability that result from training or late development.

Bloodline feats taken after 1st level represent a real change in a character's nature, and some GMs may be uncomfortable with that idea. Especially for younger characters, however, a bloodline feat might indicate a sudden physical change as a result of late blooming, growth spurts, or even stress.

#### FEAT DESCRIPTIONS

The following feats are presented in alphabetical order.

##### Appealing (General)

Be it good looks or a sparkling personality, there's something about you that makes people react positively.

**Benefits:** You gain a +3 bonus on all Charisma checks. This has no effect on Charisma-based skills, only ability checks.

##### Astute (General)

You are able to think fast on your feet.

**Benefits:** You gain a +3 bonus on all Intelligence checks. This has no effect on Intelligence-based skills, only ability checks.

##### Bite (Bloodline)

You have more developed teeth than most of your kin.

**Prerequisite:** Bloodline of a race that has a natural bite attack.

**Benefit:** You gain a natural bite attack that replaces a weapon attack or unarmed strike and is made at your full attack bonus. Even if you get additional attacks from a high base attack bonus, you can make only one bite attack. Bite damage is based on your size, as listed in the table below.

##### Bite

Size	Bite Damage
Fine	1
Diminutive	1d2
Tiny	1d3
Small	1d4
Medium-size	1d6
Large	1d8
Huge	2d6
Gargantuan	2d8
Colossal	4d6

**Special:** If you have both bite and claw attacks, you may use all three natural weapons as a full attack action. The bite attack is at your full attack bonus, but the claw attacks incur a -5 penalty.

**Special:** A character with the Bite feat qualifies for feats having a natural attack as a prerequisite.

##### Claws (Bloodline)

You have more developed claws than most of your kin.

**Prerequisite:** Bloodline of a race that has a natural claw attack.

## TABLE 4-1: FEATS

General Feats	Prerequisites	Bloodline Feats	Prerequisites
Appealing	—	Elven Senses	Elven blood, racial bonus on Listen, Search, and Spot checks
Astute	—	Empower Bloodright	One or more innate special abilities with a limited number of uses per day, or that have a delay between uses
Fey Soul	—	Enlarge Bloodright	One or more innate special abilities with a limited number of uses per day, or that have a delay between uses
Gnomymrmidon	Size Small, trained by a gnome society	Focus Bloodright	One or more innate special abilities allowing a save
Hardy Stock	—	Improved Natural Weapon	One or more natural attacks
Lockjaw	Natural bite attack	Large	Bloodline of a race that is normally size Large
Lost Tradition	—	Mystic Legacy	Bloodline of a race that has innate spellcasting or spell-like abilities
Natural Fighter	One or more natural attacks	Prodigy	One or more innate special abilities with a limited number of uses per day
Nimble	—	Quicken Bloodright	One or more innate special abilities with a limited number of uses per day, or that have a delay between uses
Old Blood	—	Scent	Bloodline of a race that has the scent ability
Pounce	Claw natural attack, base speed greater than 30 feet	Surefooted	Halfling blood, size Small
Rake	Natural claw attack		
Robust	—		
Shrewd	—		
Skirmish	Dex 13+, Dodge, Mobility, Point Blank Shot, Run, base speed greater than 30 feet		
Spineless	Size Small		
Sprint	Run, base speed greater than 30 feet		
Stout	—		
Throwback	—		
<b>Bloodline Feats</b>	<b>Prerequisites</b>		
Bite	Bloodline of a race that has a natural bite attack		
Claws	Bloodline of a race that has a natural claw attack		

**Benefit:** You gain two natural claw attacks that replace a weapon attack or unarmed strike, and both are made at your full attack bonus. Even if you get additional attacks from a high base attack bonus, you can make only two claw attacks. Claw damage is based on your size, as listed in the table below.

### CLAWS

Size	Claw Damage
Fine	—
Diminutive	1
Tiny	1d2
Small	1d3
Medium-size	1d4
Large	1d6
Huge	1d8
Gargantuan	2d6
Colossal	2d8

**Special:** If you have both bite and claw attacks, you may use all three natural weapons as a full attack action. The claw attacks are at your full attack bonus, but the bite attack incurs a -5 penalty.

**Special:** A character with the Claws feat qualifies for feats having a natural attack as a prerequisite.

### ELVEN SENSES (BLOODLINE)

Your senses are as keen as a full-blooded elf's.

**Prerequisites:** Elven blood, racial bonus on Listen, Search, and Spot checks.

**Benefit:** Your racial bonus on Listen, Search and Spot checks increases to +2. A racial bonus that is already +2 or higher does not increase further. Additionally, if you pass within 5 feet of a secret or concealed door, you are allowed to make a Search check as if you were actively looking for the hidden portal. (If you already have this ability, the detection range does not increase.)

### EMPOWER

#### BLOODRIGHT (BLOODLINE)

Your innate abilities have greater effect than those of most of your kin.





# CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD

**Prerequisites:** One or more innate special abilities with a limited number of uses per day, or that have a delay between uses.

**Benefits:** You can make one of your innate special abilities much more effective, increasing all its variable, numeric effects by one-half. Such abilities deal 50% more damage, strike 50% more targets, or heal 50% more points of damage, as appropriate. Abilities without random, variable numeric values are not affected.

**Special:** Using this feat to augment a special ability with a limited number of uses counts as three daily uses of the ability. If you cannot use the ability three more times today, it cannot be empowered.

Using this feat to augment a special ability with a delay between uses triples that delay. This stacks with the daily-use penalty. For example, a 3rd-level wendigo character using Empower Bloodright on its breath weapon deals 3d6 points of damage instead of 2d6. This counts as three daily uses of the breath weapon, and it cannot be used again for 3 minutes.

## ENLARGE BLOODRIGHT (BLOODLINE)

Your innate abilities affect a larger area than most.

**Prerequisites:** One or more innate special abilities with a limited number of uses per day, or that have a delay between uses.

**Benefits:** You can double the range of one of your innate special abilities. This feat does not affect abilities whose ranges are not defined by distance. An ability whose area is determined by its range (such as a cone) has its area increased proportionately.

**Special:** Using this feat to augment a special ability with a limited number of uses counts as two daily uses of the ability. If you cannot use the ability two more times today, it cannot be enlarged.

Using this feat to augment a special ability with a delay between uses doubles that delay. This stacks with the daily-use penalty. For example, a 3rd-level wendigo character using Enlarge Bloodright on its breath weapon deals 2d6 points of damage in a 30-foot cone instead of a 15-foot

cone. This counts as two daily uses of the breath weapon, and it cannot be used again for 2 minutes.

## Fey Soul (GENERAL)

You have the soul of a muse, sustained by beauty and your own force of personality.

**Benefits:** At every even level or Hit Die, you may gain bonus hit points from your Charisma modifier rather than your Constitution modifier.

## FOCUS BLOODRIGHT (BLOODLINE)

One of your innate special abilities is unusually potent.

**Prerequisites:** One or more innate special abilities allowing a save.

**Benefits:** Choose one innate special ability that allows a save. Add +2 to the Difficulty Class of all saves against this ability's effect. This has no effect on nonracial abilities, such as class-based spellcasting.

**Special:** You can gain this feat multiple times. Its effects do not stack. Each time you take the feat, it applies to a different innate special ability.



## GNOMYRMIDON (GENERAL, FIGHTER)

You have been trained in the gnome fighting style.

**Prerequisites:** Size Small, trained by a gnome society.

**Benefits:** You have been trained in the gnome fighting style, which is particularly effective against kobolds, goblinoids, and giants. This grants you a +1 bonus on attack rolls against kobolds and goblinoids, and a +2 dodge bonus to AC against giants. These bonuses are the same as gnomes' racial bonuses and do not stack with them—they are only of use to Small beings who do not receive these bonuses automatically.

**Special:** This feat is normally available to only gnome-blooded crossbreeds.

# CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD

## HARDY STOCK (GENERAL, FIGHTER)

You are particularly tough.

**Benefits:** You gain a number of hit points equal to 2 + your current Hit Dice.

**Special:** You can gain this feat multiple times. Its effects stack. The total hit points granted by earlier uses of this feat do not increase as you gain levels.

## IMPROVED NATURAL WEAPON (BLOODLINE)

Your natural weapons deal more damage than those of most of your kin.

**Prerequisites:** One or more natural attacks.

**Benefits:** One of your natural weapon attacks has its base damage increased. If you have multiple attacks with the same natural weapons (such as two claw attacks), the damage for all those attacks is increased. The new damage is based on the weapon's original damage, as listed below.

### IMPROVED NATURAL WEAPON

Original Damage	New Damage
—	1
1	1d2
1d2	1d3
1d3	1d4
1d4	1d6
1d6, 2d3	1d8
1d8, 2d4, 1d10	2d6
1d12, 2d6	2d8
2d8, 1d20	2d12

**Special:** You can gain this feat multiple times. Its effects do not stack. Each time you take the feat, it applies to a different natural attack.

## LARGE (BLOODLINE)

Though most of your kin aren't big enough to qualify as a Large creature, you have grown into the shoes of your larger parent.

**Prerequisites:** Bloodline of a race that is normally size Large or larger.

**Benefits:** You are size Large. You incur a -1 penalty on attack rolls and Armor Class, but you gain a natural reach of 10 feet. Your base speed increases by 10 feet, and you double your normal carrying capacity.

**Special:** If this feat is taken after 1st level, it represents a growth spurt. No previous clothing or armor now fits.

## A NOTE ON TERMINOLOGY

Any discussion of half-breeds requires special terms to refer to those sharing mixed parentage, and to the state of having parents of different races. In general, "half-breed" and "crossbreed" are used interchangeably for the former. The expression "blood" or "bloodline" always describes the heritage of a pure-blooded ancestor; for example, "elven blood" indicates that the half-breed traces ancestry from at least one elven forebear.

This feat is not available to crossbreeds with the blood of a Small or smaller race.

## LOCKJAW (GENERAL, FIGHTER)

You have learned to bring opponents down with your bite attack.

**Prerequisites:** Natural bite attack.

**Benefits:** Whenever you successfully deal damage to a foe with your bite attack, you may immediately attempt to trip that opponent as a free action. This does not require an additional touch attack and does not provoke an attack of opportunity from making this trip attempt. If your trip attempt fails, your opponent cannot react to trip you.

## LOST TRADITION (GENERAL)

You are descended from a group of spellcasters who had very different ways of mastering magic, and you follow in their tradition.

**Benefits:** Choose one spellcasting class. You may change which ability score governs spellcasting with that class. That ability cannot be changed again.

For example, Meishel Ellazen is a houri cleric. She takes the Lost Tradition feat and chooses to base her clerical spellcasting on Charisma instead of Wisdom. She now uses her Charisma score to determine her bonus spells, spell save DCs, maximum spell level she may cast, and any other calculation regarding her cleric spells.

**Special:** You can take this feat only at 1st level.

## MYSTIC LEGACY (BLOODLINE)

The magical power of your forebears runs strong in your veins.

**Prerequisites:** Bloodline of a race that has innate spellcasting or spell-like abilities.

**Benefits:** Choose one mental ability score that governs spellcasting (Intelligence, Wisdom, or Charisma). For purposes



# CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD

of bonus spells, spell save DCs, and maximum spell level you may cast, treat that ability score as if it were 2 points higher.

**Special:** You can gain this feat multiple times. Its effects do not stack. Each time you take the feat, it applies to a different ability score.

## NATURAL FIGHTER (GENERAL, FIGHTER)

You have learned to use your natural attacks and wield weapons at the same time.

**Prerequisites:** One or more natural attacks.

**Benefit:** When taking a full attack action, you may add your natural attacks to your normal attack routine. All of your weapon attacks incur a -2 penalty, and all of your natural attacks are at a -5 penalty.

*Example:* Loyalis is a 7th-level decataur fighter. He can normally strike twice with a longsword at a base attack bonus of +7/+2, or make two hoof attacks at a base attack bonus of +7. With the Natural Fighter feat he may make two longsword attacks at +5/+0 and two hoof attacks at +2 each.

**Special:** You cannot make a claw attack with a hand that is holding a weapon.

## NIMBLE (GENERAL)

You have great natural agility.

**Benefits:** You gain a +3 bonus on all Dexterity checks. This has no effect on Dexterity-based skills, only ability checks.

## OLD BLOOD (GENERAL)

Though you seem to be a normal member of your parent's race, in truth you have older blood running through your veins.

**Benefit:** Choose one race other than your own. For purposes of prestige classes, spells, feat prerequisites, magic items, and so on, you count as a member of that race.

**Special:** You can take this feat only at 1st level.

## POUNCE (GENERAL, FIGHTER)

You have learned to leap on opponents with your claws.

**Prerequisites:** Claw natural attack, base speed greater than 30 feet.

**Benefits:** As part of a charge action, you can leap upon an opponent, attacking with all your claws. Making a pounce attack requires a successful Jump check (DC 18). This is a rare exception to the rule requiring a full attack action to make multiple attacks.

## PRODIGY (BLOODLINE)

One of your innate special abilities is less taxing for you than for most of your kin.

**Prerequisites:** One or more innate special abilities with a limited number of uses per day.

**Benefits:** Choose one innate special ability with a limited number of uses per day. Increase that number by one-half, with a minimum of one additional daily use. This has no effect on any delay between uses of the ability, only on the number of times per day you can use it.

**Special:** You can gain this feat multiple times. Its effects stack. Alternatively, you can choose another special ability to affect.

## QUICKEN BLOODRIGHT (BLOODLINE)

You can use your innate special abilities in no time.

**Prerequisites:** One or more innate special



# CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD

abilities with a limited number of uses per day, or that have a delay between uses.

**Benefits:** You can quicken one of your innate special abilities, activating it as a free action.

**Special:** Using this feat to augment a special ability with a limited number of uses counts as four daily uses of the ability. If you cannot use the ability four more times today, it cannot be quickened.

Using this feat to augment a special ability with a delay between uses multiplies that delay by six. This stacks with the daily-use penalty. For example, a 3rd-level wendigo character using Quicken Bloodright on its breath weapon can use it as a free action, allowing the wendigo to take another full-round action. This counts as four daily uses of the breath weapon, and it cannot be used again for 6 minutes.

## RAKE (GENERAL, FIGHTER)

You can claw a target you have grappled.

**Prerequisites:** Natural claw attack.

**Benefits:** Whenever you win a grapple check, you may make all your claw attacks against the grappled target at your full attack bonus.

## ROBUST (GENERAL)

You can apply your strength more forcefully than most.

**Benefits:** You gain a +3 bonus on all Strength checks. This has no effect on Strength-based skills, only ability checks.

## SCENT (BLOODLINE)

Your sense of smell is far more advanced than most people's.

**Prerequisites:** Bloodline of a race that has the scent ability.

**Benefit:** You gain the scent special ability. You can detect opponents within 30 feet by sense of smell (60 feet if opponent is upwind, 15 feet if downwind). You can track by sense of smell, making a Wisdom check (typical DC 10, +2 for each hour since the trail was made) instead of Wilderness Lore but otherwise following the rules for the Track feat. You ignore surface conditions and poor visibility when tracking by scent.

## SHREWD (GENERAL)

You have keen insight.

**Benefits:** You gain a +3 bonus on all Wisdom checks. This has no effect on Wisdom-based skills, only ability checks.

## SKIRMISH (GENERAL, FIGHTER)

You are highly trained in taking actions while on the move.

**Prerequisites:** Dex 13+, Dodge, Mobility, Point Blank Shot, Run, base speed greater than 30 feet.

**Benefits:** You can move both before and after taking any standard action, such as casting a spell or activating a magic item, provided your total distance moved is not greater than your base speed. If you use this to make a melee attack, you do not provoke an attack of opportunity from your target by moving through an area it threatens.

## SPINELESS (GENERAL)

Though not truly an invertebrate, you can move through tight spaces with fluid ease.

**Prerequisites:** Size Small.

**Benefits:** You gain a +4 bonus on all Escape Artist checks. When you attempt to escape a grapple, the opponent does not add a size bonus to its grapple check.

## SPRINT (GENERAL)

You can move with amazing speed for short distances.

**Prerequisites:** Run, base speed greater than 30 feet.

**Benefits:** You may move ten times your base speed as a full-round action. If you do this for more than 1 round in an hour, you must succeed at a Fortitude save (DC 15 + number of rounds sprinting in past hour) or become fatigued. If you are already fatigued, you are exhausted; if already exhausted, you fall unconscious for 1d4 x 10 minutes.

Double the distance of any running jump made while sprinting.

## STOUT (GENERAL)

You are hardy and resistant to stress.

**Benefits:** You gain a +3 bonus on all Constitution checks. This has no effect on Constitution-based skills, only ability checks.

## SUREFOOTED (BLOODLINE)

You are as nimble and athletic as a halfling.

**Prerequisites:** Halfling blood, size Small.

**Benefit:** You gain a +2 racial bonus on Climb, Jump, and Move Silently checks.

## THROWBACK (GENERAL)

You are similar in build to your more primitive ancestors.

**Benefit:** Your ability scores are modified as follows: Str +2, Con +2, Int -4, Wis -4, Cha -2.

**Special:** You can take this feat only at 1st level.

## - BLOODLINE PRESTIGE CLASSES -

Half-breeds often have limited social options, but most are otherwise more versatile than their pureblood ancestors. The very fact of having multiple bloodlines allows crossbreeds to develop abilities and talents no normal race could ever master. Four new prestige classes are presented here for crossbreeds only (though sometimes monstrous humanoids are close enough to crossbreeds to gain entry as well).

### AUTARKIC

Autarkics are masters of self-reliance. They strive toward one goal—survival—and train endlessly to be prepared for any hazardous situation. Autarkics come from violent backgrounds, and generally abusive ones.

Most have never had a place to call home or a group of family or friends to depend on for help and support. All autarkics are crossbreeds of some sort, drawing on the abilities of multiple bloodlines to adapt to various dangers and strengthen their independence.

Though they wish to survive above all else, autarkics do not indulge in sedentary lifestyles or seek safe lands in which to dwell. They believe life is always dangerous, and the only way to survive it is to challenge it daily. Autarkics test

themselves regularly to improve reaction time, toughen hide, and inure themselves to pain. They are not fools, though. Autarkics know there is safety in numbers, and they often join parties of adventurers to tackle greater challenges than they could survive alone. But allies are only useful, not essential. They are not to be depended on, for dependence breeds weakness, and weakness leads to death.

**Hit Die:** d12.

### REQUIREMENTS

To qualify to become an autarkic, a character must fulfill all the following criteria.

**Race:** Any half-breed.

**Wilderness Lore:** 8 ranks.

**Special:** No fewer than 50 hit points.

### CLASS SKILLS

The autarkic's class skills (and the key ability for each skill) are Balance (Dex), Climb (Str), Concentration (Con), Craft (Int), Disable Device (Int), Escape Artist (Dex), Handle Animal (Cha), Heal (Wis), Hide (Dex), Intimidate (Cha), Intuit Direction (Wis), Jump (Str), Knowledge (arcana) (Int), Knowledge (nature) (Int), Listen (Wis), Move Silently (Dex), Open Lock (Dex), Ride (Dex), Search (Int), Sense Motive (Wis), Spot (Wis), Swim (Str), Tumble (Dex), Use Rope (Dex), and Wilderness Lore (Wis).

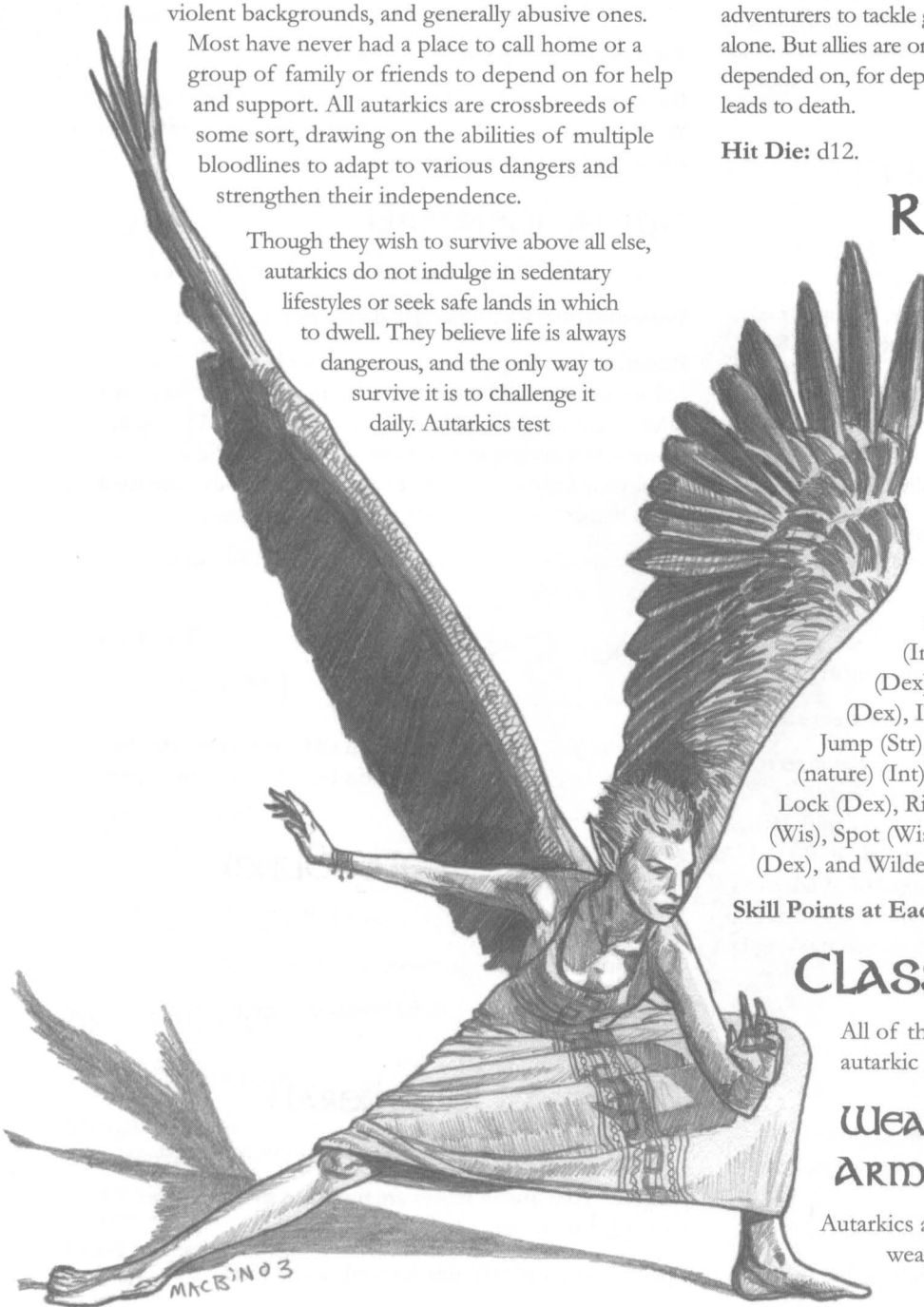
**Skill Points at Each Level:** 4 + Int modifier.

### CLASS FEATURES

All of the following are class features of the autarkic prestige class.

#### WEAPON AND ARMOR PROFICIENCY

Autarkics are proficient with all simple and martial weapons, with all armors, and with shields.





# CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD

## UNCANNY DODGE (Ex)

Starting at 1st level, an autarkic gains the ability to react to danger before his senses would normally allow him to do so. He retains his Dexterity bonus to AC (if any) regardless of being caught flat-footed or struck by an invisible attacker. (He still loses his Dexterity bonus to AC if immobilized.)

At 3rd level, the autarkic can no longer be flanked. However, a rogue at least 4 levels higher than the autarkic can still flank him (and thus make a sneak attack against him).

At 5th level, the autarkic gains an intuitive sense that alerts him to danger from traps, granting a +1 bonus on Reflex saves made to avoid traps and a +1 dodge bonus to AC against attacks by traps. At 7th level, these bonuses rise to +2, and at 9th, they rise to +4.

## SURVIVAL TRAIT

Starting at 1st level, the autarkic gains a survival trait that represents his constant training and conditioning, as well as the development of innate special abilities from his mixed heritage. At every other level thereafter (3rd, 5th, 7th, and 9th) the autarkic may choose a new survival trait (unless otherwise noted, the same survival trait can't be chosen more than once).

## DAMAGE REDUCTION (Ex)

The autarkic gains damage reduction of (1/2 autarkic's base Fortitude save)/—. The amount of damage absorbed improves along with the base Fortitude save.

## ENERGY RESISTANCE (Ex)

The autarkic gains resistance 3 against one form of energy attack (acid, cold, electricity, fire, or sonic). The autarkic may select this survival trait multiple times, either increasing an existing energy resistance by 3 (including innate resistance) or gaining resistance 3 against a new form of attack.

## HEAL SELF (Su)

The autarkic can cure himself of a number of hit points per day equal to his Charisma bonus (if any) times his level. This is a standard action, and the autarkic can heal damage in any increment, as long as he never exceeds his daily maximum.

## IMMUNITY (Ex)

The autarkic chooses one of the following effects: blindness, charm, deafness, death effects, fear, or sleep. The autarkic is immune to attacks based on the chosen effect. Once chosen, this immunity may not be changed. The autarkic may select this survival trait multiple times, gaining a different immunity each time.

## REGENERATION (Su)

The autarkic can choose this survival trait only at 7th or 9th level, gaining regeneration of 1 hit point/hour. The autarkic takes normal damage from energy attacks (acid, cold, electricity, fire, and sonic). He can regrow lost limbs within a day, or reattach a severed limb immediately by holding it against the stump.

## EVASION (Ex)

At 2nd level, an autarkic gains evasion. If exposed to any effect that normally allows a character to attempt a Reflex saving throw for half damage, the autarkic takes no damage with a successful saving throw. Evasion can only be used if the autarkic is wearing light armor or no armor.

## WILL TO LIVE (Ex)

At 4th level, a autarkic's will to live is so great he can avoid death by desire alone. The autarkic automatically stabilizes when bleeding to death, gains a +3 bonus on all Fortitude saves against death effects (including death from massive damage and coup de grace attempts), and doesn't die until

TABLE 4-2: THE AUTARKIC

Class Level	Base Attack Bonus	Fort Save	Ref Save	Will Save	Special
1st	+0	+2	+2	+2	Uncanny dodge (Dex bonus to AC), survival trait
2nd	+1	+3	+3	+3	Evasion
3rd	+2	+3	+3	+3	Uncanny dodge (can't be flanked), survival trait
4th	+3	+4	+4	+4	Will to live
5th	+3	+4	+4	+4	Uncanny dodge (+1 against traps), survival trait
6th	+4	+5	+5	+5	Improved evasion
7th	+5	+5	+5	+5	Uncanny dodge (+2 against traps), survival trait
8th	+6	+6	+6	+6	Defensive roll
9th	+6	+6	+6	+6	Uncanny dodge (+4 against traps), survival trait
10th	+7	+7	+7	+7	Spell resistance

# CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD

he reaches a number of negative hit points equal to his Constitution score (if his Constitution score is less than 10, he dies at -10 hit points as normal).

## IMPROVED EVASION (Ex)

At 6th level the autarkic gains improved evasion. This works like evasion, except that while the autarkic still takes no damage on a successful Reflex save, he takes only half damage on a failed save.

## DEFENSIVE ROLL (Ex)

Starting at 8th level, the autarkic can roll with a potentially lethal blow to take less damage from it. Once per day, when the autarkic would be reduced to 0 hit points or less by damage in

combat (from a weapon or other blow, not a spell or special ability), he can attempt to roll with the damage. The autarkic makes a Reflex saving throw (DC = damage dealt) and, if successful, takes only half damage from the blow. The autarkic must be aware of the attack and able to react to it in order to execute the defensive roll—if he is denied his Dexterity bonus to AC, he can't roll. Since this effect would not normally allow a character to make a Reflex save for half damage, the autarkic's evasion ability does not apply to the defensive roll.

## SPELL RESISTANCE (Su)

At 10th level the autarkic gains spell resistance equal to 10 + autarkic level + autarkic's Constitution modifier. This value adjusts along with any changes to the autarkic's Constitution score.

# — BROOD SORCERER —

Most sorcerers claim kinship to dragons or similar creatures in their distant ancestry. Though such claims are questionable, the power sorcerers wield is not. Brood sorcerers' magical heritage is much more recent and unquestioned. They use the arts of sorcery to augment and enhance their own innate abilities as well as to open a doorway to new spells and powers. Most brood sorcerers are crossbreeds who learn to blend their innate abilities with magic talents, though some are pureblood monsters who simply seek to increase their own power.

**Hit Die:** d6.

## REQUIREMENTS

To qualify to become a brood sorcerer, a character must fulfill all the following criteria.

**Race:** Half-breed or monstrous humanoid.

**Special:** Able to cast 3rd-level arcane spells without preparation.

## CLASS SKILLS

The brood sorcerer's class skills (and the key ability for each skill) are Alchemy (Int), Bluff (Cha), Concentration (Con), Craft (Int), Diplomacy (Cha), Heal (Wis), Intimidate (Cha), Knowledge (all skills, taken separately) (Int), Listen (Wis), Profession (Wis), Scry (Int), Speak Language (Int), and Spellcraft (Int).

**Skill Points at Each Level:** 4 + Int modifier.

## CLASS FEATURES

All of the following are class features of the brood sorcerer prestige class.

## WEAPON AND ARMOR PROFICIENCY

Brood sorcerers gain no proficiency with any weapons, armor, or shields.

TABLE 4-3: THE BROOD SORCERER

Class Level	Base Attack Bonus	Fort Save	Ref Save	Will Save	Special	Spellcasting
1st	+0	+0	+2	+2	Innate metamagic, specialization	—
2nd	+1	+0	+3	+3	Brood power	+1 level of existing class
3rd	+1	+1	+3	+3	—	+1 level of existing class
4th	+2	+1	+4	+4	Brood power	—
5th	+2	+1	+4	+4	—	+1 level of existing class
6th	+3	+2	+5	+5	Brood power	+1 level of existing class
7th	+3	+2	+5	+5	—	—
8th	+4	+2	+6	+6	Brood power	+1 level of existing class
9th	+4	+3	+6	+6	—	+1 level of existing class
10th	+5	+3	+7	+7	Brood power	—

# CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD

## SPELLCASTING

A brood sorcerer continues training in magic. Thus, when a new brood sorcerer level is gained at 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 6th, 8th, and 9th level, the character gains new spells known and spells per day as if she had also gained a level in an arcane spellcasting class she belonged to before she added the prestige class. She does not, however, gain any other benefit a character of that class would have gained (metamagic or item creation feats, and so on). This essentially means that she adds the level of brood sorcerer to the level of some other arcane spellcasting class the character has, then determines spells per day, spells known, and caster level accordingly.

## INNATE METAMAGIC (Su)

A brood sorcerer can gain new spells that are innately enhanced with metamagic feats and can thus be cast without requiring a full-round action. The brood sorcerer must already have the appropriate metamagic feat. The enhanced spell occupies a slot at a level equal to its level + the additional levels required for the metamagic feat. For example, a brood sorcerer who has the Quicken Spell feat could select quickened magic missile as one of her 5th level spells known.

## SPECIALIZATION

Brood sorcerers can specialize in a school of magic as wizards can. Most half-breeds specialize in the single school in which the majority of their special abilities fall. The GM has final say over what school a brood sorcerer may specialize in.

A specialized brood sorcerer must choose three schools of magic to which she no longer gains access. If the brood sorcerer already knows spells of these schools, they are immediately lost, and the brood sorcerer must choose new spells from her allowed schools to replace them. The brood sorcerer knows one additional spell per level, but half of all spells known at each level must be from her chosen school.

At higher levels, there may not be enough spells of a given school to

fill all a brood sorcerer's required spells known. Such slots can be filled by innate metamagic spells of lower levels (see above).

For example, Ivy is a spring child sorcerer 5/brood sorcerer 8 specialized in Enchantment. She has the Still Spell and Silent Spell feats. She is allowed to know six 2nd-level spells, and half of them (three) must be of the Enchantment school. However, there is only one 2nd-level arcane Enchantment spell (hideous laughter). To fill her two remaining Enchantment slots, she takes silent charm person and still charm person. She can now cast silent or still charm person as a standard action.

Once the brood sorcerer has specialized she may not reverse that decision, even if she takes more levels of the sorcerer class.

## BROOD POWER

At 2nd level and every other level thereafter (4th, 6th, 8th, and 10th), the brood sorcerer gains a special power as her arcane talents grow. She may select one of the brood powers listed below, or take a bonus feat from the following list (if she meets its prerequisites): Any metamagic feat, Empower Bloodright, Enlarge Bloodright, Focus Bloodright, Lost Tradition, Mystic Legacy, Prodigy, and Quicken Bloodright.

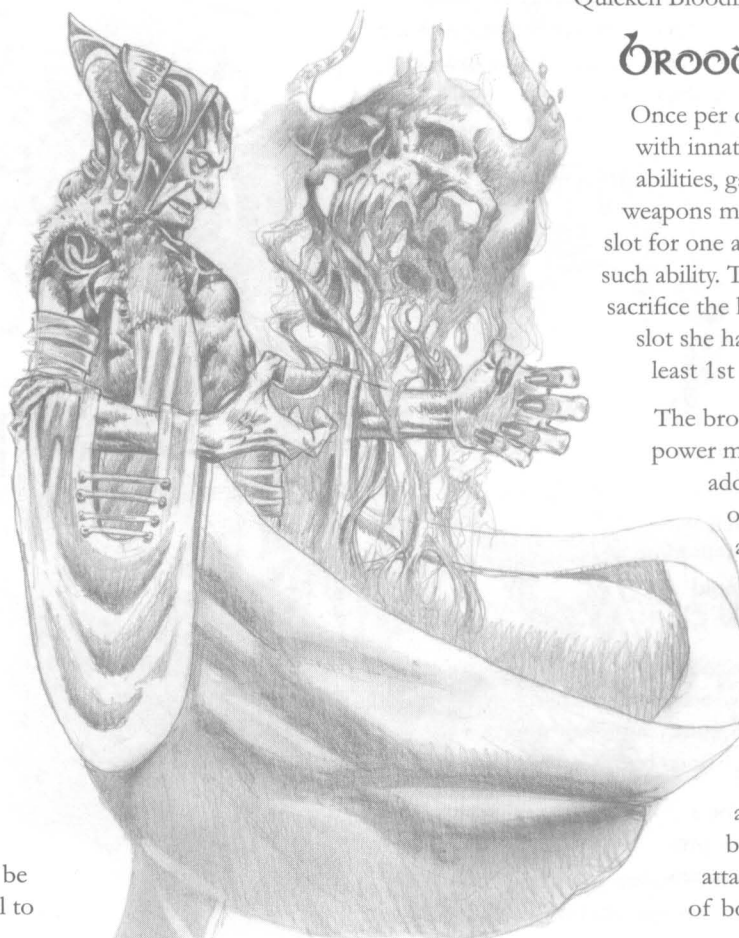
## BROOD SPELL (Su)

Once per day a brood sorcerer with innate spellcasting, spell-like abilities, gaze attacks, or breath weapons may exchange a spellcasting slot for one additional use of one such ability. The brood sorcerer must sacrifice the highest-level spell casting slot she has left, and it must be at least 1st level.

The brood sorcerer can select this power multiple times, each time adding one to the number of additional daily uses of an ability.

## CHANNEL Spell (Su)

Once per day the brood sorcerer can channel a spell through an innate gaze attack, breath weapon, or touch attack. This counts as a use of both the spell and the





# CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD

special ability, and replaces the special ability's normal effect. Only spells with an area defined in feet or that specifies multiple targets, and that have a casting time of 1 action, may be channeled. Channeling a spell requires a standard action and does not provoke attacks of opportunity. The spell keeps its normal saving throw. Instead of using its normal area or targets, the channeled spell affects targets in the same way as the gaze attack, breath weapon, or touch attack.

## - BROOD CHAMPION -

Many bands of savages and monstrous humanoids are led by brood champions. These leaders are expert at using fang, claw, and naturally heightened senses to best effect. They train with their natural abilities the way more civilized fighters practice with traditional weapons. With this training a brood champion can learn not only to be as effective in combat as his more savage ancestors, but to actually surpass them in combat ability, as well as develop new natural abilities that were never a part of his blood heritage.

Any half-breed or monstrous humanoid character can become a brood champion, but the class is most commonly taken by barbarians, fighters, rangers, and a few rogues. Barbarian and fighter brood champions are straightforward, mixing their natural attacks with the manufactured weapons and armor of more civilized folk. Rogues develop into sneaky combatants who depend on their natural attacks when other weapons are impractical (or have been removed). Rangers make excellent brood champions, combining their natural abilities with trained woodcraft to become more able combatants than pure rangers, with greater comfort in the wild than other brood warriors. Monks occasionally enter the class, seeking to perfect their natural abilities in a new way. Spellcasters and bards rarely become brood champions.

NPC brood champions often rise to positions of great power within savage humanoid clans, becoming war leaders or chieftains. Half-breeds might lead raids by members of one parent's race against communities of their other parent's race. A lone brood champion is more likely to be a hunter or tracker, though his prey is as likely to be humans as beasts.

**Hit Die:** d10.

For example, a medusa sorcerer 7/brood sorcerer 6 with this brood power decides to channel a lightning bolt through her gaze attack. She must use a 3rd-level spellcasting slot. For that round, instead of having a petrifying gaze, the medusa has a lightning bolt gaze, which has a range of 30 feet, deals 10d6 points of damage, and requires a Reflex save for half damage.

## REQUIREMENTS

To qualify to become a brood champion, a character must fulfill all the following criteria.

**Race:** Half-breed or monstrous humanoid.

**Base Attack Bonus:** +5.

## CLASS SKILLS

The brood champion's class skills (and the key ability for each skill) are Animal Empathy (Cha), Balance (Dex), Bluff (Cha), Climb (Str), Hide (Dex), Intimidate (Cha), Intuit Direction (Wis), Jump (Str), Knowledge (nature)(Int), Listen (Wis), Move Silently (Dex), Sense Motive (Wis), Spot (Wis), Swim (Str), and Wilderness Lore (Wis).

**Skill Points at Each Level:** 4 + Int modifier.

## CLASS FEATURES

All of the following are class features of the brood champion prestige class.

### WEAPON AND ARMOR PROFICIENCY

Brood champions are proficient with all simple and martial weapons. They gain no proficiency with any type of armor, or with shields.



# CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD

## TABLE 4-4: THE BROOD CHAMPION

Class Level	Base Attack Bonus	Fort Save	Ref Save	Will Save	Special
1st	+0	+2	+2	+0	Brood trait
2nd	+1	+3	+3	+0	Bonus feat
3rd	+2	+3	+3	+1	Brood trait
4th	+3	+4	+4	+1	Bonus feat
5th	+3	+4	+4	+1	Brood trait
6th	+4	+5	+5	+2	Bonus feat
7th	+5	+5	+5	+2	Brood trait
8th	+6	+6	+6	+2	Bonus feat
9th	+6	+6	+6	+3	Brood trait
10th	+7	+7	+7	+3	Bonus feat

### BROOD TRAIT

At 1st level and every other level thereafter (3rd, 5th, 7th, and 9th), the brood champion gains a brood trait from the list below. These are new or enhanced natural abilities deriving from a more primitive ancestry. Once a brood trait has been selected, it cannot be changed (unless otherwise noted, the same brood trait can't be chosen more than once).

### CUNNING (Ex)

The brood champion gains a +2 racial bonus on Bluff, Intimidate, Intuit Direction, Sense Motive, and Wilderness Lore checks.

### FURY (Ex)

Once per day the brood champion is able to fly into a screaming fury, but only after taking damage in combat. The fury lasts 1 round per brood champion level. The brood champion cannot voluntarily end the fury, though it ends immediately if he is fully healed. During the fury the brood warrior gains a +4 bonus to Strength and Constitution and incurs a -2 penalty to AC. He does not suffer any penalties at the end of this fury.

This trait may be selected multiple times, each time granting one additional daily use of this ability.

### IMPROVED SCENT (Ex)

The brood champion must have the scent special ability to select this trait. The brood warrior gains a +4 racial bonus on all Search and Spot checks where smell might play a part.

### INVULNERABLE HIDE (Ex)

This trait may only be selected by a brood champion who has taken the toughened hide brood trait (see below) three times. It grants damage reduction 2/—. If the brood champion already has innate damage reduction (not as the result of a

magic item or spell), its value increases by +2/—. This trait may be selected twice. Its effects stack.

### NATURAL WEAPON FOCUS (Ex)

The brood champion gains a +1 racial bonus on attacks with all his natural weapons.

### NATURAL WEAPON SPECIALIZATION (Ex)

The brood champion gains a +2 racial bonus on damage dealt by his natural weapons that benefit from either the Weapon Focus feat or the natural weapon focus brood trait (see above).

### RETRACTABLE CLAWS (Ex)

The brood champion has learned to conceal his claws. They might actually sink into the flesh at the fingertip or knuckle, or the brood champion can flex them to lie flat against his hand, making them nearly impossible to detect. In either case, the claws cannot be spotted without a careful examination of the brood champion (Search check, DC 30).

Having retracted claws reduces by half any penalties on Diplomacy, Gather Information, or Perform checks the brood champion might otherwise incur due to prejudice against his breed. Of course, claws cannot make attacks while retracted.

### TOUGHENED HIDE (Ex)

The brood champion gains a +2 natural armor bonus to AC. If the brood champion already has innate natural armor (not as the result of a magic item or spell), that natural armor bonus improves by +1. This trait may be selected up to three times. Its effects stack.

### BONUS FEAT

At 2nd level and every other level thereafter (4th, 6th, 8th, and 10th) the brood champion gains a bonus feat from the

# CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD

following list. This benefit is in addition to the normal feat all characters get every 3 levels. The brood champion does not have to meet the normal prerequisites for these bonus feats.

The allowed bonus feats are: Alertness, Bite, Blind-Fight, Claws, Endurance, Great Fortitude, Improved Initiative, Improved Natural Weapon, Large, Leadership, Lightning Reflexes, Multiattack, Natural Fighter, Run, Scent, and Track.

## – CHANGELING –

Though many creatures can change form, either as an innate talent or by studying shamanistic or druidic ways, few make any effort to master this ability. In fact, most creatures are uncomfortable in other forms, even if they use them regularly. It's unnerving to be in an alien skin, and few can ever really understand the full range of possibilities that shapechanging allows. The exceptions to this rule are known as changelings.

To a changeling, variety is power. A changeling overcomes the innate discomfort of walking around in a strange body and delves into all that new shapes can offer. Many changelings are half-breeds who never truly feel comfortable in their own forms and thus more easily accept a life in others. Others are natural shapechangers who wish to augment their inborn powers. Changelings use their varied forms for attack, defense, movement, and even healing, eschewing the use of spells or external weapons and armor.

In addition to expanding their form-morphing abilities, changelings study skills and talents relating to deception, infiltration, and spying. Although not all changelings employ such abilities, these are part and parcel of research into new forms and the best ways to use them. Some changelings use deception for noble ends, acting as bodyguards or impersonating leaders under threat of assassination to lure out their killers. The majority, however, take up lives as scouts, spies, assassins, and thieves, using their talents to sneak into the most secure places, act as they wish, and then leave again without ever revealing their true faces.

**Hit Die:** d10.

## REQUIREMENTS

To qualify to become a changeling, a character must fulfill all the following criteria.

**Race:** Half-breed or monstrous humanoid.

**Disguise:** 8 ranks.

**Special:** Innate ability to use *alter self*, *polymorph self*, *shapechange*, or *wild shape*. (This does not include innate size-changing ability such as that of a trixie.)

## CLASS SKILLS

The changeling's class skills (and the key ability for each skill) are Alchemy (Int), Appraise (Int), Balance (Dex), Bluff (Cha), Climb (Str), Concentration (Con), Craft (Int), Decipher Script (Int), Diplomacy (Cha), Disguise (Cha), Escape Artist (Dex), Forgery (Int), Gather Information (Cha), Handle Animal

(Cha), Hide (Dex), Innuendo (Wis), Knowledge (all skills, taken individually) (Int), Move Silently (Dex), Open Lock (Dex), Perform (Cha), Profession (Wis), Speak Language (Int), Swim (Str), and Tumble (Dex).

**Skill Points at Each Level:** 6 + Int modifier.

## CLASS FEATURES

All of the following are class features of the changeling prestige class.

### WEAPON AND ARMOR PROFICIENCY

Changelings gain no proficiency with any weapons, armor, or shields.

### MATCH FORM (Su)

A changeling using any spell or ability to change form may choose to match the appearance of a specific individual who has that form. For example, a half-doppelganger who uses his alter self ability to look human may choose to imitate a specific human. A changeling doing this makes a Disguise check with a +10 circumstance bonus, not suffering any penalties for changing sex, race, age category, or class. This circumstance bonus stacks with any bonus granted by various forms of shapechanging (for example, a changeling using alter self to mimic a specific human gains a total bonus of +20 on the Disguise check).

### FORMSHIFT (Ex)

At 2nd level, if the changeling already has the innate ability to polymorph self or shapechange (such as a druid's wild shape class feature), he gains an additional two daily uses of that ability. If the changeling's formshifting is less powerful (such as half-doppelgangers' alter self ability), he gains the ability to polymorph self once per day as the spell cast by a 9th-level sorcerer.

At 5th level, the changeling either gains an additional two daily uses of an innate shapeshifting ability or can now polymorph self twice per day as the spell cast by a 12th-level sorcerer.

At 7th level, in addition to his other shapechanging abilities, the changeling can polymorph self as a free action twice per day as the spell cast by a 15th-level sorcerer.



# CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD

TABLE 4-5: THE CHANGELING

Class Level	Base Attack Bonus	Fort Save	Ref Save	Will Save	Special
1st	+0	+0	+0	+0	Match form
2nd	+1	+0	+0	+0	Formshift (2/day)
3rd	+2	+1	+1	+1	Voiceshift (speak language of other form)
4th	+3	+1	+1	+1	Minor change
5th	+3	+1	+1	+1	Formshift (4/day)
6th	+4	+2	+2	+2	Major change
7th	+5	+2	+2	+2	Formshift (free polymorph)
8th	+6	+2	+2	+2	Voiceshift (speak in any form)
9th	+6	+3	+3	+3	Many changes
10th	+7	+3	+3	+3	Greater shapechange

## Voiceshift (Ex)

At 3rd level, a changeling who takes on another creature's form can speak to other creatures of that kind in its native tongue. If the creature has a listed language, the changeling can speak that language while in that form. If it does not, he can naturally communicate with members of that species (however, this does not allow casting spells that require verbal components). For example, a changeling who became a dwarf gains the ability to speak the Dwarven tongue (and could also hold a conversation with a giant who speaks Dwarven). A changeling who takes the form of a lion can communicate with other lions, but not with tigers or pumas.

Beginning at 8th level, the changeling retains the ability to speak with his natural voice regardless of what shape he takes. For example, an elf changeling in lion form can still speak with his own voice in any language he knows.

Special abilities innate to the changeling that depend on voice cannot be used in the new form.

## MINOR Change (Su)

At 4th level, the changeling gains the ability to make minor changes to body shape or appearance as often as desired, without taking on an entirely new form.

These include matching color to surrounding materials, lengthening fingers to find better climbing grips, growing a tail to improve balance, or even enlarging ears to catch a faint sound. A changeling receives a +4 circumstance bonus on one of the following skills, as appropriate, when so changed:

Balance, Climb, Escape Artist, Hide, Jump, Listen, Move Silently, Pick Pocket, Search, Spot, and Swim.

## MAJOR CHANGE (Su)

At 6th level, the changeling gains the ability to make major changes to body shape or appearance as often as desired, without taking on an entirely new form.

These include growing webbed hands or feet, thickening skin into tough hide, sprouting claws, or developing cat's eyes. The changeling may, as a free action, gain one of the following extraordinary abilities when so changed: climb (speed 20 feet), darkvision, fly (speed 30 feet, average maneuverability), low-light vision, natural armor +6, or swim (speed 30 feet).

Alternatively, the changeling can gain a natural weapon attack instead of wielding a



weapon. This can be a bite, claw, gore, or slam, dealing 1d8 points of damage. Alternatively, the changeling may have two natural attacks, each dealing 1d4 points of damage. Though a changeling may only have one major change in effect at a time, he may mix a major change with a minor change.

## MANY CHANGES (Su)

At 9th level, the changeling can have four minor changes, two major changes, or one major and two minor changes in effect at the same time. As a free action, he can alter up to two minor changes or one major change, or switch all changes as a standard action.

## GREATER SHAPECHANGE (Su)

At 10th level, the changeling has mastered the skill of shapechanging. Whenever the changeling uses innate or class-based form-altering abilities or is the subject of polymorph or shapechange spells, he gains additional advantages.

Rather than changing into a typical physical specimen, the changeling assumes a physique as if though he had been born into the new form. Instead of gaining average Strength, Dexterity, and Constitution scores, the changeling adjusts his own scores by that form's racial modifier (the even number of points above or below 10 or 11). For example, Jaisen is a half-doppelganger ranger 8/changeling 10 with Str 18, Dex 17, Con 15, Int 12, Wis 17, and Cha 10. Using his formshift class ability, he transforms into a wolverine and would normally have a typical wolverine's physical ability scores (Str 14, Dex 15, Con 19). Instead, he adds the wolverine's racial bonuses to his own physical ability scores: +4 Str (14 – 10), +4 Dex (15 – 11), and +8 Con (19 – 11). Thus, in wolverine form Jaisen has Str 22, Dex 21, and Con 23.

In addition, if the changeling assumes a form that is not a construct, dragon, elemental, outsider, or undead, whose total Hit Dice or Challenge Rating does not exceed his own Hit Dice, he gains *all* the abilities and powers of that form, including innate spellcasting, supernatural abilities, spell resistance, and damage reduction.

## - SPELLS OF THE BLOOD -

Just as spells have vocal, somatic, and material components, they can have more subtle requirements. Spells that require the caster to have a particular quality or ability are called blood spells and can be cast only by members of the appropriate race or those of their bloodline. Many also require their target to be of a particular race, though this is not always the case. These spells do not simply work only for a given race—they require the caster to have a particular trait to function, effectively forming an additional component. Members of other races could research versions without the normal racial requirements, but this is no more likely than a wizard developing an arcane version of cure light wounds.

Obviously, full-blooded members of a race qualify to cast its blood spells. Half-breeds who have one fullblood or two halfblood parents of the appropriate race are able to cast these spells as well—a half-orc cleric can cast *wrath of our fathers* as easily as an orc shaman. The GM ultimately decides how much of a racial connection is needed and should make a list of all blood spells available to each PC in that campaign. For example, a sorcerer's draconic heritage could be enough to qualify for dragon blood spells, or those spells might be restricted to half-dragon creatures.

## BLOOD SPELLS

### DRAGON BLOOD SPELLS

**Elemental Immunity.** Creature touched gains immunity to one form of energy.

**Firebite.** Wreathes a weapon or natural weapon in fire, increasing damage dealt.

**Shifting Blood.** Creature touched gains a shapechanger's ability to revert to normal form.

### DWARVEN BLOOD SPELLS

**Brightvision.** Creature touched gains increased range and color definition to darkvision.

**Earthskin.** A lesser form of *stoneskin*.

**Harden Steel.** Makes a metal weapon or armor harder and more effective.

### ELVEN BLOOD SPELLS

**Keen Senses.** Enhances ability to detect secret doors.

**Song of the Woodlands.** Music inspires your allies.

### GNOME BLOOD SPELLS

**Bloodfoes.** Enhances prowess against kobolds, goblinoids, and giants.

**Shadow Trap.** Creates a mechanical trap out of shadow-augmented illusions.

### HALFLING BLOOD SPELLS

**Friend Field.** Convinces all around you of your friendship.

**Stoneburst.** Imbues throwing objects with explosive fire damage.

**Orc Blood Spells**

**Horde Strength.** Increases the strength of a group.

**Soul of Hate.** Covers one suit of armor in spikes.

**Wrath of our Fathers.** Inspires rage in one target.

## BLOOD SPELL DESCRIPTIONS

The following spells are presented in alphabetical order.

### BLOODFOES

*Transmutation {Gnome Blood}*

**Level:** Clr 3, Sor/Wiz 3  
**Components:** V, S  
**Casting Time:** 1 action  
**Range:** Touch  
**Target:** Creature touched  
**Duration:** 1 minute/level  
**Saving Throw:** Will negates (harmless)  
**Spell Resistance:** Yes (harmless)

This spell affects only creatures that enjoy a racial attack bonus against kobolds or goblinoids and a racial dodge bonus to AC against giants. The spell's target gains increased martial prowess against these creatures, doubling the threat range of its weapons and granting a +2 morale bonus on damage dealt, as long as it attacks kobolds or goblinoids. Additionally, the target has a 50% chance of negating any critical hit or sneak attack made by a giant.

Creatures who do not have such racial bonuses gain no benefit from this spell.

### BRIGHTVISION

*Transmutation {Dwarven Blood}*

**Level:** Clr 4, Sor/Wiz 3  
**Components:** V, S  
**Casting Time:** 1 action  
**Range:** Touch  
**Target:** Creature touched  
**Duration:** 10 minutes/level  
**Saving Throw:** Will negates (harmless)  
**Spell Resistance:** Yes (harmless)

This spell functions only on creatures that have natural darkvision; darkvision granted by a spell or magic item is not affected. *Brightvision* doubles the effective range of the subject's darkvision and allows it to discern colors as if the area were brightly lit.

### EARTHSKIN

*Abjuration {Dwarven Blood}*

**Level:** Clr 3, Sor/Wiz 2  
**Components:** V, S  
**Casting Time:** 1 action  
**Range:** Personal

**Target:** You  
**Duration:** 1 minute/level or until discharged

This spell is a lesser form of stonkskin, granting you some resistance to blows, cuts, stabs, and slashes. You gain damage reduction 5/+1. (You ignore the first 5 points of damage each time you take damage, though a weapon with a +1 enhancement bonus or any magical attack bypasses the reduction.) Once the spell has prevented a total of 5 points of damage per caster level (maximum 50 points), it is discharged.

Note: *Earthsksin* overlaps (and does not stack with) *stonkskin*. If you are warded by both, the *stonkskin* spell absorbs damage but the *earthsksin* spell does not.

### ELEMENTAL IMMUNITY

*Abjuration {Dragon Blood}*

**Level:** Clr 6, Sor/Wiz 5  
**Components:** V, S  
**Casting Time:** 1 action  
**Range:** Touch  
**Target:** Creature touched  
**Duration:** 10 minutes/level  
**Saving Throw:** Will negates (harmless)  
**Spell Resistance:** Yes (harmless)

This spell grants complete immunity to damage from one type of energy (acid, cold, electricity, fire, or sonic). All spells, and extraordinary, spell-like, and supernatural abilities that deal damage of this type cannot deal damage to the subject protected by this spell (though nondamaging effects such as blindness, deafness, stunning, and so on affect the subject normally). You choose the type of protection granted when casting the spell, and you cannot change it for the spell's duration.

A creature may only have one *elemental immunity* in effect at a time and cannot be the subject of *endure elements*, *resist elements*, *protection from elements*, or *spell immunity* while this spell is in effect.

### FIREBITE

*Transmutation {Dragon Blood}*

**Level:** Sor/Wiz 4  
**Components:** V, S  
**Casting Time:** 1 action  
**Range:** Touch  
**Target:** Weapon touched  
**Duration:** 10 minutes/level  
**Saving Throw:** None  
**Spell Resistance:** No

This spell engulfs one weapon, including a natural weapon such as claws or a bite, in a wreath of red flames that shed golden light that illuminates a 30-foot radius. These flames



# CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD

do not harm the weapon or its wielder, but for the duration of the spell they increase the base damage of the weapon. In addition, this damage is considered magical fire damage. The weapon's normal base damage determines its new base damage, as listed below.

## FIREBITE

Original Base Damage	New Base Damage
1, 1d2, 1d3	1d6
1d4	1d8
1d6, 2d3	1d10
1d8, 2d4	1d12
1d10	2d8
1d12, 2d6	3d8
2d8, 1d20	4d8

The weapon retains its normal critical threat range, but the multiple for critical damage is applied to its new base damage. Thus a longsword, which normally deals 1d8 damage (doubled on a critical hit) deals 1d12 damage (doubled on a critical hit) while affected by a *firebite* spell.

## FRIEND FIELD

*Enchantment (Compulsion) [Mind-Affecting] {Halfling Blood}*

**Level:** Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 2

**Components:** V, S

**Casting Time:** 1 action

**Range:** Personal

**Target:** You

**Duration:** 1 minute/level

This spell surrounds you in a magical aura, making you seem a friend to anyone who observes or notices you. Upon first noticing you, each creature must make a Will save. Those who succeed may act normally. Those who fail are unable to attack you directly for the duration of the spell, and their attitude shifts to no less favorable than indifferent.

This spell does not prevent you from being affected by indirect or area effects (such as *fireball* or *summon monster* spells). While protected by this spell, you cannot attack without breaking the effect but may use nonattack spells or otherwise act. For instance, you can cast a *shield* spell on yourself, drink a potion, cast a *light* spell, summon creatures, and so on.

## HARDEN STEEL

*Transmutation {Dwarven Blood}*

**Level:** Clr 4, Sor/Wiz 3

**Components:** V, S

**Casting Time:** 1 action

**Range:** Touch

**Target:** Weapon or suit of armor touched

**Duration:** 1 minute/level

**Saving Throw:** Will negates (harmless, object)

**Spell Resistance:** Yes (harmless, object)

This spell affects any one metal weapon or suit of armor, making it much more durable. It grants a +2 enhancement bonus to the AC of armor or the attack bonus of a weapon for the duration of the spell, as well as increasing the item's hardness by 2 and granting it 10 temporary hit points.

## HORDE STRENGTH

*Transmutation {Orc Blood}*

**Level:** Clr 5, Sor/Wiz 6

**Components:** V, S

**Casting Time:** 10 minutes

**Range:** Close (25 ft. + 5 ft./2 levels)

**Targets:** One creature/level in a 30-ft.-radius spread

**Duration:** 1 hour/level

**Saving Throw:** Will negates (harmless)

**Spell Resistance:** Yes (harmless)

This spell makes an entire group of creatures stronger. The affected creatures gain an enhancement bonus to Strength of 1d4+1 points, adding the usual benefits to melee attack rolls, melee damage rolls, and other uses of the Strength modifier.

## KEEN SENSES

*Transmutation {Elven Blood}*

**Level:** Clr 2, Sor/Wiz 1

**Components:** V, S

**Casting Time:** 1 action

**Range:** Personal

**Target:** You

**Duration:** 1 minute/level

This spell is only effective if you have the ability to make a Search check to locate secret or concealed doors merely by passing within 5 feet of them. You gain a +5 competence bonus on Search checks made to find such secret or concealed spaces, and the range of this sense extends to 15 feet. You also gain a +3 bonus on Listen and Spot checks while the spell is in effect.

## SHADOW TRAP

*Illusion (Shadow) {Gnome Blood}*

**Level:** Sor/Wiz 3

**Components:** V, S

**Casting Time:** 1 action

**Range:** Medium (100 ft. + 10 ft./level)

**Area:** See text

**Duration:** 10 minutes/level

# CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD



**Saving Throw:** Will disbelief (if interacted with)

**Spell Resistance:** Yes

This spell taps shadow material to create a quasi-real trap. This can be any mechanical trap you are familiar with, with a Challenge Rating no greater than your level that fits within a 10-foot cube. The *shadow trap* deals full damage and takes full effect unless the target makes a Will save to recognize its shadowy nature. Those who do so take only one-fifth normal damage and have only a 25% chance of being affected by nondamaging effects. The trap has only one-fifth the hardness and hit points of the real version (regardless of any saves).

## SHIFTING BLOOD

*Transmutation {Dragon Blood}*

**Level:** Sor/Wiz 2

**Components:** V, S

**Casting Time:** 1 action

**Range:** Touch

**Target:** Creature touched

**Duration:** 10 minutes/level

**Saving Throw:** Will negates (harmless)

**Spell Resistance:** Yes (harmless)

The subject of this spell is treated as a natural shapechanger when subjected to such effects as *polymorph other*, allowing it to assume its natural form as a standard action. This does not prevent the spell from affecting the subject; it simply allows the subject to revert to its natural form if it wishes, without suffering the normal disorientation of shapeshifting magic.

This does not protect the subject from other transformation effects, unless natural shapechangers are granted some special resistance.

## SONG OF THE WOODLANDS

*Enchantment (Charm) [Mind-Affecting, Sonic] {Elven Blood}*

**Level:** Brd 2, Sor/Wiz 3

**Components:** V

**Casting Time:** 1 action

**Range:** Close (25 ft. +5 ft./2 levels)

**Targets:** One or more creatures within a 30-ft.-radius emanation

**Duration:** 1 round/level

**Saving Throw:** Will negates (harmless)

**Spell Resistance:** Yes (harmless)

This spell calls forth a hauntingly beautiful melody that encourages and inspires your allies. Chosen targets by the caster who hear this music receive a +2 morale bonus on Will saves and weapon damage rolls. You are not affected by your own *song of the woodlands*.

## SOUL OF HATE

*Transmutation {Orc Blood}*

**Level:** Clr 2, Sor/Wiz 3

**Components:** V, S

**Casting Time:** 1 action

**Range:** Touch

**Target:** Armor touched  
**Duration:** 10 minutes/level  
**Saving Throw:** Will negates (harmless, object)  
**Spell Resistance:** Yes (harmless, object)

This spell summons the rage and anger inherent in orc blood and makes it physically manifest on one suit of armor, causing it to bristle with armor spikes. The spikes have an enhancement bonus to attacks and damage of +1 per 3 caster levels (maximum +5). See Armor Descriptions in the *PHB* for more information on armor spikes.

## STONEBURST

Evocation [Fire] {Halfling Blood}

**Level:** Drd 3, Sor/Wiz 2  
**Components:** V, S  
**Casting Time:** 1 action  
**Range:** Touch  
**Area:** One throwing object/level touched  
**Duration:** 10 minutes/level or until discharged  
**Saving Throw:** None  
**Spell Resistance:** No

This spell imbues small objects suitable for throwing with explosive force. Objects must be of a size and shape the

caster can easily throw and cannot be magical. The energy remains within an object until it is thrown. On impact, the object deals an additional 3d4 points of fire damage.

## WRATH OF OUR FATHERS

Transmutation {Orc Blood}

**Level:** Clr 3, Sor/Wiz 4  
**Components:** V, S  
**Casting Time:** 1 action  
**Range:** Touch  
**Target:** Creature touched  
**Duration:** 1 minute/level  
**Saving Throw:** Will negates  
**Spell Resistance:** Yes

This spell calls upon your orc ancestors, granting part of their anger and fury to the spell's subject. The touched creature goes into an instant rage, as the barbarian rage ability (+4 Str, +4 Con, +2 morale bonus on Will saves, -2 AC), and is unable to use any skills or abilities that require focus or concentration (such as moving silently or casting spells). Unlike the barbarian rage ability, the effect lasts as long as the duration of the spell, and there is no fatigue when it expires.

## - RELICS OF THE BLOOD -

Like spells, certain magic items can be made only by members of certain bloodlines, and they work only for those with such blood. The following items are designed to be slipped into an existing campaign—in some cases, characters might already possess them without realizing their race-specific powers.

Spells indicated with an asterisk (\*) are new spells described in Spells of the Blood, above.

## WEAPONS

Each of the following weapon abilities can only manifest in the hands of a creature of the blood listed with that ability. When wielded by other creatures, the weapons act as if the ability did not exist. The ability is not revealed by spells such as identify or analyze dweomer unless they are cast by a creature of the listed kind.

### ALERT (ELF)

An alert weapon allows its wielder to make a Listen check (DC 20) to avoid being surprised. If the check is successful, the wielder can still take action in a surprise round even if he would normally not be aware of the attack.

**Caster Level:** 6th; **Prerequisites:** Craft Magic Arms and Armor, elven blood, *keen sense*\*; **Market Price:** +1 bonus.

### ANGERED (ORC)

An angered weapon improves by +2 the bonuses to Strength and Constitution granted by a barbarian's rage, and prevents the barbarian from being fatigued at the end of a rage. It also confers this effect on creatures or other classes that gain a rage ability like that of the barbarian.

**Caster Level:** 7th; **Prerequisites:** Craft Magic Arms and Armor, orc blood, *wrath of our fathers*\*; **Market Price:** +2 bonus.

### GREATER STONECUTTING (DWARF)

A greater stonecutting weapon acts as a stonecutting weapon (see below), but ignores hardness when dealing damage to objects made of earth, metal, or stone. It also counts as having a +5 enhancement bonus for purposes of bypassing the damage reduction of golems. (It does not deal additional damage beyond its existing enhancement bonus.)

**Caster Level:** 11th; **Prerequisites:** Craft Magic Arms and Armor, dwarven blood, *stoneskin*; **Market Price:** +2 bonus.

### STONECUTTING (DWARF)

A stonecutting weapon ignores 5 points of hardness when dealing damage to objects made of earth, metal, or stone.



# CHAPTER FOUR: USING THE BLOOD

**Caster Level:** 5th;  
**Prerequisites:** Craft Magic Arms and Armor, dwarven blood, *earthskin\**; **Market Price:** +1 bonus.

## STRAFING (HALFLING)

Only a weapon that can be thrown can have this special ability. A thrown strafing weapon makes a full attack action against a target.

Strafing weapons often have the returning special ability as well.

**Caster Level:** 13th; **Prerequisites:** Craft Magic Arms and Armor, halfling blood, *telekinesis*; **Market Price:** +2 bonus.

## TRAPTRIPPING (GNOME)

A traptripping weapon can activate traps. The wielder must be aware of the trap and take a full-round action to attempt to trip it. The wielder makes an attack roll. If the result is at least equal to the Disable Device DC of the trap, it is activated (not disabled, unless tripping the trap also disables it). This ability is normally placed on ranged weapons or those with reach.

**Caster Level:** 5th; **Prerequisites:** Craft Magic Arms and Armor, gnome blood, *detect snares and pits*; **Market Price:** +1 bonus.

## WONDROUS ITEMS

Most race-specific magic items are wondrous items. However, other magic items can be converted to become race specific. In addition to the specific items listed below, any medium or major wondrous item can have the additional abilities of a minor item added to it. These additional abilities are detectable by and work only for users of the specified bloodline. Double the cost of the minor item and add that amount to the cost of the major item.

## BRACERS OF THE HINTERLANDS (ORC)

These bracers appear to be normal protective devices with small rows of spikes running their length, but they imbue the wearer with a connection to the savage nature of the wilderness. The wearer of these bracers gains a +10 circumstance bonus on Intimidate and Wilderness Lore checks.

**Caster Level:** 12th; **Prerequisites:** Craft Wondrous Item, orc blood, *endure elements, fear*; **Market Price:** 6,000 gp.

## WEAPONS

Special Ability (Race)	Market Price Modifier
Alert (elf)	+1 bonus
Stonecutting (dwarf)	+1 bonus
Traptripping (gnome)	+1 bonus
Angered (orc)	+2 bonus
Greater stonecutting (dwarf)	+2 bonus
Strafing (halfling)	+2 bonus

## CIRCLET OF ARCANA (ELF)

This delicate headband enables the wearer to take an additional partial action, usable only to cast spells with a casting time of one standard action or less. The circlet grants ten such additional partial actions per day, which need not be taken consecutively. Additionally, the circlet of arcana grants

a +10 circumstance bonus on all Knowledge (arcana) checks made by the wearer.

**Caster Level:** 10th; **Prerequisites:** Craft Wondrous Item, elven blood, *detect magic, haste*; **Market Price:** 12,000 gp.

## IOUN GEM (GNOME)

This item is a heavy gem of quartz, or a mineral of similar value, set on a thick silver chain. The gem is hinged and hollow, with two spaces inside. Each space can hold a single Ioun stone, which continues to function normally despite not being in orbit around the wearer. If it holds no Ioun stones, the gem can be used to cast detect magic at will as the spell from a 1st-level caster.

**Caster Level:** 9th; **Prerequisites:** Craft Wondrous Item, gnome blood, *detect magic, magic jar*; **Market Price:** 7,200 gp.

## PITCHER'S GLOVES (HALFLING)

These gloves look like normal leather gauntlets. They empower the wearer to wield any thrown weapon as though proficient in its use. A wearer who already has proficiency with a given type of thrown weapon gains a +2 competence bonus on attack rolls and a +1 competence bonus on damage when using that type of weapon. The damage bonus applies only if the target is within 30 feet. Both gloves must be worn to be effective.

**Caster Level:** 4th; **Prerequisites:** Craft Magic Arms and Armor, Craft Wondrous Item, halfling blood; **Market Price:** 5,100 gp.

## WARRIOR'S GIROLE (DWARF)

This thick, heavy leather belt is covered in iron studs and small metal plates. The wearer's speed is not reduced by medium or heavy armor, and the wearer can ignore all armor check penalties on Climb and Jump checks (but not check penalties from encumbrance).

**Caster Level:** 11th; **Prerequisites:** Craft Wondrous Item, Craft Arms and Armor, dwarven blood; **Market Price:** 8,000 gp.

## TABLE 2-1: HALF-BREEDS AT A GLANCE

Half-Breed	Level Adjustment	Ability Adjustments	Bloodline
Aellar	+3	+2 Str, +2 Dex, +2 Wis	Elf, giant eagle
Alicorn	+5	+2 Str, +4 Dex, +4 Con, +4 Wis, +6 Cha	Elf, unicorn
Blinking	+2	-2 Str, +2 Dex	Blink dog, halfling
Burrower	+4	+4 Str, +4 Con, -2 Int, -2 Wis	Gnome, amber hulk
Decataur, biped	+1	+4 Dex	Centaur, elf
Decataur, quadruped	+3	+2 Str, +2 Dex, +2 Con	Centaur, elf
Green folk	+2	+2 Str, +2 Con, -2 Int	Human, lizardfolk
Grendle	+3	+6 Str, +4 Con, -2 Int, -4 Cha	Dwarf or human, troll
Half-gnoll	+1	+2 Str, +2 Con, -2 Int, -4 Cha	Gnoll, human
Half-goblinoid, Half-goblin	+0	-2 Str, +2 Dex, -2 Cha	Gnome or halfling, goblin
Half-goblinoid, Half-hobgoblin	+0	+2 Dex, +2 Con, -2 Cha	Dwarf, hobgoblin
Half-goblinoid, Half-bugbear	+2	+2 Str, +2 Dex, +2 Con, -2 Cha	Bugbear, elf
Half-kuo-toa	+2	+2 Con, +2 Wis, -2 Cha	Dwarf, kuo-toa
Half-ogre	+2	+6 Str, -2 Dex, +2 Con, -2 Int, -2 Cha	Human or orc, ogre
Houri	+5	+2 Dex, +2 Int, +2 Wis, +8 Cha	Elf, nymph
Jovian, Hill	+5	+10 Str, -2 Dex, +2 Con, -2 Int, +2 Cha	Hill giant, human or orc
Jovian, Frost	+6	+12 Str, -2 Dex, +2 Con	Frost giant, human or orc
Jovian, Fire	+7	+14 Str, -2 Dex, +2 Con, +2 Cha	Fire giant, human or orc
Kestrel	+2	-2 Str, +2 Dex, -2 Int, +2 Cha	Halfling, harpy
Lasher	+3	+2 Str, -2 Dex, +4 Con, +2 Wis	Dwarf, roper
Lurker	+5	+4 Str, +2 Dex, +4 Con, +2 Int, +2 Cha	Cloaker, gnome
Merg	+0	+2 Dex	Human, merfolk
Mind ripper	+4	+2 Dex, +4 Int, +2 Wis, +2 Cha	Any humanoid, mind flayer
Morlock	+1	-2 Str, +4 Con, -2 Int, -2 Cha	Gnome, troglodyte
Piper	+2	+2 Dex, +2 Cha	Elf or halfling, satyr
Spring child	+2	-2 Str, +2 Dex, +2 Wis, +4 Cha	Any humanoid, dryad
Sthein	+4	+2 Str, +2 Dex, +2 Con, +4 Cha	Elf, naga
Trixie	+3	-4 Str, +4 Dex, +2 Int, +2 Wis, +2 Cha	Gnome, pixie
Watcher	+2	+4 Con, -2 Int, +2 Wis	Dwarf, gargoyle
Wendigo	+2	+4 Str, +2 Con, -2 Int, +2 Wis, -2 Cha	Dwarf, winter wolf
Woodwise	+5	+4 Str, +2 Con, -2 Int, -2 Wis, -2 Cha	Elf, treant
Wretch	+5	+6 Str, +2 Con, +2 Int, +2 Wis, -4 Cha	Hag, orc
Wyrd	+6	+4 Str, +2 Con, +2 Int, +2 Wis, +2 Cha	Elf, ogre mage

## TABLE 2-2: HALF-BREED LIFESPANS

Half-Breed	Adulthood	Middle Age	Old	Venerable	Maximum Age
Aellar	20 years	120 years	200 years	280 years	+4d20 years
Alicorn	18 years	60 years	240 years	360 years	+4d% years
Blinking	12 years	20 years	40 years	55 years	+1d10 years
Burrower	20 years	30 years	60 years	120 years	+3d10 years
Decataur	30 years	110 years	165 years	220 years	+5d10 years
Green folk	10 years	40 years	60 years	90 years	+2d20 years
Grendle*	35 years	115 years	150 years	200 years	+10d% years
Half-gnoll	14 years	20 years	30 years	40 years	+2d8 years
Half-goblinoid (all)	14 years	30 years	80 years	100 years	+2d20 years
Half-kuo-toa	22 years	50 years	75 years	110 years	+2d10 years
Half-ogre	13 years	25 years	50 years	75 years	+3d10 years
Houri	19 years	75 years	300 years	500 years	+6d% years
Jovian (all)	18 years	40 years	75 years	120 years	+3d10 years
Kestrel	20 years	50 years	90 years	140 years	+3d10 years
Lasher	24 years	36 years	72 years	145 years	+3d10 years
Lurker	31 years	46 years	90 years	150 years	+1d% years
Merg	30 years	75 years	150 years	210 years	+5d20 years
Mind ripper	7 years	40 years	120 years	300 years	+5d20 years
Morlock	15 years	60 years	90 years	120 years	+3d10 years
Piper	13 years	50 years	175 years	350 years	+1d% years
Spring child**	16 years	—	—	—	+50d20 years
Sthein	10 years	100 years	250 years	500 years	+10d20 years
Trixie	25 years	80 years	220 years	450 years	+1d% years
Watcher†	30 years	150 years	275 years	400 years	Unlimited
Wendigo	4 years	15 years	45 years	60 years	+2d10 years
Woodwise	30 years	200 years	400 years	500 years	+10d20 years
Wretch	19 years	32 years	110 years	250 years	+1d% years
Wyrd	18 years	80 years	300 years	600 years	+5d20 years

\*Grendles suffer no physical effects of aging (mental abilities improve normally).

\*\*Spring children do not age and receive no physical or mental ability adjustments due to aging.

†Watchers do not die from aging.



# APPENDIX: REFERENCE TABLES

## TABLE 2-3: AVERAGE HALF-BREED HEIGHT AND WEIGHT

Half-Breed	Average Height	Average Weight	Half-Breed	Average Height	Average Weight
Aellar, female	5' 10"	130 lb.	Jovian (all), male	9' 4"	750 lb.
Aellar, male	6' 0"	150 lb.	Kestrel, female	3' 6"	36 lb.
Alicorn, female	6' 0"	150 lb.	Kestrel, male	3' 10"	39 lb.
Alicorn, male	6' 2"	180 lb.	Lasher, female	5' 1"	130 lb.
Blinkling, female	3' 0"	31 lb.	Lasher, male	5' 3"	155 lb.
Blinkling, male	3' 3"	38 lb.	Lurker, female	5' 2"	115 lb.
Burrower, female	5' 4"	210 lb.	Lurker, male	5' 5"	125 lb.
Burrower, male	5' 1"	175 lb.	Merg, female	5' 6"	110 lb.
Decataur, biped, female	6' 6"	150 lb.	Merg, male	5' 8"	140 lb.
Decataur, biped, male	6' 10"	175 lb.	Mind ripper*	Varies	Varies
Decataur, quadruped, female	7' 0"	500 lb.	Morlock, female	4' 0"	70 lb.
Decataur, quadruped, male	7' 6"	650 lb.	Morlock, male	4' 0"	95 lb.
Green folk, female	5' 8"	140 lb.	Piper, female	5' 5"	120 lb.
Green folk, male	5' 11"	195 lb.	Piper, male	5' 9"	145 lb.
Grendle, female	6' 4"	300 lb.	Spring child, female	5' 5"	115 lb.
Grendle, male	6' 9"	390 lb.	Spring child, male	5' 10"	150 lb.
Half-gnoll	5' 11"	180 lb.	Sthein	14' (long)	250 lb.
Half-goblin, female	2' 11"	28 lb.	Trixie, female	2' 2"	12 lb.
Half-goblin, male	3' 1"	35 lb.	Trixie, male	2' 6"	17 lb.
Half-hobgoblin, female	4' 10"	190 lb.	Watcher, female	4' 10"	175 lb.
Half-hobgoblin, male	5' 2"	250 lb.	Watcher, male	5' 0"	200 lb.
Half-bugbear, female	6' 6"	200 lb.	Wendigo, female	5' 2"	145 lb.
Half-bugbear, male	6' 10"	275 lb.	Wendigo, male	5' 4"	160 lb.
Half-kuo-toa, female	5' 0"	145 lb.	Woodwose, female	6' 11"	345 lb.
Half-kuo-toa, male	5' 2"	165 lb.	Woodwose, male	7' 2"	400 lb.
Half-ogre, female	7' 3"	275 lb.	Wretch, female	5' 10"	150 lb.
Half-ogre, male	7' 9"	315 lb.	Wretch, male	6' 3"	170 lb.
Houri	5' 6"	115 lb.	Wýrd, female	8' 1"	200 lb.
Jovian (all), female	9' 0"	615 lb.	Wýrd, male	8' 6"	240 lb.

\*Mind rippers' height and weight depend on the mother's size.

## TABLE 4-1: FEATS

General Feats	Prerequisites	Bloodline Feats	Prerequisites
Appealing	—	Claws	Bloodline of a race that has a natural claw attack
Astute	—	Elven Senses	Elven blood, racial bonus on Listen, Search, and Spot checks
Fey Soul	—	Empower Bloodright	One or more innate special abilities with a limited number of uses per day, or that have a delay between uses
Gnomymidon	Size Small, trained by a gnome society	Enlarge Bloodright	One or more innate special abilities with a limited number of uses per day, or that have a delay between uses
Hardy Stock	—	Focus Bloodright	One or more innate special abilities allowing a save
Lockjaw	Natural bite attack	Improved Natural Weapon	One or more natural attacks
Lost Tradition	—	Large	Bloodline of a race that is normally size Large
Natural Fighter	One or more natural attacks	Mystic Legacy	Bloodline of a race that has innate spellcasting or spell-like abilities
Nimble	—	Prodigy	One or more innate special abilities with a limited number of uses per day
Old Blood	—	Quicken Bloodright	One or more innate special abilities with a limited number of uses per day, or that have a delay between uses
Pounce	Claw natural attack, base speed greater than 30 feet	Scent	Bloodline of a race that has the scent ability
Rake	Natural claw attack	Surefooted	Halfling blood, size Small
Robust	—		
Shrewd	—		
Skirmish	Dex 13+, Dodge, Mobility, Point Blank Shot, Run, base speed greater than 30 feet		
Spineless	Size Small		
Sprint	Run, base speed greater than 30 feet		
Stout	—		
Throwback	—		
Bloodline Feats	Prerequisites		
Bite	Bloodline of a race that has a natural bite attack		



# APPENDIX: REFERENCE TABLES

## TABLE 4-2: THE AUTARKIC

Class Level	Base Attack Bonus	Fort Save	Ref Save	Will Save	Special
1st	+0	+2	+2	+2	Uncanny dodge (Dex bonus to AC), survival trait
2nd	+1	+3	+3	+3	Evasion
3rd	+2	+3	+3	+3	Uncanny dodge (can't be flanked), survival trait
4th	+3	+4	+4	+4	Will to live
5th	+3	+4	+4	+4	Uncanny dodge (+1 against traps), survival trait
6th	+4	+5	+5	+5	Improved evasion
7th	+5	+5	+5	+5	Uncanny dodge (+2 against traps), survival trait
8th	+6	+6	+6	+6	Defensive roll
9th	+6	+6	+6	+6	Uncanny dodge (+4 against traps), survival trait
10th	+7	+7	+7	+7	Spell resistance

## TABLE 4-3: THE BROOD SORCERER

Class Level	Base Attack Bonus	Fort Save	Ref Save	Will Save	Special	Spellcasting
1st	+0	+0	+2	+2	Innate metamagic, specialization	—
2nd	+1	+0	+3	+3	Brood power	+1 level of existing class
3rd	+1	+1	+3	+3	—	+1 level of existing class
4th	+2	+1	+4	+4	Brood power	—
5th	+2	+1	+4	+4	—	+1 level of existing class
6th	+3	+2	+5	+5	Brood power	+1 level of existing class
7th	+3	+2	+5	+5	—	—
8th	+4	+2	+6	+6	Brood power	+1 level of existing class
9th	+4	+3	+6	+6	—	+1 level of existing class
10th	+5	+3	+7	+7	Brood power	—

## TABLE 4-4: THE BROOD CHAMPION

Class Level	Base Attack Bonus	Fort Save	Ref Save	Will Save	Special
1st	+0	+2	+2	+0	Brood trait
2nd	+1	+3	+3	+0	Bonus feat
3rd	+2	+3	+3	+1	Brood trait
4th	+3	+4	+4	+1	Bonus feat
5th	+3	+4	+4	+1	Brood trait
6th	+4	+5	+5	+2	Bonus feat
7th	+5	+5	+5	+2	Brood trait
8th	+6	+6	+6	+2	Bonus feat
9th	+6	+6	+6	+3	Brood trait
10th	+7	+7	+7	+3	Bonus feat

## TABLE 4-5: THE CHANGELING

Class Level	Base Attack Bonus	Fort Save	Ref Save	Will Save	Special
1st	+0	+0	+0	+0	Match form
2nd	+1	+0	+0	+0	Formshift (2/day)
3rd	+2	+1	+1	+1	Voiceshift (speak language of other form)
4th	+3	+1	+1	+1	Minor change
5th	+3	+1	+1	+1	Formshift (4/day)
6th	+4	+2	+2	+2	Major change
7th	+5	+2	+2	+2	Formshift (free polymorph)
8th	+6	+2	+2	+2	Voiceshift (speak in any form)
9th	+6	+3	+3	+3	Many changes
10th	+7	+3	+3	+3	Greater shapechange

## INDEX

## A

Aellar	15–17
Alicorn	17–18
Archetypes	9–11
Brooder	9
Builder	9
Explorer	9
Gentle Giant	9–10
Gruff Faker	10
Heart of Hate	10
Hunter	10
Killer	10
Lone Wolf	10
Simpering Cur	10–11
Survivor	11
Warlord	11
Wide-Eyed Innocent	11
Autarkic	94–96
Average Height and Weight	15

## B

Backgrounds	7
Blinking	19–20
Breeding Issues	6–7
Brood Champion	98–100
Brood Sorcerer	96–98
Burrower	20–21

## C

Campaign	8–9
Changeling	100–102

## D-E

Decataur	22–23
----------	-------

## F

Feats	87–93
Appealing	87
Astute	87
Bite	87
Claws	87–88
Elven Senses	88
Empower Bloodright	88–90
Enlarge Bloodright	90
Fey Soul	90
Focus Bloodright	90
Gnomymidon	90
Hardy Stock	91
Large	91
Lockjaw	91

Lost Tradition	91
Improved Natural Weapon	91
Mystic Legacy	91–92
Natural Fighter	92
Nimble	92
Old Blood	92
Pounce	92
Prodigy	92
Quicken Bloodright	92–93
Rake	93
Robust	93
Scent	93
Shrewd	93
Skirmish	93
Spineless	93
Sprint	93
Stout	93
Surefooted	93
Throwback	93
Feats, Bloodline	87

## G

Green Folk	23–25
Grendle	25–26

## H-I

Half-Beholder	65–67
Half-Creature (Biped)	67–68
Half-Creature (Quadruped)	69–70
Half-Doppelganger	70–71
Half-Elemental	78–83
Half-Elemental (Air)	78–79
Half-Elemental (Earth)	79–80
Half-Elemental (Fire)	80–82
Half-Elemental (Water)	82–83
Half-Gnoll	27–28
Half-Goblinoid	28–30
Half-Kuo-Toa	30–32
Half-Medusa	72–73
Half-Ogre	32–33
Half-Rakshasa	73–74
Half-Titan	74–76
Half-Vampire	76–77
Houri	33–35

## J

Jovian	35–37
--------	-------

## K

Kestrel	38–39
---------	-------

## L

Lasher	39–41
Lifespans	14
Lurker	41–42

## M-O

Making Half-breeds	84–86
Merg	42–44
Mind Ripper	44–45
Morlock	46–47

## P

Piper	47–49
Prestige Classes	94–102

## Q-S

Savage Humanoids	7
Society	7
Spells	102–106
Bloodfoes	103
Brightvision	103
Earthskin	103
Elemental Immunity	103
Firebite	103–104
Friend Field	104
Harden Steel	104
Horde Strength	104
Keen Senses	104
Shadow Trap	104–105
Shifting Blood	105
Song of the Woodlands	105
Soul of Hate	105–106
Stoneburst	106
Wrath of Our Fathers	106
Spring Child	49–50
Sthein	50–52

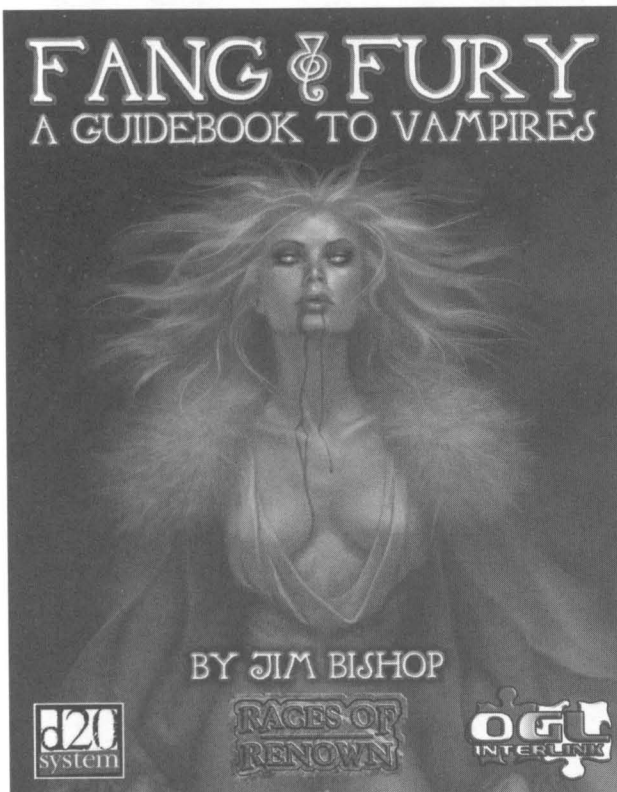
## T

Trixie	53–54
--------	-------

## U-Z

Watcher	54–56
Weapons	106–107
Wendigo	56–58
Wondrous	Items 107
Woodwose	58–60
Wretch	60–61
Wyrd	62–63

COMING SOON FROM GREEN RONIN PUBLISHING



## FANG & FURY: A GUIDEBOOK TO VAMPIRES

A Races of Renown Sourcebook for the d20 System

Written by Jim Bishop

Cover by Todd Lockwood

80 pages, perfect bound

MSRP: \$16.95

GRR1105

ISBN: 0-9726756-5-5

Vampire enemies are a staple of fantasy adventure, but the standard race is too powerful for Player Character use in most d20 campaigns. *Fang & Fury* presents a new race, the vampire scion, which is balanced for play with conventional PC races. These mysterious creatures have their own history, traditions, and paths to power; and though individuals can come to rival the power of elder vampires, they are always vulnerable to the touch of the sun, or the attack of a holy warrior. *Fang & Fury* is filled with new feats, prestige classes, monsters, templates, clerical domains, spells, pantheons, magic items, and artifacts, all designed to flesh out their abilities, ecology and culture. This definitive vampire sourcebook is the perfect accessory to add these bloodthirsty creatures to any d20 campaign.

## MONSTERS OF THE MIND

A Psionic Bestiary for the d20 System

Written by Kevin Brennan and James Maliszewski

Cover by Todd Lockwood

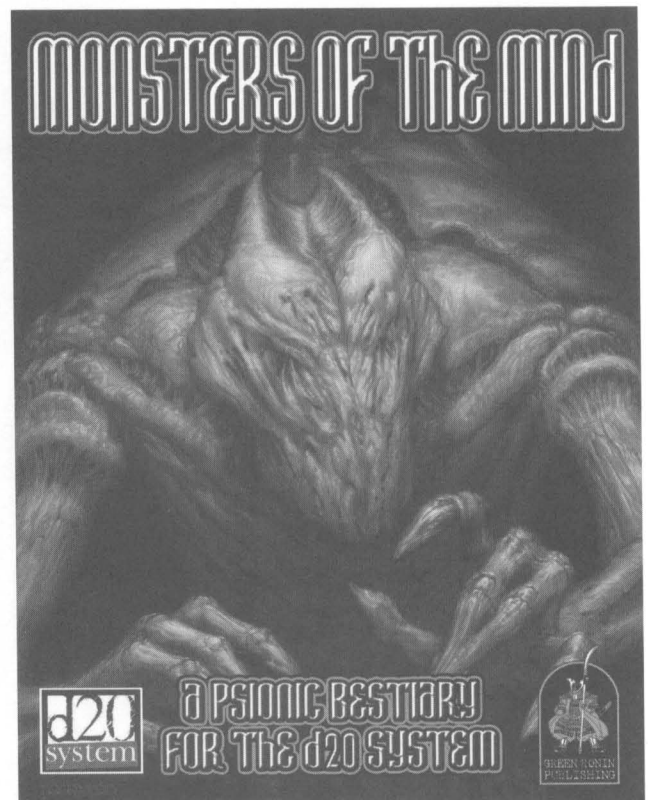
64 pages, perfect bound

MSRP: \$14.95

GRR1401

ISBN: 0-9726756-8-X

Asuras, dorje golems, makaras, thoughtforms, yali. These and many more exotic creatures await you in *Monsters of the Mind*. Written by *Arcana: Societies of Magic* authors Kevin Brennan and James Maliszewski, this book presents more than 50 psionic creatures for use in any d20 fantasy campaign. In addition to accurate stats and evocative illustrations, each monster's entry includes notes on using it with Naranjan, the setting of the upcoming **Mythic Vistas** sourcebook *Mindshadows*. From the tiny Vinn Mohar to the gargantuan Many-Headed Beast of Ketasha, *Monsters of the Mind* has a challenge for every adventuring party. Whether used on its own or in conjunction with *Mindshadows*, *Monsters of the Mind* is a must for any psionic campaign.



COMING SOON FROM GREEN RONIN PUBLISHING



# ARE YOU READY TO GET FREAKY?

The Player's Handbook lets you play half-ores and half-elves, but why stop there? *Bastards & Bloodlines: A Guidebook to Half-Breeds* gives you the tools to introduce countless crossbreeds and half-races into your campaign. In a world full of gods, magic, fiends and curses, anything is possible! *Bastards & Bloodlines* gives you:

- 28 new crossbreed races (and 8 subraces), started up PHB-style. From the noble alicorn (half-elf/half-unicorn) to the mysterious morlock (half-gnome/half-troglydte), from the malicious wretch (half-hag/half-orc) to the bizarre lasher (half-dwarf/half-roper), *Bastards & Bloodlines* has something for every campaign.
- 12 new templates, including the half-beholder, half-titan, and half-vampire. Each template includes a fully statted example halfbreed. Advice is also given on creating your own halfbreed templates.
- Over 30 feats (including the new Bloodline feats), 4 prestige classes (including the brood sorcerer and the changeling), and a selection of new magic items.
- Advice on introducing more halfbreeds into your campaign, plus ideas for all crossbreed campaigns.
- Blood spells, a new type of racial magic. *Bastards & Bloodlines* includes blood spells for those of dragon, dwarf, elf, gnome, halfling, and orc blood.
- Evocative art from James Ryman, Toren "Macbin" Atkinson and Julian Allen.

Designed by noted *Star Wars RPG* and *Everquest RPG* author Owen K.C. Stephens, *Bastards & Bloodlines* is a rules toolkit that opens new realms of possibility for your d20 campaign.



## RACES OF RENOWN



*Bastards & Bloodlines* requires the *Dungeons and Dragons® Player's Handbook, Third Edition*, published by Wizards of the Coast® for use. *Dungeons and Dragons®* and *Wizards of the Coast®* are Registered Trademarks of Wizards of the Coast, and are used with Permission.

**Bastards & Bloodlines**  
A Guidebook  
to Half-Breeds  
GRR1104  
MSRP \$19.95 US

ISI **P** 4



9 780974 070099



GREEN RONIN  
PUBLISHING

30 Box 1028  
Fayetteville, VA  
800-87-0723

WWW.GREENRONIN.COM